

Oak Street
UNCLASSIFIED

~~NEW YORK STATE
MARITIME COLLEGE
LIBRARY
FT. SCHUYLER, N. Y., N. Y.~~

Dictionary of
Given Names

DICTIONARY OF GIVEN NAMES

with their origins and meanings

by

FLORA HAINES LOUGHEAD

author of *The Libraries of California, Handbook
of Natural Science, etc.*



THE ARTHUR H. CLARK COMPANY
Glendale, California, U.S.A.

1934

~~Ref
CS
2367
L6~~

1933
49

1982

COPYRIGHT, 1933, BY
THE ARTHUR H. CLARK COMPANY

All rights reserved including the right to reproduce this
volume or parts thereof in any form

~~R
9294
L887D~~

~~NEW YORK STATE
MARITIME COLLEGE
LIBRARY
FT. SCHUYLER, N. Y., N. Y.~~

Contents

PREFACE	7
MASCULINE NAMES	19
FEMININE NAMES	177
NAMES FOR TWINS	371
BIBLIOGRAPHY	377

Preface

Preface

Shakespeare's Juliet was no doubt a delectable little creature, but like most of the genus, she was but a flimsy etymologist if she said, "What's in a name?" However, since she was referring specifically to surnames she may perhaps be forgiven, because their recent origin in comparison with given names entitles them to lesser respect.

Strangely enough, it was the given name, today so little understood, that was created identical with the origin of language itself; strange to modern surname dependence, but very natural. In naming the objects of his world, primitive man found it easy to make words for the most important creatures in it. Each human was a separate entity, and the ties of kinship being, as ever, loose, he made no effort to perpetuate them through surname distinctions.

But nomenclature, like many other customs, has become a convenience often made ridiculous. Given names, created specifically to distinguish the bearers, are now without significance. They no longer carry important connotations of character and reputation, their proper function. In this volume it has been my endeavor then, to present a scientific study of given names with their etymological and historical backgrounds. In this way it is hoped that the abuses due to lack of understanding may be lessened, and that nomenclature, one of the most important and necessary conveniences, be set in harmony. Modern civilization, with its vast quantities of humans,

cannot hope to return to the ancient individualistic system of naming; but it can at least use those created in the past in a judicious and appropriate manner.

Perhaps some consideration of the history of the custom of given names may explain their importance, and the limitations of surnames. One of the most ancient methods of name-giving was from some event taking place at the time of birth. A thunderstorm, a wild animal lurking in the vicinity, qualities desired for the child, any peculiarity of complexion or circumstance connected with birth, were adapted into a name for the infant. If no such inspiration occurred, the child was later named for some striking characteristic or early action. Often these names were modified in adult life to include historical exploits and prowess. Thus we have the three and four word translations of the names of primitive peoples, such as those used by the North American Indians and the Mordvines of the Caucasus. A man's life and character, a brief biography in fact, were included in his name.

This practice continued through countless centuries, and over the entire world. The coming of a patriarchal society made little impression upon it. In Biblical times we have records of given names only, each name suited to the bearer. Even as late as the advent of Christianity this custom persisted, there being but slight modifications as population increased.

Christianity and baptism, however, brought the first trend from the old way. Christening combined naming and religion, and was in the hands of the clergy, who soon banished much of the pagan element of whim. It was deemed prudent to call children after holy characters to invoke, perchance, divine influence. In this

way historical connections became the motivation, and nomenclature became usage. Usage tended more and more toward ritual, until, by the tenth century A.D., given names were confined to narrow limits and few new forms were added. The primary root names continued to pass through various dialects, and emerged usually as meaningless terminology ruled by custom.

Between the eleventh and sixteenth centuries in Europe, the modern system of nomenclature arose in the more populous and civilized centers. The usage began among the lesser nobility, who, in order to clearly distinguish their family positions under the feudal system, called themselves after their ancestral seats. For nearly two centuries the custom persisted, and gradually was adopted by the common citizens who called themselves by their trades, locations, and the like. In England the system was prevalent by the twelfth and thirteenth centuries, and spread slowly over the entire continent.

Due to the very nature of surnames they soon became common and of little variety, scarcely serving as marks of family record. This, combined with the before-mentioned neglect of given names, has made modern nomenclature among English peoples extremely limited.

However, striking relics of the past importance of given names still remain. Among royalty the forename is yet the principal identification. In Wales to this day a singular custom exists among the lower orders. If John Thomas have a son called David, he is called David John, and not David Thomas after the surname of his father.

This volume is really a pioneer study, and perhaps the most extensive in its field. Few other researches have been made into the etymology, historical associations,

and derivations of given names. Surnames and local names have often been discussed, but the Christian name has usually been considered too fortuitous to be worthy of notice. But one or two English authors have given any really trustworthy information on the subject. A few lists of names and meanings now and then have appeared in magazines and popular works, but they have generally been childishly shallow and incorrect. A partial bibliography at the end of this volume lists other available sources of material.

The difficulties in gathering and verifying notes have been tremendous. Aside from almost complete lack of previous studies, there has been the difficulty of the languages themselves, necessitating research in ancient tongues unknown except to modern scholars, and overcoming difficulties in language-changes wrought by time and usage. No pretence to perfect accuracy can be made. Despite years of work, errors may have slipped in. The author will be very happy to receive information or suggestions from readers concerning mistakes or omissions. Such help will aid in making a revised edition of this study more complete and perfect, for the history of some forenames, at present, seems undiscoverable, and that of others is obscure or in dispute. Authorities of equal rank contend that they originated among different races. Names of comparatively recent origin and of admitted derivation are the subject of debate as to their composition and signification. To have attempted to give rules for pronunciation would have been to plunge at once into controversy as authorities differ so widely. There are at least two distinct schools of pronunciation in the Greek and Latin, for instance, and in the case of languages defunct for many centuries, more difficulty is

encountered. In translating, it has been thought best to interpret the significance of the literal meanings.

More than eighteen years of research have gone into the compilation. What is assembled here is the result of a selection made after ranging the wide field of English literature, searching every available volume touching the subject, studying and culling from institutional catalogues, directories, religious works, mythologies, classic and modern letters and periodicals, and then tracing the history and language derivation of each name found. Altogether this research has brought together more than 18,000 names, many of which are variant forms of the same names.

Masculine and feminine names are grouped separately and listed alphabetically, each followed by the language from which it appears to have originated, and then by the meaning. In cases where material was available, historical associations and quotations are also given. Names derived from famous fiction characters or well-known surnames are credited by modern fiction and usage respectively. In all the cases where authorities disagree upon meaning or language derivation, both opinions are credited. As a whole, the language divisions are large and inclusive, referring to seven great root origins rather than to uncertain particular groups. Scandinavian, German, Dutch, Anglo-saxon, Flemish, Friesian and the like are listed under the term Teutonic. Latin, the basis of romance languages, is used to cover French, Italian, and Spanish. Greek, Hebrew, Persian, and Slavonic form the other large divisions, with a number of minor classifications for oriental and some dead tongues. For the first time in any such treatise of names, an effort has been made to incorporate North

American Indian names as well. Cross-references are given between the varying forms of the same name, and point merely to the parent or original form. Every name in itself is in accepted use or proper for use; in fact, a very large proportion of these derivatives is more attractive than the parent names to which reference is made.

Naturally, in the course of such an extended study, a great many unusual and interesting findings have appeared. The lack of general knowledge of the significance of given names becomes at once obvious. For example, in the list of students enumerated in the annual catalogue of a great western university, there is a young lady bearing the name of Noma, which in medical nomenclature is a gangrenous ulceration of the mouth in children. Another, the daughter of Christian parents, has been christened Thora, which is the specific name of the Mosaic law. Still another is Nedre, a poisonous adder. Many brunettes carry names signifying fair, and many blondes awkwardly are called dark, black, and brown. Many bear names proclaiming them blind, lame, bald, big, little, downy-faced and the like when the significance applied is ridiculous.

In addition to this lack of knowledge of meanings, the next most striking fact is the limited range of given names today in common usage. An examination of the forenames attached to several commonplace surnames in a large city directory shows that out of 1246 persons, 676, or more than fifty-four percent are William, John, James, Charles, George, Edward, Frank, Fred, Harry, Joseph, Tom, or Robert. The first five lead with a total of 417, or considerably more than one-third of the whole number. This census has been corroborated in its general average by other investigations, and may be accepted as

fairly correct in its measure of the population at large. Indeed, a personal investigation would be certain to increase these percentages owing to the number who conceal their commonplace appellations by giving initials only.

It follows then, that in the United States out of our population of some 60,000,000 males, there are more than 20,000,000 of Charleses, Jameses, Georges, Johns, and Williams. The name William leads, with 111 out of 1246, so it may be figured that there are more than 5,000,000 Williams, 8.6 percent of the total male population.

This overdraft upon a certain restricted list is less emphasized in the case of women. Again turning to certain commonplace surnames in our big city directory, we find that out of a similar list of 1246 women, 434 or 34.83 percent, a little more than one-third, bear the ten names Mary, Annie, Margaret, Elizabeth (in its entirety, not counting its almost innumerable derivations), Catherine, Sarah, Nellie, Frances, Lillian, and Rose. Mary leads all the rest with 130 repetitions, or 10.43 percent, indicating the presence of more than 6,000,000 Marys among American women.

Names in such popular use almost always belong to a more ancient language than that spoken by the owner; or else, they are imported from some other nation and adapted by the mouths of those who use them. This has led to a most amazing list of derivatives for each original appellation. The same twelve names for men used most commonly are associated with the following number of additional forms, some of which are feminine: William, 55; John, 93; James, 46; Charles, 54; George, 57; Edward, 56; Frank, 60; Fred, 56; Harry, 57; Joseph, 45;

Tom, 28; and Robert, 26. The most popular names for women, likewise, have numerous associate derivatives, among which are the following: Mary, 65; Annie, 68; Margaret, 61; Elizabeth, 68; Catherine, 67; Sarah, 23; Nellie, 45; Frances, 60; Lillian, 19; Rose, 37. Many of these are parallel forms in other languages, although not a few are less common English spellings of the above anglicized versions.

An examination of the structure and derivation of the twelve men's names shown to prevail among more than half of our population reveals truly how conglomerate a tongue English is. Charles, Edward, Frank, Fred, Harry, Robert, and William are Teutonic; George is Greek; Thomas is Aramaic; James, John, and Joseph all are Hebrew. Of the ten most common feminine names Mary, Anna or Annie, Elizabeth, and Sarah are Hebrew; Margaret and Catherine are Greek; Nellie is Latin or Greek according to whether it is attributed to Eleanor or Helen; Frances is Teutonic; and Lillian and Rose are Latin.

The names of Teutonic origin are particularly interesting, root syllables being well-defined and reminiscent of the past. Such syllables are *gar* or *gard*, meaning spear; *har*, *here*, and *hild* denoting warrior or warfare; *hel* or *helm* also indicating warfare; *ric*, *rick*, and *rik* meaning ruler or king; *wald* or *ald* meaning power; *rad* or *red* betokening counsel or wisdom; *lin* and *lind* the serpent, suggesting sagacity; *bar*, *barn*, and *bern* the bear, king of beasts; *olf* and *ulf*, that good luck beast the wolf, are particularly picturesque. All these and many others refer to primitive ages and signify the qualities in the men and women who created the names.

The author wishes to acknowledge her deep indebted-

ness to the public library of San Francisco, which lent invaluable assistance during the early period of her work; to the public library of Los Angeles for splendid and efficient aid and cooperation; to the foreign consulates of Los Angeles and San Francisco; and to the many authors enumerated in the bibliography of this volume as well as to the distinguished philologists who personally have given their time and attention to this work.

FLORA HAINES LOUGHEAD

June 1, 1933

Los Angeles, California

Masculine Names

Masculine Names

AAHMES (Egyptian) Child of the moon.

Aaron (Hebrew) Lofty mountain: lofty: inspired:
light: descended from the gods.

Abbas (Persian) The celebrated ruler who consolidated
the Persian monarchy.

Abbot, see Abbott.

Abbott (Hebrew) Father of many. (Teutonic) Dweller
at an abbey.

Abbotson (Middle English) Abbot's son.

Abe, see Abraham.

Abel (Hebrew) A breath: vapor: transitoriness: vanity.
(Assyro-Babylonian) Son.

Abelard (Teutonic) Of noble firmness.

Aberhard (Teutonic) Resolute father.

Abi (Hebrew) Father. Some authorities give this as a
shortened form of Abiah.

Abiah, see Abijah.

Abiel (Hebrew) Father of strength.

Abiezer (Hebrew) My father's help.

Abijah (Hebrew) Father of the son: to whom God is the
father: my father is Jehovah: father [worshiper] of
Jehovah.

Abirah (Hebrew) Noble father.

Abiram, see Abirah.

Abishur (Hebrew) The father watcheth.

Abital (Hebrew) Father of dew.

Ablu (Semitic) Son of heaven.

Abner (Hebrew) Father of light.

Abraham (Hebrew) Father of multitudes.

I will bless thee and make thy name great:
and thou shalt be a blessing. — *Genesis xii, 2.*

Abram (Hebrew) Exalted father.

Abric (Teutonic) Beyond jurisdiction.

Abron, see Abros.

Abros (Greek) Polished: elegant.

Abrus, see Abros.

Absalom (Hebrew) Father of peace.

Ace (Modern usage) Of the highest rank: self-achieved.

Achates (Greek) Faithful companion.

Achsel (Hebrew) Witness of the Lord.

Ackley, see Ackerley.

Ackerley (Teutonic) [Dweller on the] oak lea.

Adair (Teutonic) Ford of the oaks.

Adal (Teutonic) Noble.

Adalbert, see Adelbert.

Adalric (Teutonic) Noble ruler.

Adam (Hebrew) From the red earth: primitive: first
of men.

For contemplation he, and valor formed; . . .

His fair large front and eyes sublime declared

Absolute rule. — *Milton.*

Adams (Modern usage) Second and sixth presidents of
the United States.

Adamson (Teutonic) Adam's son.

Adar (Syriac) Twelfth month of the Babylonian calen-
dar. (Hebrew) Fire. (Babylonian) Ruler: prince.

Addis (Anglo-saxon) Early spelling of *adz* or *axe*. Ap-
plied as a name, it probably signified the wielder of
the axe.

Addison (Teutonic) Adam's descendant.

Addo (Teutonic) Noble cheer.

Adel (Teutonic) Noble.

Adelar (Teutonic) Noble eagle.

Adelard (Teutonic) Resolute noble.

Adelbern (Teutonic) Noble bear, meaning king of
beasts among the ancient peoples of northern Europe.

Adelbert (Teutonic) Bright noble.

Adelbold (Teutonic) Nobly courageous.

Adelfred, see Adelfrid.

Adelfrid (Teutonic) Nobly peaceful.

Adelgar (Teutonic) Noble warrior.

Adelhart (Teutonic) Nobly firm.

Adelmo (Teutonic) Nobler.

Adelpho (Greek) Beloved brother.

Adelquist (Teutonic) Compounded of *adel*, noble, and
the old-form spelling of *cushat*, the ring-dove.

Adelric, see Adelerik.

Adelerik (Teutonic) Noble ruler. (Gothic) All-ruler.

Adelwin (Teutonic) Noble friend.

Adiel (Hebrew) Ornament of God.

Adilo (Teutonic) Noble.

Adin (Hebrew) Ornament: delicate: tender: soft: slender. (Persian) Luxurious.

Adlai (Hebrew) My ornament: just.

Adlar (Teutonic) An eagle.

Adley, see Adlai.

Like to the bird that cleaves the sky

Is noble Adley's piercing eye.

Flieth the falcon high and free,

He will return, return to thee. — *Unknown*.

Adlo (Teutonic) Noble.

Admetus (Greek) Untamed.

Ado (Teutonic) Noble.

Adoet, see Adoette.

Adoette (North American Indian) Big tree.

Adolf (Teutonic) Fortunate noble.

Adolph (Teutonic) Noble wolf, carrying a good luck portent among Teutonic races.

Adolphus (Latin) Form of Adolph.

Adon (Hebrew) Lord. Adonai, the plural, was used by the ancient Hebrews instead of the ineffable name, Yahveh Jehovah, wherever it occurs in the scriptures.

(Greek) See Adonis. (Phoenician) A divinity.

Adonijah (Hebrew) My Lord is Jehovah.

Adonis (Greek) Pleasing lord. In classic legend, a youth the model of manly beauty. (Modern usage)

A fop: an exquisite.

Adrah (Hebrew) Ruler: prince.

Adri (Sanskrit) A rock. One of the minor gods of primitive mythology, who guarded mankind against horrible disasters, and at one time freed the sun from demons who attempted to extinguish it.

Adrian (Greek) Brave.

Adriel (Hebrew) Of God's flock.

Aeneas (Greek) Laudable. See Aineias.

Agar (Hebrew) Stranger. Some authorities give this as a form of Hagar.

Agathon (Greek) Of good fame.

Agilard (Teutonic) Formidably stern.

Agilbert (Teutonic) Prodigiously brilliant.

Agilo (Latin) Brisk: active.

Agler (Greek) Gleaming.

Agnar (Teutonic) Formidable contestant. (Greek) Undeified.

Agnus (Latin) Gentle.

Aguila (Old French) Needle-pointed. Several Alpine peaks bear names of like derivation, which may be translated as sky-piercing.

Agur (Hebrew) An assembler. Some authorities give this as a form of Agar.

Ahanu (North American Indian) He laughs.

Ahdik (North American Indian) The caribou or reindeer.

Ahern (Celtic) Lord of the horses.

Ahira (Hebrew) Brother to the sun god.

Ahmik (North American Indian) The beaver, symbol of skill.

Ahrens (Teutonic) Power of the eagle.

Aidan (Teutonic) The helper. (Old French) Helpful. (Celtic) Fire.

Aiken (Anglo-saxon) Oaken.

Aineias (Greek) In classic legend, the hero of Virgil's epic poem and ancestor of the Romans, worshiped after death as Jupiter Indiges.

Ainsley (Gaelic) His own [ain] self.

Ainslie, see Ainsley.

Ainsworth (Middle English) A British name distinguished in literature. (Teutonic) An estate on a river.

Airell (Celtic) In Irish antiquity, a freeman.

Airlie (Gaelic) A Scottish earldom whose vicissitudes form the topic of an ancient ballad.

Akaiye (North American Indian) With his head held up.

Akando (North American Indian) Ambush.

Aked (Teutonic) [Dweller on the] oak highland.

Akira (Japanese) Intelligent.

Akule (North American Indian) He looks up.

Ala (Arabic) Glorious.

Alain, see Alan.

Alair (Usage).

Alalus (Greek) Who talks not.

Alan (Celtic) Harmony. (Gaelic) Fair; handsome.

Aland (Celtic) Bright as the sun.

Alanson (Usage) Literally, Alan's son.

Alanus (Latin) Cheerful. (Celtic) Harmony.

Alard (Teutonic) Nobly stern.

Alaric (Gothic) All ruler.

Alastair (Greek) Avenger: unforgetting one.

Alaudo (Latin) A lark.

Alawn (Teutonic) One of the three primary bards of Britain, his province harmony.

Alayne, see Alan.

Alban (Latin) Dawn of day.

Alber (Teutonic) Of bright mind.

Alberic (Teutonic) Elf king, signifying a ruler of bright mind.

Albern (Anglo-saxon) Bearlike: valorous.

Albert (Teutonic) Nobly bright.

Albertino, see Albert.

Albin (Latin) Fair.

A blameless hero, blooming, young and fair. — *Ancient Gaelic poem.*

Albion (Greek) The fabled son of Neptune who came to Britain where he first introduced astrology and the art of building ships. (Celtic) White cliff or hill: the ancient name of England.

Albor (Latin) Dawn.

Albright (Teutonic) Glorious.

Albro (Usage).

Alburn (Latin) Pale.

Alcander (Greek) Manly.

Alcenor (Greek) A brave warrior of antiquity.

Alcides (Greek) A patronymic of Hercules, mighty hero of antiquity.

Alcott (Teutonic) [Dweller in the] old cottage.

Alda (Middle English) Continual.

Aldebert (Teutonic) Bright maturity.

Alden (Teutonic) [From the] old town or the high town.

Alder (Teutonic) The alder tree: a chief.

Alderic, see Aldric.

Alderley (Teutonic) [Dweller at the] alder tree meadow.

Aldo (Teutonic) Battle: steady. (Hebrew) A servant.

Aldred (Teutonic) Mature counsel. (Anglo-saxon) All fear.

Aldredge, see Aldridge.

Aldric (Teutonic) Mature ruler.

Aldrich, see Aldric.

Aldridge (Teutonic) [Dweller on the] high ridge.

Aldwin (Teutonic) Old friend.

Alec, see Alexander.

Aleck, see Alexander.

Alem (Arabic) One who knows: learned.

Aleph (Hebrew) An ox, indicative of great strength.

Aleron (Old French) Related to the eagle.

Alexander (Greek) Helper of men.

As Alexander I will reign,

And I will reign alone;

My thoughts did evermore disdain

A rival on my throne.

He either fears his fate too much,

Or his desert is small,

Who dares not put it to the touch

To gain or lose it all. — *Marquis of Montrose*.

Alexis (Greek) Helper.

Aleyn (Teutonic) The "rich fisher" of early British legend.

Alf (Teutonic) Of shrewd perception.

Alfa, see Alpha.

Alfhild (Teutonic) Shrewd warrior.

Alford (Teutonic) Where all pass.

Alfred (Teutonic) Keen counselor.

Algar (Teutonic) Noble contender.

Alger (Latin) Frigid.

Algernon (French) Bearded.

Algy, see Algernon.

Allah (Arabic) The name of the supreme being in the Mohammedan faith, which has found its way into limited usage among English speaking people as a forename.

Allain, see Allan.

Allair, see Allaire.

Allaire (Usage).

Allan, see Alan.

For he was born of martial kind,

And if to manhood he arrive,

May match the boldest knight alive. — *Sir Walter Scott.*

Allard (Teutonic) Formidable guard.

Allayn, see Allan.

Allayne, see Allan.

Alleyn, see Allan.

Alleyne, see Allan.

Allison (Teutonic) Holy fame.

Allister (Greek) Brave defender.

Allyn, see Allan.

Almaric (Teutonic) Elm ruler, a title symbolical of the majesty of the tree.

Almarin (Teutonic) A storehouse.

Almen (Old English) A German.

Almer (Arabic) A prince.

Almeric (Teutonic) Princely ruler.

Almiron (Hindustani) A receptacle for clothing.

Almo (Greek) A river god.

Almon (Greek) A soldier of notable record in antiquity.
(Hebrew) Hidden.

Almorán (Usage) Origin and meaning undetermined.

Alnath (Arabic) The first star in the horns of Aries in the zodiac, known as "the first mansion of the moon."

Alois (Teutonic) Famous warrior.

Alonzo, see Alphonso.

Alowyn (Teutonic) Friend of all.

Aloysius (Teutonic) Famous warrior.

Alpha (Greek) The first-born: first letter of the Greek alphabet.

Alphard (Latin) The solitary one. (Arabic) The solitary.

Alpheus (Hebrew) The learned: exchange. (Greek)
In mythology, a river god. He is represented as originally a hunter, who loved the nymph Arethusa.

Alphonso (Teutonic) Eager for the fray: all ready: willing.

For over others shall Alphonso shine,

In title second, but the first in worth:

When for illustrious men the world shall pine,

Old and corrupted, shall this prince have birth. — *Tasso*.

Alpin (Latin) Lofty.

Alred (Teutonic) Noble counselor.

Alric (Teutonic) All ruler.

Alrik, see Alric.

Alroy (Latin) Regal.

Alston (Teutonic) Nobly firm.

Altair (Greek) A star of the first magnitude in the constellation Lyra. (Arabic) The flying eagle.

Althol (Teutonic) All-enduring.

Alton (Old English) [Dweller at the] old manor.

Alva (Latin) White.

Alvah (Hebrew) Iniquity.

Alvan (Teutonic) Beloved by all: everybody's friend: elf friend. Some authorities give this as a derivative of Alvah.

Alvaro (Teutonic) Noble ruler.

Alver (Latin) All truth.

Alvern, see Alvernon.

Alvernon (Teutonic-Latin) Of the springtime.

Alvin, see Alvan.

Alvino, see Alvan.

Alvis (Scandinavian) In Norse mythology, the suitor for the great Thor's daughter.

Alvord (Teutonic) The old ford.

Alward (Teutonic) Protector of all.

Alwin, see Alvan.

Alworth (Teutonic) Esteemed by all.

Alwyn, see Alvan.

Amadeus (Latin) Loving deity.

Amadis (Latin) Lover of the divine.

Amala (Sanskrit) Faultless ruler.

Amalbert (Teutonic) Bright toiler.

Amaldo (Sanskrit) Title of the district of a governorship in India.

Amalric (Teutonic) Royal toiler.

Aman (Turkish) A fabric imported from the Levant.
(Latin) Affectionate.

Amandus (Latin) Loving.

Amara (Sanskrit) Immortal.

Amariah (Hebrew) Whom God promised: Jehovah has said.

Amasa (Latin) One who accumulates. (Hebrew) Burden bearer: burden.

Amaziah (Hebrew) King of Judah, 798-792 B.C.

Ambert (Usage).

Ambler (Latin) He goes at an easy pace.

Ambrose (Greek) Immortal.

Never, surely, was holier man

Than Ambrose, since the world began. — *James Russell Lowell.*

Amel, see Amiel.

Amiel (Hebrew) Whose occupation is God.

. . . lonely as a saint . . .

Or as an eagle, dwelling on peaks, in shade

Of clouds, which now he cleaves for one wide look

At the green earth, now for a circle faint

Nearer the sun. — *Robert Underwood Johnson.*

Amin (Sanskrit) Faithful.

Amintas (Greek) Helpful.

Amon (Hebrew) Sun god. (Egyptian) The hidden or veiled one: an Egyptian deity.

Amory (Latin) Affectionate.

Amos (Hebrew) Bearer of burdens: brave: strong: burden.

Amparo (Spanish) Defense: protection.

Amsden (Usage).

Amuel (Hebrew) Belonging to God.

Anastasius (Greek) Who shall rise again.

Anath (Hebrew) Answer to prayer.

Anatole (Greek) Rising of the sun.

Anders (Scandinavian) Courageous.

Andre (French) Form of Andreas.

Andrea, see Andreas.

Andreas (Greek) Courageous.

Andrew (Greek) Brave: manly.

Andros (Greek) Manly.

Andy, see Andrew.

Angelo (Greek) Messenger bringing good tidings.

Angus (Latin) Narrow.

Anis (Hebrew) Grace of the Lord.

Annas (Hebrew) Merciful. Given by some authorities as the Greek form of Hananiah.

Annibal (Phoenician) Grace of Baal [the ruling deity].

Anoki (North American Indian) Actor.

Ansel, see Anselm.

Anselm (Teutonic) Divine warrior: God's protection.

Anson (Teutonic) Of divine origin.

Anstruther (Celtic) An ancient order of bards among the Celts. (Gaelic) A marsh or swamp.

Antal (Greek) Inestimable.

Anthony (Latin) Inestimable.

Who in his lifetime always did

In woodes and forests dwell. — *Barnabe Googe*.

Antol (Hungarian) Estimable.

Anton, see Anthony.

Antonio, see Anthony.

Antony, see Anthony.

Apang (North American Indian) Top-place winner.

Apenimon (North American Indian) Trusty.

Apenindis (North American Indian) Self-reliant.

Aplu (Aramaic) Son of heaven: one of the titles of the Syrian sun gods.

Apollo (Greek) In classic mythology symbolizes light, power of the sun, giver of life as well as its destroyer; also represents the perfection of manly beauty.

Aquila (Latin) Eagle.

Ara (Latin) An altar.

Arad (Usage) An araceous plant, the Wake Robin.

Arah (Hebrew) The lion's whelp: wandering.

Arber (Latin) A tree.

Arche (Greek) Superior: first to lead.

Archelaus (Greek) Leader of the people. A philosopher

of the Ionian school, instructor of Socrates and Euripides.

Archer (Teutonic) A bowman.

Archibald (Teutonic) Princely chieftain: very bold: bold archer.

Archie, see Archibald.

Arcite (Latin) Archer.

Arco (Latin) An arc or arch.

Ardath, see Ardeth.

Ardel (Usage).

Ardell, see Ardel.

Arden (Latin) Eager.

Ardeth (Old French) Fiery: flashing.

Ardillo (Spanish) A squirrel.

Ardin, see Arden.

Ardinger (Fiction).

Ardith, see Ardeth.

Ardmore (Latin-Teutonic) More zealous.

Ardo (Latin) Ardent affection. Probably curtailed form of Ardor.

Ardolph (Teutonic) Of the wolf breed, indicating good fortune.

Ardur (Latin) A plowman.

Ardys (Greek) A Lydian king of notable achievement.

Ared (Anglo-saxon) A decree.

Arek (Teutonic) Ever kingly.

Areli (Hebrew) Light of God.

Arend (Teutonic) Eagle power.

Arent, see Arend.

Aretas (Usage) In Cabalistic angelology, one of the seven spirits presiding over the waters under Michael, arch prince.

Argyle (Latin) Apparently derived from the Latin term

- for white clay. Also, a celebrated Scottish earldom figuring prominently in British history.
- Ari (Teutonic) Eagle.
- Arian (Greek) An adherent to Arius and his principles: martial.
- Aric (Teutonic) Ruler.
- Arick, see Aric.
- Ariel (Hebrew) Lion of God.
- Aristides (Greek) Son of the best.
- Aristo (Greek) The best.
- Aristocles (Greek) Of the best fame.
- Aristol (Greek) Excellence.
- Aristotle (Greek) Having the best end in view.
- Arius (Greek) Martial.
- Arkwright (Old English) Maker of chests.
- Arland (Usage).
- Arlando, see Orlando.
- Arledge (Fiction).
- Arlen (Fiction).
- Arles (Scandinavian) A pledge.
- Arlet (Hindustani) A spice from the East Indies.
- Arleth (Greek) Forgetful.
- Arley (Teutonic) Deer hunter.
- Arlie, see Arley.
- Arlin (Teutonic) Sea bound.
- Arlo (Spanish) The barberry.
- Arlyn (Teutonic) The silvery cascade, signifying swift and venturesome.
- Armand (Teutonic) Commanding.
- Armando (Latin) Armed.
- Armen (Greek) Pleasing.
- Armin (Old English) A band around a battlepike affording a firm handhold.

- Armindo (Old English) Armed.
Armistead (Teutonic) A place of arms.
Armistice (French) A truce.
Armitage (Teutonic) A truce: abode of a hermit.
Armon (Greek) Harmony: a covenant.
Armond (Latin) Unto the world.
Armoni (Hebrew) Palace born.
Armour (Latin) Defensive arms. (Teutonic) Armorer.
Armstrong (Gaelic) Of the strong arm.
Armyn (Teutonic) Popular.
Arnaldo, see Arnold.
Arno (Teutonic) The eagle. (Latin) Eagle.
Arnold (Teutonic) The people's prince: strong as an eagle.
Arnon (Hebrew) A torrent, signifying the swift.
Arnot (Anglo-saxon) Form of Arno.
Arnvid (Teutonic) Eagle of the wood.
Arol, see Arold.
Arold (Old French) The pine tree.
Aron (Greek) Exalted.
Arpad (Hungarian) The Magyar national hero, founder of a dynasty of sovereigns about 890 A.D.
Arrigo (Teutonic) Lord of his household.
Arsen (Greek) Virile.
Artemid (Greek) A foresail.
Artemus (Greek) A butcher.
Arthur (Cymric) Bear man: valorous. (Celtic) Noble: lofty: stone.
Arturo (Spanish) The constellation Great Bear, Ursa Major.
Arundel (Teutonic) Of the eagle dell.
Arva (Latin) A shore or coast.
Arvad (Hebrew) A wanderer.

Arvada (Latin) Tilled land.

Arval, see Arvel.

Arve (Teutonic) Eagle of the wood.

Arved (Usage).

Arvel (Latin) A well-tilled field: relating to a funeral feast.

Arvid (Usage).

Arvin (Teutonic) Man of the people: the people's friend.

Arvon, see Arvin.

Asa (Hebrew) God healeth: healer: physician.

Asadel (Arabic) Most prosperous.

Asahel (Hebrew) Work of God.

Asaph (Hebrew) God gathereth: a collector.

Asariel (Hebrew) God helpeth.

Asbrand (Teutonic) Divine sword.

Ashbrook (Teutonic) [Dweller at the] ash tree brook.

Ashburne (Teutonic) [Dweller at the] ash tree stream.

Ashby (Teutonic) [Dweller by the] ash tree.

Ashcroft (Teutonic) [Dweller at the] little ash tree farm.

Asher (Hebrew) Blessed: happy: lucky: fortunate.
(Egyptian) Evening.

Ashford (Teutonic) [Dweller at the] ash tree ford.

Ashley (Teutonic) Builder: ash tree meadow.

Ashmead (Teutonic) [Dweller at the] ash tree meadow.

Askel (Scandinavian) Askant.

Asmus (Greek) Beloved.

Athaliah (Hebrew) Jehovah is mighty.

Athel (Teutonic) Noble.

Athelstone (Teutonic) Noble jewel.

Athelwold (Teutonic) Noble power.

Athmore (Teutonic) Dweller on the heathland.

- Athol (Teutonic) Of noble ancestry.
Atiya (Arabic) A gift.
Atka (Sanskrit) A traveler.
Attala (Latin-Tartar) Paternal. (Sanskrit) A watch tower.
Attila (Teutonic) Fatherly. The infamous king of the Huns, surnamed Scourge of the Gods.
Attwood (Teutonic) Forest dweller.
Atwater (Teutonic) [Dweller] beside the river.
Atwell (Teutonic) [Dweller] beside the spring.
Atwood, see Attwood.
Aubert (Teutonic) Fair ruler.
Aubin (Latin) Fair.
Aubrey (Latin) Fair chief. (German) Ruler of spirits.
 Gallant his spirit and noble his air;
 Methinks that with Aubrey none can compare. — *Unknown*.
Aubright (Teutonic) Fair wealthy man.
Auburn (Teutonic) Flaxen-haired.
Aubyn, see Aubin.
Audard (Teutonic) Resolute: defiance.
Aude (Doric) Divine voice.
Audley (Teutonic) Undefined.
Audrey (Teutonic) Noble threatener.
Audric (Teutonic) Royal contender.
Audris (Teutonic) Daring.
Audulf (Teutonic) Fortunate combatant.
Audwin (Teutonic) Lucky friend: rich friend.
August, see Augustus.
Augustine, see Augustus.
Augustus (Latin) Revered: exalted: imperial.
Aurelio (Latin) Golden.
Aurelius (Latin) Golden-haired.
Aurick (Teutonic) Wealthy ruler.

Auriga (Latin) Charioteer.

Austin (Latin) Of good omen: venerable: worthy of honor. Given by some authorities as a form of Augustine.

Avalon (Celtic) In legend, the Isle of Souls or Land of the Blessed, an earthly paradise somewhere in the western seas.

Avara (Latin) Eagerly desiring: avaricious.

Avasa (Sanskrit) Independent.

Avel, see Abel.

Avenel (Old French) Grower of oats.

Averic (Teutonic) Assertive.

Averil (Teutonic) The fearless. (Anglo-saxon) Ancient name of April.

Averill, see Averil.

Avery, see Averil.

Avila (Spanish) Audacious. A Spanish soldier and adventurer in America, the companion of Cortez.

Avin (Usage).

Awan (North American Indian) Somebody.

Axel, see Axtell. Given by some authorities as a form of Absalom.

Axtell (Teutonic) Divine reward.

Ayla (Greek) Of the woodland.

Aylett (Latin) Sea swallow.

Aylmar, see Aylmer.

Aylmer (Teutonic) Of noble fame.

Aylsworth (Teutonic) Of exceeding worth.

Aylward (Teutonic) Formidable guard.

Aylwin (Teutonic) Devoted friend.

Aymar (Teutonic) Royal toiler.

Aymon (Teutonic) Ruler of the home.

Aza, see Athel.

- Azal (Hebrew) The mountain's foundation.
 Azalbert (Teutonic) Nobly bright.
 Azali (Hebrew) Whom God hath reserved.
 Azaliah (Hebrew) God ennobleth : whom Jehovah has reserved.
 Azar (Hebrew) Help.
 Azariah (Hebrew) God helpeth.
 Azaziah (Hebrew) God gives strength.
 Azel (Hebrew) Noble.
 Azgad (Teutonic) Strong as the god of fortune.
 Aziel (Hebrew) God comforteth : whom God strengthens.
 Azim (Arabic) Defender.
 Azor (Teutonic) From the gods.
 Azrael (Hebrew) God helps.
- BAILEY (Teutonic) Bailiff: the man in possession.
 Bainbridge (Old English) [Dweller by] the short bridge.
 Baldemar (Teutonic) Of princely fame.
 Baldram (Teutonic) Fortunate prince.
 Baldred (Teutonic) Princely counselor.
 Baldrey (Teutonic) Bold ruler.
 Baldric (Teutonic) Brave prince.
 Baldur (Teutonic) Prince: lord.
 Baldwin (Teutonic) Princely friend.
 Balfour (Gaelic) Pasture ground : castle of security.
 Balin (Sanskrit) A soldier: mighty.
 Ballard (Old English) A musical instrument: bald head.
 Bancroft (Teutonic) Bean croft.
 Banning (Anglo-saxon) Forbidding.
 Bannister (Greek) The wild pomegranate.

Barbour (Old English) A barber.

Barca (Phoenician) Lightning.

Barclay (Teutonic) Corruption of Berkeley.

Bard (Celtic) A poet and singer among the ancients of northern Europe, who composed verses in honor of the achievements of princes and heroes. Welsh bards formed a hereditary order, regulated by law, and held festivals for competition.

Bardo (Hebrew) Son of furrows.

Barend (Teutonic) Firm commander.

Bariah (Hebrew) A fugitive.

Barker (Scandinavian) A bark stripper. (Teutonic) A tanner.

“What craftsman art thou?” said the king;

“I pray thee tell me trowe.”

“I am a barker, sire, by trade;

Now tell me, what art thou?” – *The Tanner of Tamworth*.

Barkham (Teutonic) [Dweller on] the birch land.

Barlow (Celtic) A low-growing branch.

Barnabas (Hebrew) Consoling son. (Aramaic) Son of prophecy.

Barnaby (Teutonic) Form of Barnabas.

Barnard (Teutonic) Firm commander.

Barnet, see Barnett.

Barnett (Teutonic) Commander.

Barney, see Barnabas.

Barnum (Teutonic) A storage place.

Barret (Old French) An ancient military headpiece.
(Teutonic) Bear-might.

Barrett, see Barret.

Barrie (Usage) A forename introduced in recent years by admirers of the distinguished Scotch novelist and dramatist, James M. Barrie.

Barris (Teutonic) Gleaming.

Barron (Usage) Surname of an American family distinguished for patriotic service in the early days of this republic.

Barrow (Teutonic) A natural eminence.

Barry (Celtic) He who looks straight at the mark.

Thy horoscope, my little man,
Lacks riches, spice and plot,
Yet points the best fate one may have,
To share the common lot. — *Unknown*.

Barrymore (Usage) In compliment to distinguished players.

Barse (Teutonic) Fresh water perch.

Barstow (Usage).

Bart, see Bartholomew.

Bartel, see Barthel.

Barth (Old English) A shelter.

Barthel, see Bartholomew.

Barthold (Teutonic) Bright power: ancient shelter.

Bartholomew (Hebrew) Son of furrows: husbandman
or farmer: son of Tolmai: warlike son.

Bartimeus (Hebrew) Of honorable descent or birth.

Bartlet, see Bartimeus.

Bartlett, see Bartimeus.

Bartley, see Bartimeus.

Bartolo (Teutonic) Bright power.

Barton (Old English) The demesne lands of a manor.

Bartram (Teutonic) Fortunate farmer.

Baselius (Latin) Royal.

Basham (Hebrew) Rich soil.

Basil (Greek) Kingly.

Bassett (Old French) In geology and mining, an outcrop.

A mighty man in the village, and honored of all men. — *Longfellow*.

Bateman (Old English) A contentious individual.

Baxter (Teutonic) A baker.

Bayard (Old English) Self-confident.

O for a knight like Bayard,

Without reproach or fear;

My light glove on his casque of steel,

My love-knot on his spear. — *John Greenleaf Whittier.*

Bayley (Teutonic) Man in possession.

Bayliss (Usage).

Baylor (Usage).

Beauford (Old French) [Dweller by the] beautiful ford.

Beaufort (Old French) [Dweller on the] beautiful hill.

Beaumont (Old French) [Dweller on the] beautiful height: fair mount.

Beauregard (Old French) [Dweller at the] fair view site: fair view.

Bede (Celtic) Life.

Bel (Hebrew) Destruction.

Bela (Hebrew) Eloquent: destruction.

Belcher (Usage).

Belden (Teutonic) From the beautiful hill.

Belen (Greek) An arrow.

Belford (French-Teutonic) [Dweller at the] sightly crossing.

Belham (Latin-Teutonic) Fair man.

Bellamy (Latin) Beautiful friend.

Bellanca (Latin-Greek) Strength or stronghold.

Belmont (Latin) [Dweller on the] beautiful mountain.

Belos (Greek) A dart or javelin.

Beltram (Teutonic) Comely, fortunate one.

Belva (Latin) Fair.

Bemossed (North American Indian) The walker.

Ben (Hebrew) Son. Given by some authorities as a diminutive of Benjamin. (Gaelic) A peak or summit.

Benard (Hebrew-Teutonic) Resolute son.

Benedict (Latin) Blessed.

Beniah (Hebrew) God hath built.

Benito, see Benedict.

Benjamin (Hebrew) Son of my strength: son of the right hand: fortunate.

Bennet, see Benedict.

Bennett, see Benedict.

Benno (Teutonic) Firm commander.

Beno, see Ben.

Benoni (Hebrew) Son of anguish: son of sorrow.

Bentley (Anglo-saxon) [Dweller at the] winding meadow.

Benvenuto (Latin) Welcome.

Beppo (Hebrew) Addition.

Beresford (Teutonic) [Dweller by the] bear's ford.

Berg (Teutonic) Mountain or hill.

Berger (Teutonic) Hill man: protecting warrior.

Bergin (Teutonic) Hill dweller.

Berkeley (Teutonic) [Dweller at] the birch meadow.

Berild (Teutonic) Meaning undetermined.

Go an Berild swithe,
And make him feel blithe,
And when the farst to woze
Tak him this gloue. — *King Horn*.

Berlin, see Berlyn.

Berlyn (German) An open carriage.

Berman (Teutonic) Bear keeper.

Bern (Teutonic) The bear, signifying a leader, commander, or ruler.

Berna, see Bern.

Bernal, see Bernaldo.

Bernaldo (Teutonic) Resolute commander.

Bernan (Middle English) A storage place.

Bernard (Teutonic) Bold as a bear: resolute commander.

Bernardo, see Bernard.

Bernarr (Teutonic) Masterful.

Berner (Teutonic) Feeder of hounds.

Bernhard, see Bernard.

Bernold (Teutonic) Commanding power.

Bert (Teutonic) Bright.

Bertel, see Bertol.

Berthel, see Bertol.

Bertin (Teutonic) Illustrious friend.

Bertol (Teutonic) Of superior intellect.

Berton (Teutonic) Illustrious.

Bertram (Teutonic) Fortunate, illustrious one: bright raven.

Bertrand (Teutonic) With the burnished shield.

The bravest youth

Of all our good king's men. — *Henry Kirke White.*

Bertwin (Teutonic) Illustrious friend.

Berward, see Berman.

Berwick (Teutonic) Barley house or village.

Berwin (Teutonic) Harvest friend.

Beta (Greek) Second letter of the Greek alphabet.

Bethuel (Hebrew) Man of God: house of God.

Beva, see Bevan.

Bevan (Cymric) Son of John.

Beveridge (Teutonic) [Dweller beside] the beaver stream.

Beverley (Anglo-saxon) [From the] beaver meadow.

Beverly, see Beverley.

Bevis (Teutonic) A bow used in archery. Incidentally, the name borne by a brave knight of Arthurian romance.

- Bezzaleel (Hebrew) In the shadow of God.
Bill, see William.
Billie, see William.
Billy, see William.
Biminak (North American Indian) Slick roper.
Bimisi (North American Indian) Slippery.
Bion (Greek) Abbreviation of a term meaning the science of living.
Birch (Teutonic) White and shining.
Birdsey (Teutonic) [Dweller on] the birds' island.
Bisanabi (North American Indian) Silent one.
Bishop (Teutonic) An overseer.
Blackmore (Teutonic) [Dweller on] the black moor.
Blaine (Old English) A bubble.
Blair (Teutonic) Dweller on a plain. (Gaelic) A battleground.
Blake (Teutonic) This name bears in the same language the contradictory meanings of black and pallid.
Blakely (Teutonic) [Dweller on] the bleak lea.
Blakeman (Anglo-saxon) Pale man.
Blakeslee, see Blakely.
Blanchard (Old English) Bleacher.
Blanco (Teutonic) White.
Bland (Latin) Gentle.
Blandon (Latin) Alluring.
Blayne (Cymric) From the head of the valley.
Bliss (Anglo-saxon) Felicity.
Blythe (Anglo-saxon) Joyful: merry.
Boaz (Hebrew) Manly: fleetness.
Bob, see Robert.
Bobbie, see Robert.
Bobby, see Robert.
Bodaway (North American Indian) Fire maker.

- Bodel (Teutonic) A herald.
Boden (Teutonic) Armed.
Bodil (Old English) Corporeal. (Teutonic) Commanding.
Bodnar (Teutonic) Battle leader.
Bodo (Teutonic) Commander.
Bohdan (Slavonic) God's gift.
Boldisar (Persian) War comet.
Boleslav (Slavonic) Great glory.
Bolton (Teutonic) [Dweller at] the hall.
Bona (Celtic) A messenger.
Bonaparte (Latin) It would seem an easy matter to translate this word made up of two such commonplace Latin roots, but as a matter of fact it may be rendered good part, lot, portion, role, fate, task, faction, side, or given numerous other meanings none of which suggest the history of the great man with which the world associates it.
Bonar (Latin) Good.
Boniface (Latin) Doer of good.
Bonnell (Usage).
Bonner (Latin) Good.
Boone (Old English) A benefit or blessing.
Booth (Teutonic) A stall or open shop. Distinguished as belonging to one of the world's greatest tragedians.
Borden (Old English) The refrain of a song.
Boris (Slavonic) Fighter.
Bosaiya (North American Indian) The eagle.
Boso (Teutonic) Commander.
Bostwick (Teutonic) [Dweller in] the house on the steep hill.
Boswell (Teutonic) [Dweller by] the spring where the cattle are watered.

- Bosworth (Teutonic) [Dweller at] the stock farm.
Bothe (Teutonic) Commander.
Botholf (Teutonic) Commanding wolf, a good luck name.
Bothwell (Usage) A British earldom.
Bourke (Teutonic) A stronghold.
Bourne (Old French) Destiny.
Bovard (Teutonic) Patient endurance.
Bowden (Teutonic) [Dweller in] the curving glen.
Bowen (Cymric) Son.
Bowie (Gaelic) The yellow-haired.
Bowman (Old English) An archer.
Boyar (Russian) A personal title given to the highest class of Russian officials prior to the reign of Peter the Great.
Boyce (Usage).
Boyd (Celtic) Yellow-haired.
Boydell (Celtic) Wise fair one.
Boyden, see Boyd.
Boyer (Old French) A life-buoy.
Boyle (Teutonic) Figuratively, agitation: vehement feelings. The surname of a long line of distinguished British peers.
Boynton (Celtic) [From] the manor on the river Boyne.
Bradburn (Teutonic) [Dweller by the] broad stream.
Bradbury (Teutonic) [Dweller in the] large town.
Braden (Teutonic) Broad.
Bradfield (Teutonic) [Dweller in the] broad field.
Bradford (Teutonic) [Dweller by the] broad ford.
Bradley (Teutonic) [Dweller on the] broad meadow.
Bradner (Usage).
Bradshaw (Teutonic) [Dweller in the] big forest.
Bradstreet (Teutonic) [Dweller on the] broad highway.

- Brady (Greek) Slow. (Irish) Rogue. (English)
[Dweller on the] big island. (Gaelic) Handsome.
- Brainard (Teutonic) Resolute mind.
- Brand (Teutonic) A flaming sword.
- Brandolf (Teutonic) Dextrous swordsman.
- Brandon (Teutonic) A firebrand.
- Brannan (Teutonic) Aflame.
- Brant (Teutonic) A burning ray.
- Braven (Teutonic) Courageous.
- Bravo (Spanish) Tempestuous.
- Breckenridge (Anglo-saxon) [Dweller on the] fern-
grown ridge.
- Brendan (Teutonic) Aflame.
- Brendel (Teutonic) A firebrand.
- Brennis (Teutonic) Flaming.
- Brent (Gaelic) Upright.
- Bret (Anglo-saxon) A Breton.
- Brett, see Bret.
- Brevis (Latin) Short: concise: frugal.
- Brewer, see Brewster.
- Brewster (Old English) One who brews.
- Brian, see Briant.
- Briant (Celtic) Strong. (Gaelic) In a position of
dignity.
- Brice (Anglo-saxon) A breach.
- Bridgman (Teutonic) Keeper of a bridge.
- Brien, see Brian.
- Brigham (Teutonic) [Dweller in the] cottage by the
bridge.
- Brion (Gaelic) Nobly descended.
- Brisbane (Gaelic) The royal mount.
- Briscoe (Usage).
- Bristow (Old English) Bristol.

- Britton (Old French) From Brittany.
- Broadwell (Teutonic) [Dweller by the] big spring.
- Broadwick (Teutonic) [From the] great town.
- Brocard (Old French) A maxim.
- Brock (Old English) A badger.
- Broderick (Teutonic) The king's tormentor.
- Brodie (Teutonic) A goad.
- Bromfield (Teutonic) [Dweller at the] field where the wild broom grows.
- Bromwell (Teutonic) [Dweller by the] wild broom spring.
- Brook (Teutonic) [Dweller by the] running streamlet.
- Browning (Teutonic) Surname of two beloved English poets of the nineteenth century.
- Bruce (Old French) From Bruys in Normandy.
- Bruno (Teutonic) Brown.
- Brutus (Latin) Stupid.
- Bryan, see Briant.
- Bryant, see Briant.
- Bryce (Celtic) Speedy.
- Brymer (Anglo-saxon) Bright: glorious.
- Bryon (Celtic) Virtue.
- Buchanan (Usage) Surname of fifteenth president, United States of America.
- Budd (Cymric) Rich: victorious.
- Buddy (Colloquial) A diminutive of brother: comrade: mate.
- Bunker (Old English) A chest made to serve as a bench, but generally regarded as a nickname from the French *bon coeur*, good heart.
- Bunnell (English dialectic) A dried hempstalk.
- Burbank (Usage) A forename popularized by Luther Burbank and his great services to the race.

Burden (Teutonic) That which is borne or carried: a load.

Burgess (Old English) A freeman of a town or of a borough.

Burgo (Teutonic) A borough.

Burgwald (Teutonic) Civic power.

Burke (Teutonic) A stronghold.

Burkhardt (Teutonic) Stout stronghold.

Burleigh (Teutonic) [Dweller at the] castle lea.

Burley (Origin obscure) The butt end of a lance.

Burlingame (Usage) The name of a celebrated American diplomat, passed down as a forename. Somewhere in the ancestral family tree there must have been a worker in the manufacture of woolen fabrics, wherein the process called burling formerly was employed.

Burnell (Usage).

Burnett (Old French) Brown.

Burney (Teutonic) [Dweller by] a brook.

Buron (Old French) [Dweller in] the little manor.

Burrill (Middle English) A durable fabric worn in the middle ages.

Burrough, see Burroughs.

Burroughs (Teutonic) [Dweller at] a stronghold.

Burrows, see Burroughs.

Burton (Teutonic) A tackle used in rigging ships.

Byrle (Teutonic) A cup bearer.

Byram (Aramaic) Old spelling of the Mohammedan semi-annual festival, celebrated like the Christian Christmas.

Bryan (Teutonic) Masterful.

Byrger (Teutonic) Protecting warrior.

Byrne (Anglo-saxon) A coat of mail.

CADELL (Celtic) Spirit of battle. (Cymric) Defender in war.

Cadmar (Celtic) Strong in battle.

Cadmus (Greek) Who adorns. (Semitic) The man of the east. In Greek legend, son of Agenor, king of Phoenicia. He was the founder of Thebes and introduced the letters of the Greek alphabet.

Cadoc (Celtic) Warlike.

Cadogan, see Cadoc.

Cadwalader, see Cadwallader.

Cadwallader (Celtic) Leader in battle: who arranges battles.

Caesar (Latin) Celebrated Roman general, statesman, orator, and writer, who refused the diadem but gave name to a dynasty of successive emperors at Rome, and to the actual titles of Kaiser and Czar in other European countries. Also his name has come to stand for imperial qualities.

Cain (Hebrew) Possession.

Calbert, see Calvus.

Caldecott (Teutonic) [From the] north dwelling.

Caldwell (Teutonic) [Dweller by the] cold spring.

Caleb (Hebrew) A dog, symbol of fidelity.

Calhoun (Usage) Surname of a noted American statesman and secessionist leader.

Callaghan, see Callahan.

Callahan (Celtic) Warrior. (Sanskrit) Judicious.

Calvert, see Calvus.

Calvin, see Calvus.

Calvus (Latin) Bald.

Calvus protests for you he doth not care;

For why? They cannot take from him one hair.

Satirical Epigrams.

Camden (Usage).

Cameron (Gaelic) Crooked nose.

Cameron brave, whose eye has never quail'd,
Whose heart never sank and whose hand never failed.

John Stuart Blackie.

Campbell (Gaelic) Brave fellow: wry-mouth. (Latin)
[Dweller by the] fair field.

Canfield (Usage) Its only definition, a solitaire card game.

Cano (Latin) Hoary: gray-headed, indicating prudence and mature judgment.

Caradoc (Celtic) Beloved.

Carberry, see Carbury.

Carbury (Celtic) Charioteer.

Carel, see Charles.

Carew (Cymric) Castle by the water.

Carewe, see Carew.

Carey (Teutonic) [Dweller at the] fortress: beloved: dear.

Carl (Teutonic) Robust: manly.

Carle, see Carl.

Carleton (Teutonic) [Dweller at the] peasant's farm.

Carlisle (Teutonic) [Dweller at the] fortified tower.

Carlo, see Charles.

Carlos (Spanish) Form of Charles.

Carlton, see Carleton.

Carlyle, see Carlisle.

Carmichael (Celtic) Michael's stronghold.

Carmo (Hebrew) Vine-dresser.

Carmody (Manx) God-of-arms.

Carney (Celtic) A soldier.

Carolan (Celtic) Champion.

Carolus (Latin) Form of Charles.

Carrick (Celtic) A rocky headland.

Carroll (Celtic) Melody.

Carter (Teutonic) A charioteer or driver.

Cartwright (Old English) An artificer who made vehicles.

Carvel (Manx) A song.

Carver (Anglo-saxon) One who carves: in one sense, a sculptor.

Cary (Teutonic) The walnut tree: beloved: dear.

Caryl (Greek) A chemical univalent radical.

Casey (Erse) Brave.

Cashel (Celtic) Belonging to a castle.

Cashlin (Celtic) [Dweller in a] little castle.

Casimir (Teutonic) Peaceful of aspect. (Slavonic) A prince of the ruling house.

Caspar (Persian) A horseman.

Caspard (Persian) Treasure master.

Cass, see Cassius.

Casseus, see Cassius.

Cassidy (Latin) A helmet. (Celtic) Ingenious.

Cassius (Latin) A celebrated Roman who led the conspiracy to murder Julius Caesar.

Casso (Latin) To bring to naught.

Castelar (Latin) Belonging to a castle.

Castimir (Slavonic) Honorable peace.

Castislav (Slavonic) Honorable glory.

Castor (Latin) A beaver. In Greek legend Castor and Pollux were twin sons of Jupiter and Leda. They were transplanted to heaven and are stars in the constellation Gemini, the twins.

Caswell (Teutonic) [Dweller by the] cased spring.

Cataline (Greek) Purity.

Cathal (Celtic) Eye of battle.

Cato (Latin) Sagacious.

Cavanagh, see Cavanaugh.

- Cavanaugh (Celtic) Handsome.
Cavell (Teutonic) Active: bold.
Cavendish (Usage) A British dukedom and earldom.
Cebas (Greek) Reverence.
Cebert (Teutonic) Bright.
Cecil (Latin) Blind.
Ceda (Celtic) Warlike.
Cedomil (Slavonic) Lover of children.
Cedric (Celtic) War chief.
Cedron (Latin) A cedar tree.
Cephas (Hebrew) A rock. (Aramiac) A rock.
Cesaro (Latin) Hairy. (Spanish) Imperial.
Chad (Celtic) Martial.
Chadburn (Teutonic) [Dweller by the] cat brook.
Chalfrant (Teutonic) [Dweller by the] cold spring.
Challenger (Teutonic) Claimant: accuser: defiant.
Challis (Usage) Surname of a celebrated British astronomer and physicist, early director of Cambridge observatory.
Chalmer, see Chalmers.
Chalmers (Teutonic) A chamberlain.
Chaloner (Teutonic) Protector.
Chamberlain (Old English) A treasure keeper.
Chambers (Gaelic) Form of Chamberlain.
Champion (Old French) Winning contender in sport or warfare.
Chancellor (Anglo-saxon) Keeper of records.
Chandler (English) A merchant.
Chandos (Usage) A celebrated British soldier and general of the fourteenth century.
Chanteha (North American Indian) Skin of the heart.
Chapin (Old French) A shoe once fashionable, made with a thick sole resembling short stilts.

Chapman (Teutonic) Merchant.

Chappell (Old French) Carnage.

Charlemagne (Teutonic) Charles the Great, or the Great Charles.

Charles (Teutonic) Robust: of noble spirit: strong.

Charley, see Charles.

Charlie, see Charles.

Then here's a health to Charlie's cause,

And be't complete and early! — *Carolina, Lady Nevine.*

Charlot, see Charles.

Charteris (Old French) Of Chartres.

Chasatonga (North American Indian) Big little man.

Chathan (Old English) Child of the manor.

Chaucer (Old French) Shoemaker.

Chauncey (Teutonic) Chancellor.

Cheesh-oo-hongha (North American Indian) Man of good sense.

Chelsea (Teutonic) Chalk port.

Cheney (Latin) Dweller in an oak wood.

Chesley (Usage).

Chesmu (North American Indian) Gritty.

Chester (Teutonic) Urban dweller. (Latin) Camp.

Chet, see Chester.

Chilal (Hebrew) Perfection.

Childe (Teutonic) A name borne by elder sons of the high nobility in olden times: a young knight.

Chilion (Greek) The perfect.

Chisholm (Teutonic) Dweller on the gravel island.

Chissakid (North American Indian) The juggler: quick of hand.

Chita (Hindustani) Colloquial title applied to chief officer of government.

Chretien (Greek) Form of Christian.

Chris, see Christian.

Christal, see Christopher.

Christen (Greek) Early form of Christian.

Christian (Greek) One who follows Christ's teachings.

Christopher (Greek) Christ-bearer.

Cicero (Usage) Famous Roman orator and writer.

Ciril, see Cyril.

Citra (Sanskrit) Leaping to and fro.

Clados (Greek) A young slip or shoot of a tree: a scion.

Clair, see Clarence.

Clarence (Latin) Famous.

His looks are full of peaceful majesty,

His head by nature fram'd to wear a crown,

His hand to wield a sceptre! — *Shakespeare.*

Clarendon (Latin) Famous gentleman.

Claridge (Teutonic) Illustrious.

Clarion (Latin) A trumpet.

Sound, sound the clarion, fill the fife,

To all the sensual world proclaim

One crowded hour of glorious life

Is worth an age without a name. — *Sir Walter Scott.*

Clark (Old English) Clergyman: learned man: author: reader.

Clarke, see Clark.

Claude, see Claudius.

Claudius (Latin) Lamé.

Claus (Greek) Victory.

Clay (Teutonic) Of the earth: symbolizing mortality.

Clayborn, see Clayborne.

Clayborne (Teutonic) Born of clay.

Clayton (Teutonic) From the town on the clay beds.

Cleander (Greek) Glorious being.

Cleitus (Greek) Illustrious.

Clem, see Clement.

Clemence, see Clement.

Clemens, see Clement.

Clement (Latin) Merciful.

Clendenning (Usage).

Cleomenes (Greek) Glorious mind.

Cleon (Greek) Glorious.

Cleve (Teutonic) [Dweller by the] cliff.

Cleveland (Teutonic) A cleft in the land: surname of president, United States of America.

Cliff, see Cliffe.

Cliffe (Anglo-saxon) A headland.

Clifford (Teutonic) [Dweller beside the] ford by the cliff.

Clifton (Teutonic) [Dweller at the] manor beside the cleft rock.

Clinton (Teutonic) [Dweller at the] farmstead on the summit.

Clio (Greek) Celebrated.

Clive (Usage) Beloved figure in fiction, the name of undetermined origin possibly coined by Thackeray.

Cloud (Teutonic) Hero of the people.

Clovis (Teutonic) Famous warrior, founder of the Merovingian line of Frankish kings.

Clyde, see Clydias.

Clydias (Greek) Glorious.

Clymer (Usage) An early American, signer of the Declaration of Independence.

Col (Celtic) Victory.

Cola (Celtic) Victorious.

Colbert (Teutonic) Cool brightness.

Colbran (Teutonic) A firebrand: a sword.

Colburn (Teutonic) [Dweller by the] cold brook.

Colby (Usage).

Cole (Usage) Obsolete spelling of coal.

Coleman (Teutonic) Charcoal burner. (Icelandic)

Headman. (Latin) Dove.

Coleridge (Teutonic) [Dweller on the] black ridge.

Coley (Old English) Dark complexion.

Colgar (Celtic) proud warrior.

Colin (Greek) Victory.

Sae true his heart, sae smooth his speech,

His breath like caller air;

His very foot has music in't

As he comes up the stair. — *William James Mickle.*

Collier (Old English) A coal miner.

Collins (Greek) Victorious. This English surname, frequently used as a forename, claims five authors and poets, two painters, and one actor-poet.

Collis (Latin) High ground: elevation.

Columbus (Latin) Dove.

Colvin (Teutonic) Dark friend.

Coman (Arabic) Noble.

Compton (Latin) Accumulator.

Con (Celtic) Wisdom.

Conachar (Celtic) Strong helper.

Conal (Gaelic) Daring all.

His countenance was mild and young,

His arm the death of heroes strong. — *James Macpherson.*

Conan, see Conant.

Conant (Celtic) Wisdom.

Condit (Teutonic) An early form of conduit, a vocal recital, in which the melody was improvised by the leading singer.

Condon (Old French) Pardon.

Congal (Celtic) Courageous chief.

Conger (Latin) Agreement.

Coniah (Hebrew) Appointed.

Conmor (Celtic) Great strength.

Conn, see Con.

Connal, see Connell.

Connel, see Connell.

Connell (Celtic) Wise chief.

Conner (Teutonic) An examiner or inspector.

Connor (Celtic) Wise aid.

Conover (Teutonic) Reflective.

Conrad (Teutonic) Wise counselor: bold or brave in counsel.

Constant, see Constantine.

Constantine (Latin) Faithful.

Converse (Latin) A counterfeit.

Conwal (Celtic) Strength and valor.

Conway (Celtic) He takes the wise course.

Coolidge (Usage) Surname of president, United States of America.

Copeland (Old English) Land assigned as tribute to an overlord or ruler.

Corbaley (Hebrew) An offering.

Corbet (Old French) Raven, a good luck name.

Corbie, see Corbet.

Corbin, see Corbet.

Corby, see Corbet.

Corcoran (Celtic) Rosy: ruddy.

Cordell (Latin) A cord or line.

Corey (Old English) The chosen.

Corliss (Usage) Surname of a notable American inventor.

Cormac, see Cormack.

Cormack (Celtic) Son of a chariot.

Cornelius (Latin) The cornel tree: hornlike.

Cornell (Teutonic) A dogwood tree.

Corol (Latin) Diminutive of Corona, a crown.

Corrie (Gaelic) From the mountain glen.

Those homely virtues that sustain the cottage roof,

Are of the country's welfare warp and woof. — *Author unknown.*

Cort (Teutonic) Bold of speech.

Corwin (Latin-Teutonic) The heart's friend.

Corydon (Greek) The crested lark.

Coryell (Greek) Helmeted, signifying a warrior.

Cosgrove (Usage).

Cosmo (Greek) Orderly.

Cotton (Usage) Aside from the old provincial and modern colloquial use of this word as a verb, it appears to have no other meaning save as a vegetable fiber and the fabrics manufactured from it. As a name, in this country it will be associated always with Cotton Mather, who, in Puritan times, distinguished himself by his hunting down of witches in New England.

Cottrell (Old English) The horizontal bar in an old English chimney.

Courtland (Teutonic) In feudal times, land held in demesne for the use of a lord and his family.

Courtney (Teutonic) [Dweller at the] farmstead.

Covell (Old English) Wearing a cowl.

Coventry (Usage) Imaginary place of social banishment. (Teutonic) Town of the convent.

Cowan (Scotch) A stone mason.

Cowdry (Fiction).

Craddock (Celtic) Affectionate: beloved.

Cradoc, see Craddock.

Craig (Gaelic) From the mountain crag.

Cramer (Teutonic) A trader or merchant.

Crandell (English) A mason's tool for dressing stone.

Crawford (Usage) A name that has won distinction through many talented wearers.

- Creed (Old English) Accepted doctrine.
Creon (Greek) A ruler.
Crespen, see Crispin.
Cresswell (Teutonic) [Dweller by the] spring where
the watercress grows.
Crispin (Latin) Curly-haired.
Crites (Greek) A judge.
Crombie (Latin) Crooked.
Cromwell (Teutonic) [Dweller by the] winding spring.
Cronan (Gaelic) A mournful tune.
Crosby (Teutonic) [Dweller by the] crossing.
Crowell (Usage).
Culbert (Fiction).
Culver (Latin) A dove.
Cunibert (Teutonic) Bold and brilliant.
Curran (Celtic) A hero.
Currier (Old French) A leather dresser.
Curry (Teutonic) Marsh dweller.
Curtis (Old French) Courteous.
Curzon (Teutonic) A stump.
Cuthbert (Teutonic) Brilliant wisdom.
Cuthwald (Teutonic) Wise power.
Cutler (Old English) A maker of cutting instruments.
Cymbeline (Celtic) War lord.
Cyr (Greek) Sunday child.
Cyrano (Latin) Warrior.
Cyril (Greek) Form of Cyrus.
Cyro (Persian) Lordly.
Cyrus (Persian) Lordly: the sun.

- DAGDA (Celtic) A god in Irish mythology.
Daiva (Sanskrit) Celestial splendor.
Dalbert (Teutonic) [From the] bright vale.

Dale (Anglo-saxon) [Dweller in a] vale between hills.
Dallas (Celtic) [Dweller in the] field beside the water-fall.

Dalrymple (Teutonic) [Dweller in the] field of the winding pool.

Daly (Old English) A die.

Dalziel (Gaelic) I dare.

Damian (Greek) Taming.

Damon (Greek) A man of ancient Syracuse who offered his life to save a friend, so that his name has come to stand for the epitome of masculine friendship. (Sanskrit) To rule: to guide.

Dan (Hebrew) Judge. (Teutonic) Master. Some authorities give this as a diminutive of Daniel.

Dana (Celtic) Darling.

Dandy, see Andrew.

Dane (Usage).

Danford (Teutonic) Dweller by the master's ford.

Danforth (Usage).

Daniel (Hebrew) The Lord judgeth: my judge is God: divine judge.

Daniel wer the chap to show

His neighbors more than they did know,

Vor he could see, wi' half a thought

What some could hardly be a-taught. — *William Barnes.*

Dante (Latin) Lasting.

Darah (Teutonic) Bold.

Darby (Old English) Faithful.

Darcy (Celtic) Dark.

Darian (Greek) Daring.

Darius (Persian) He that informs himself: preserver.

Darmel, see Daniel.

Darnell (Old English) A deleterious grass.

Darrell, see Daryl.

Darwin (Cymric) An oak. (Teutonic) Courageous friend.

Daryl (Anglo-saxon) Darling.

Datus (Latin) Given.

David (Hebrew) Beloved.

. . . the holy bard

All radiant with prophetic fire. — *Charles Mackay.*

Davie, see David.

Davol, see David.

Davy, see David.

Dawes (Middle English) Form of days.

Dawn (Teutonic) Daybreak.

Dean, see Deane.

Deane (Teutonic) Dweller in the valley.

Dearborn (Teutonic) Well-born.

Debenham (Fiction).

Dedan (Hebrew) Darling.

Dedric, see Dedrick.

Dedrick (Usage).

Delaney, see Delano.

Delano (Erse) Healthy dark man.

Delavan (Usage).

Delbert (Teutonic) Nobly bright.

Delmar (Latin) Man of the sea.

Delos (Greek) Name of the little island in the Aegean sea celebrated in ancient history.

Delsin (North American Indian) He is so.

Delwin (Teutonic) Godly friend.

Demas (Latin) Popular.

Demorest (Latin) The objector.

Demos, see Demosthenes.

Demosthenes (Greek) Strong with the people.

Demothi (North American Indian) Talks walking.

- Dempsey (Celtic) Proud.
Dempster (Teutonic) An arbitrator.
Denham (Teutonic) Dweller in the cottage in the glen.
Denis (Greek) Of Dionysius.
Denison, see Dennison.
Denman (Teutonic) Man of the valley.
Dennet (Usage) Ancient two-wheeled carriage.
Dennis, see Denis.
Dennison (Old French) With citizenship rights. Obsolete for Denizen.
Denny, see Denis.
Denys, see Denis.
Derby (Anglo-saxon) The habitation of the deer.
Dermot (Celtic) Father of oaks.
Deronda (Usage) George Eliot, in her novel bearing this name, appears to have given us by word coinage this euphonious appellation.
Derrell, see Darrell.
Derrick (Teutonic) Ruler of the people.
Derward (Teutonic) Door warden.
Derwin (Teutonic) The people's friend.
Desmo (Greek) A chain.
Desmond (Celtic) Man of the world.
Deva (Sanskrit) Heavenly.
Devaney (Celtic) Black strife.
Devara (Sanskrit) Husband: lover.
Devereaux (Old French) Dutiful.
Devin, see Devine.
Devine (Celtic) Savant or poet.
Devlin (Celtic) Raging valor.
Dewar (Celtic) Heroic. (Gaelic) A pilgrim.
Dewey (Medieval Latin) Refreshing like dew.
Dexter (Latin) Skillful: right hand.

- Dianthus (Greek) Divine bloom.
Dichali (North American Indian) He speaks often.
Dick, see Richard.
Digby (Teutonic) A digger.
Dillard (Modern fiction).
Dillingham (Old English) Darling man.
Dillon (Celtic) Faithful.
Dilwin (Anglo-saxon) Faithful friend.
Dilworth (Teutonic) [From the] hidden farmstead.
Dilwyn (Teutonic) Calm friend.
Dinsmore (Teutonic) The great fort.
Dion (Greek) Divine. A Syracusan famed in antiquity for his powers and abilities, and after death so mourned by his country that a monument was raised to him.
Disbrow (Greek) Divine brow.
Dixey, see Benedict.
Dixie, see Benedict.
Dixon, see Benedict.
Doane (Celtic) A song.
Dob, see Robert.
Dohosan (North American Indian) Little bluff.
Dolan (Celtic) Black-haired.
Dole (Teutonic) [Dweller at the] boundary mark.
Dolph (Teutonic) The wolf, indicating a fearless spirit and carrying a prediction of good fortune.
Domas, see Thomas.
Domask, see Thomas.
Domingo (Latin) Sunday child.
Dominic, see Domingo.
Don (Latin) Master. Also given by some authorities as the diminutive of Donald.
Donaghan (Celtic) Of dark complexion.

Donahoe, see Donahue.

Donahue (Celtic) Dark.

Donal, see Donald.

Donald (Celtic) Proud chief: great chief.

Donaldson (Teutonic) The proud chief's son.

Donato (Latin) A gift.

Donegal (Celtic) Dweller at the foreigners' fortress.

Donigal (Erse) A maritime county of Ireland.

Donley (Teutonic) [Dweller at the] chief's meadow.

Donnell, see Donnelly.

Donnelly (Celtic) Brave dark man.

Donough (Celtic) Brown warrior.

Donovan (Celtic) Dark warrior.

Doran (Greek) A gift.

Doremus, see Doran.

Dorian (Greek) One of a race invading Greece in the tenth century.

Dorman (Latin) The sleeper.

Dormand (Teutonic) Beloved protector.

Dorsey (French) Properly D'Orsay, French nobility one of whom, the Count D'Orsay, noted dilettante, shone in European society early in the nineteenth century.

Doter (Greek) A giver.

Dougal, see Doyle.

Douglas (Celtic) [Dweller beside the] black water.

Dove (Teutonic) A diver.

Dovel (Teutonic) A diver: a young dove.

Downey (Teutonic) Soothing: calm.

Doyle (Celtic) Dark stranger. Another derivation of the name is said to be D'Oyle, of D'Ouilly, from towns in France.

Doyne (Old French) An ecclesiastical title.

- Dozier (Anglo-saxon) The slumberer.
Draper (Teutonic) Dealer in textile fabrics.
Drew (Teutonic) Skillful.
Drisana (Sanskrit) The sun.
Driscoll (Teutonic) A thicket of wild roses.
Drummond (Celtic) [Dweller on the] hilltop.
Drury (Teutonic) Sweetheart.
Druta (Sanskrit) Quick: speedy.
Dryden (Teutonic) Magician of the valley. (Cymric)
Broken nose.
Duane (Celtic) A poem or song.
Duard, see Duarte.
Duarte (Teutonic) Rich guard.
Dubert (Teutonic) Bright knight.
Dudley (Usage).
Dudon (Latin) God-given.
Duff (Celtic) Dark. (Cymric) Captain.
Dugald, see Doyle.
Duke (Latin) A leader.
Dunbar (Celtic) Dark branch. (Teutonic) Castle on the hill.
Duncan (Celtic) Dark chief. (Teutonic) The people's castle.
Dunham (Celtic) Dark man.
Dunlap (Teutonic) [Dweller in the] dark glen.
Dunlea (Teutonic) From the dark meadow.
Dunmore (Teutonic) [Dweller at the] great hill fort.
Dunsmoor (Teutonic) [Dweller on the] dark moor.
Dunstan (Teutonic) Of lofty station.
Dunwalton (Celtic) Dark power.
Durand (Latin) Enduring.
Durant (Latin) Endurance.
Durden (Latin) Hard tooth.

Durham (Teutonic) [Dweller on the] hilly island.
Durward (Teutonic) Unflinching guard.
Dustin (Teutonic) Fighter.
Dwight (Origin undetermined) A name distinguished
in early American letters.
Dwinelle (Old English) Undiminished.
Dyami (North American Indian) An eagle.
Dyer (Old English) A colorer of skins and fabrics.
Dynauid (Cymric) Given.
Dyre (Teutonic) Dear.
Dyuti (Sanskrit) Majesty: dignity.

EADRED (Teutonic) Happy counsel.
Earl (Teutonic) Of keen intelligence. (Middle English) A nobleman.
Earle, see Earl.
Earn (Teutonic) An eagle.
Ebba (Teutonic) To recede.
Ebed (Hebrew) A laborer: servant.
Eben (Hebrew) Stone. Some authorities list this as a
diminutive of Ebenezer.
Ebenezer (Hebrew) Rock of help.
Eber (Hebrew) One that passes: the region beyond.
Eberard (Teutonic) Strong and hardy.
Eberhart (Teutonic) Of enduring strength.
Ebert (Teutonic) Of bright mind.
Ebon (Greek) Hard ebony tree.
Ed (Teutonic) Wealth. (Hebrew) A witness.
Edan (Celtic) Fire.
Edbert (Teutonic) Bright rich man.
Eddy (Scandinavian) Unresting.
Edel (Teutonic) Noble.
Edelbert (Teutonic) Illustrious noble.

Edgar (Teutonic) Rich warrior: protector. (Anglo-saxon) Dart.

Edison (Teutonic) Rich descendant.

Edlin (Teutonic) Nobleman.

Edmond, see Edmund.

Edmont, see Edmund.

Edmund (Teutonic) Rich protector. (Anglo-saxon) Defender.

Edre, see Edrei.

Edred (Teutonic) Rich counsel.

Edrei (Teutonic) Mighty.

Edric (Teutonic) Rich ruler.

Edris (Modern fiction.)

Edsel (Teutonic) Rich in himself.

Edson, see Edison.

Edwald (Teutonic) Rich in power.

Edward (Teutonic) Rich guardian: guardian of property. (Anglo-saxon) Guardian.

He loveth peace yet ever is at strife;

No foe disarms him till he takes a wife. — *Unknown versifier.*

Edwin (Teutonic) Rich friend.

Edwy (Teutonic) Rich warrior.

Eeshakonee (North American Indian) Man with bow and quiver.

Ega (Teutonic) Formidable.

Egan (Gaelic) Strong-handed.

Egbert (Teutonic) Eminently bright: skilled with the sword.

Egerton (Teutonic) [Dweller at the] edge of town.

Egmont (Teutonic) Powerful protector.

Ehren (Teutonic) Honored.

Ehrman (Teutonic) Man of honor.

Einar (Teutonic) Warrior chief. (Greek) Who is sent.

Elam (Greek) Man of purity. (Assyro-Babylonian) Highland.

Elangonel (North American Indian) The friendly.

Elber, see Elbert.

Elbert (Teutonic) Bright one.

Elbridge (Anglo-saxon) [Dweller at the] little bridge.

Elden, see Elder.

Elder (Teutonic) Older.

Eldo (Greek) A wish.

Eldom (Greek) The wished for.

Eldon (Latin) The gift.

Eldoris (Teutonic) Point of a spear.

Eldred (Teutonic) Mature counselor. (Anglo-saxon) Fearful: terrible.

Eldredge, see Eldred.

Eldridge, see Eldred.

Eldwin (Teutonic) Old friend.

Eleazar (Hebrew) God helpeth.

Eleon (Greek) Name of villages in ancient Boeotia and Phocis.

Eleowyn (Teutonic) Warrior friend.

Elford (Teutonic) [Dweller at the] ford.

Elgin (Gaelic) Earldom of the Bruces of Scotland.

Eli (Hebrew) The highest: elevation: foster son.

Elia (Hebrew) God's own.

Eliab (Hebrew) From God: my God is father: to whom God is father.

Elias (Latin) Cheerful. Some authorities give this as a form of Elijah.

Elidi (Greek) Gift of the sun.

Eliel (Hebrew) Supreme deity: to whom God is strength.

Eliezer (Hebrew) Helped by God: God is help.

Elihu (Hebrew) God reigneth: God is He: God the Lord.

Elijah (Hebrew) God is my lord: Yahveh is my God.

Elika (Hebrew) Whom God purifies.

Elim (Hebrew) The oak.

Eliodora (Latin) Golden sun.

Eliot (Hebrew) God's gift: God's own given one.

Eliphalet (Hebrew) God is deliverance.

Elisha (Hebrew) God is thy welfare: God my salvation.

Elix (Latin) To extract.

Elizur (Hebrew) God is my rock.

Elkan (Hebrew) God created.

Elki (North American Indian) Bear.

Ellard (Teutonic) Firm warrior.

Ellas (Greek) City of light. Said to have been founded in Thessaly by Helen.

Elleck, see Alexander.

Ellert (Old French) God's own gift.

Ellery (Usage) An early American, signer of the Declaration of Independence.

Ellick, see Alexander.

Elliott, see Eliot.

Ellis, see Elisha.

Ellsworth (Teutonic) Uncertain meaning. Surname of men distinguished in early American history. Young Lieutenant Ellsworth, first victim of the Civil war, was the inspiration of a song heard everywhere throughout that period.

Elmar, see Elmer.

Elmen (Teutonic) Like an elm tree.

Elmer (Teutonic) Famous.

Elmo (Greek) Amiable.

Elmore (Teutonic) The greater.

Elnathan (Hebrew) God hath given.

Elner (Usage).

Eloi, see Eloy.

Elon (Hebrew) The sturdy oak.

Elowapi (North American Indian) Manly hunter.

Eloy (Hebrew) Worthy of choice: the chosen one.

Elpa'an (Phoenician) God hath made.

Elpore (Greek) The hoped for.

Elrod (Teutonic) Celebrated.

Elroy (Latin) Regal.

Elsu (North American Indian) Falcon circling high
in air.

Elvan (Teutonic) Quick-witted.

Elvert (Latin) Variable.

Elverton (Latin) Variable one.

Elvin, see Elwin.

Elvon (Teutonic) With keen intellect.

Elwin (Teutonic) Godly friend.

Elwood (Teutonic) Forest dweller.

Elworthy (Teutonic) [Dweller at the] farmstead.

Elwyn, see Elwin.

Ely (Hebrew) God's gift. (Anglo-saxon) Ell island.

Elyman (Hebrew) A magician.

Elymas (Hebrew) Wise.

Elyot, see Eliot.

Elzo (Hebrew) Of Godly life.

Emanuel, see Emmanuel.

Emar (Greek) Day.

Embert (Teutonic) Bright ruler.

Embury (Teutonic) Surname of the first Methodist
preacher in America, who therefore may be said to
have been the founder of that branch of the Protestant
church in this country.

Emeric (Teutonic) Industrious worker.

Emerson (Usage) Name distinguished by the American poet and philosopher.

Emery (Teutonic) Industrious. (Anglo-saxon) Rich: strong.

Emiel, see Emmett.

Emil, see Emmett.

Emmanuel (Hebrew) With God's help: God is with us. Some authorities give this as a form of Immanuel.

Emmet, see Emmett.

Emmett (Latin) Industrious.

Emmon (Teutonic) Rich protector.

Emory (Modern usage).

Emrys (Cymric) Immortal.

Endicott (Teutonic) [Dweller in the] end cottage. This suggestion of an humble origin would scarce have pleased the proud early governor of the Massachusetts colony, who ruled with an iron hand and put witches to death.

Eneas (Greek) Praiseworthy.

Engelbert (Teutonic) Bright messenger.

Ennis (Greek) The ninth. (Teutonic) [Dweller in] a sheltered valley.

Enoch (Hebrew) The dedicated: experienced: dedicated to Jehovah.

Enold (Teutonic) The anointed.

Enos (Hebrew) Mortal man: the forgetful.

Candor and kindness, join'd in union sweet,

Armor his soul and adverse hosts defeat. — *Unknown versifier.*

Enrico (Teutonic) Ruler of the home.

Ensign (Old French) A banner: a standard.

Ensley (Celtic) A watchword: badge of distinction.

Envoy (Teutonic) A messenger despatched on a mission.

- Enyeto (North American Indian) Bear, king of beasts.
Ephraim (Hebrew) The fruitful: double fruitfulness.
Ephrim, see Ephraim.
Ephron (Hebrew) Young antelope.
Erasmus (Greek) The desired: worthy of love: beloved.
Erastus (Greek) Beloved: amiable.
Erbert (Teutonic) Ever alert.
Erdman (Teutonic) Country dweller.
Erembert (Teutonic) Public splendor.
Erhard (Teutonic) Intelligent resolution.
Eric (Teutonic) Ever kingly. (Anglo-saxon) Brave: powerful.
Erigene (Usage) A coined name meaning "born in Ireland," proudly worn by the noted Carlovingian scholar, director of the palatial school, and court favorite of Charles the Bald.
Erland (Teutonic) [From the] land of the elves.
Erle (Teutonic) In poetical mythology the elfin being who works mischief among children.
Erlon (Teutonic) Elfish.
Ermas (Teutonic) Popular.
Ermin (Cymric) Lordly.
Ernest (Teutonic) With serious purpose.
Erno (Usage).
Errol (Latin) Wandering.
Erskine (Unknown origin) A name distinguished in British history.
Ervand (Scandinavian) Sea warrior.
Ervil (Usage).
Ervin, see Erwin.
Erwin (Teutonic) Sailor friend.
Esau (Hebrew) Rough: hairy: he that finishes.
Esbern (Teutonic) Divine leader.

- Esculapius (Greek) Legendary god of medicine and founder of the art of healing. The son of Apollo and Coronis, he suffered a tragic fate, being killed by Zeus with a thunderbolt because Pluto complained that Hades was being depopulated through his skill in restoring so many to life.
- Esdras (Hebrew) A rising light.
- Esmond (Teutonic) Protected by the gods.
- Estevan (Basque-Greek) A crown.
- Etana (Greek) A hero of mythology who attempted to mount to heaven on an eagle.
- Etenia (North American Indian) The wealthy.
- Ethan (Hebrew) The strong: firmness.
- Etheredge, see Etheridge.
- Etheridge (Teutonic) Gracious defender.
- Ethredge, see Ethridge.
- Ethridge (Teutonic) Gracious defender.
- Etienne (Greek) A crown.
- Etu (North American Indian) The sun.
- Euclid (Greek) True glory.
- Eucrates (Greek) Good tempered.
- Eudemon (Greek) Happy spirit.
- Eudon (Greek-Teutonic) Rich master.
- Eudoro (Greek) Generous.
- Eugene (Greek) Well-born.
- Euladio (Greek) Sweet spoken.
- Eumenes (Greek) Well disposed.
- Eusebius (Greek) Honored for his goodness: pious: God-fearing: reverential.
- Eustace (Greek) Abundant harvest: steadfast: strong: firm.
- Eutropius (Greek) Versatile: well-disposed.
- Evald, see Ewald.

Evan (Celtic) Young warrior.

Evander (Celtic) Young warrior: a prince of Arcadia who brought the Greek alphabet to Rome.

Evar (Hebrew) Life.

Everald (Teutonic) Always powerful.

Everard (Teutonic) Always courageous: strength of the wild boar.

Everest (Usage) Name of the highest mountain in the world.

Everett (Teutonic) Courageous.

Evert (Latin) To overthrow.

Ewald (Teutonic) Always powerful.

Ewan (Celtic) Warrior.

Ewart (Teutonic) Brave.

Ewell (Usage).

Ewen, see Ewan.

Ewing (Usage).

Eymer (Teutonic) Royal toiler.

Eyota (North American Indian) The greatest.

Eyre (Teutonic) An heir: an eagle's nest or eyrie: a court of itinerant justice. (Middle English) Form of air. (Latin) A journey.

Ezar (Hebrew) Treasure.

Ezekiel (Hebrew) God will strengthen thee: strength of God.

Ezhno (North American Indian) Solitary.

Ezra (Hebrew) The helpful: help.

FABIAN (Latin) Dilatory. An interpretation from the weak tactics of a Roman general bearing the name.

Fabron (Latin) A mechanic.

Fagan (Celtic) Small voice.

Fairbanks (Teutonic) [Dweller at the] sightly estate.

- Fairburn (Teutonic) Comely child.
Fairchild (Teutonic) Blonde child.
Fairfax (Teutonic) Fair-haired.
Fairold (Teutonic) Powerful.
Falconer, see Falkner.
Falkner (Teutonic) Trainer of hawks.
Fane (Teutonic) Joyful.
Farand, see Farrand.
Farley (Teutonic) Unexpected: wonderful.
Farman (Teutonic) A traveler to distant lands.
Farmer (Teutonic) One who tills the field.
Farnham (Teutonic) Village in the ferns.
Farold (Teutonic) Power that travels far: intrepid prince.
Farrand (Teutonic) Comely.
Farrel (Arabic) A burden bearer.
Farwell (Teutonic) [Dweller by the] sweet spring.
Faulkner (Teutonic) Dealer in hawks.
Fausto (Teutonic) A clenched fist. (Latin) Lucky.
Faxon (Teutonic) Long hair.
Fay (Latin) Like the beech tree. (Celtic) A raven. (Old French) Fidelity.
Fayette (Latin) The little beech tree. (Celtic) The little raven.
Federico (Teutonic) Peaceful ruler.
Fedor, see Theodore.
Felim (Celtic) Ever good.
Felipe, see Philip.
Felix (Latin) Happy.
Fenner (Teutonic) From the lowlands.
Fenwick (Teutonic) From the marshland camp.
Fenwood (Teutonic) Dweller in the lowlands forest.
Feodor, see Theodore.

Ferdinand (Teutonic) Of adventurous life: brave.

There's nothing ill can dwell in such a temple;

If the ill spirit have so fair a house,

Good things will strive to dwell with't. — *Shakespeare*.

Ferghal (Celtic) Strong man.

Fergus (Celtic) Man of strength.

Fermin (Latin) Steadfast.

Fernald (Teutonic) [From the] distant highland.

Fernando, see Ferdinand.

Ferner (Teutonic) Remote: distant.

Ferrand (Teutonic) Of adventurous life.

Ferril (Latin) Protecting tip of a spear-shaft.

Ferris (Latin) Man of iron.

Festus (Latin) The joyful.

Fidel (Latin) Faithful.

Fielding (Anglo-saxon) Playing in the field in athletic games.

Filibert (Teutonic) Of flashing will.

Fillmore (Teutonic) Surname of president, United States of America.

Filmer (Teutonic) Most famous.

Findal (Teutonic) Inventive.

Findlay (Teutonic) Efficient.

Fingal (Celtic) Mythical Irish hero of antiquity: white stranger.

Finis (Latin) Conclusion.

Finley (Gaelic) Sunbeam.

Finnegan (Celtic) Fair.

Fion, see Fingal.

Firman (Persian) A mandate. (Sanskrit) Authority: decision.

Firmin (Latin) Resolved.

Fisk (Teutonic) Fish. A staid theologian on a branch

of the family tree, at a gathering of the various clans some years ago in New England contributed the following for their entertainment:

Fische, Fisc, Fiske, Fisk (spell it either way)

Meant true knighthood, freedom, faith, good qualities that stay.

Brethren, let the ancient name mean just the same for aye.

Forward, every youth! to seek the higher good to-day.

Fitch (Teutonic) To fasten.

Fitzalan (Celtic) Son of harmony.

Fitzcharles (Teutonic) Son of Charles, the strong.

Fitzclarence (Latin) Son of Clarence, the famous.

Fitzgeorge (Teutonic-Greek) Son of George, the husbandman.

Fitzgerald (Teutonic) Son of Gerald, the brave.

Fitzhenry (Teutonic) Son of Henry, ruler of the home.

Fitzherbert (Teutonic) Son of Herbert, bright warrior.

Fitzhugh (Teutonic) Son of Hugh, the intellectual.

Fitzjames (Teutonic-Hebrew) Son of James, the successor.

Fitzjohn (Teutonic-Hebrew) Son of John, God's gracious gift.

Fitzmartin (Teutonic-Latin) Son of Martin, the martial one.

Fitzmaurice (Teutonic-Latin) Son of Maurice, the Moor.

Fitzpatrick (Teutonic-Latin) Son of Patrick, the noble.

Fitzroy (Teutonic-Latin) Son of the king.

Fitzwilliam (Teutonic) Son of William, resolute warrior.

Flavel, see Flavian.

Flavian (Latin) Yellow-haired.

Fleming (Old English) Originally applied to a native of Flanders, that ancient countship now divided between France, Belgium and the Netherlands.

- Fletcher (Teutonic) Arrow maker.
Flo (North American Indian) Like an arrow.
Flobert (Teutonic) Wise and brilliant.
Florence (Latin) Flourishing.
Florentz, see Florence.
Florian (Latin) Flower of beauty.
Floris (Latin) One who cultivates flowers.
Floyd, see Lloyd.
Follett (Old French) Little madman.
Ford (Teutonic) A passing or crossing.
Fordham (Teutonic) [Dweller in the] home by the
 ford.
Fordyce (Modern fiction).
Forest, see Forrester.
Forester, see Forrester.
Forrest, see Forrester.
Forrester (Teutonic) Of the woodland.
Fortescue (Teutonic-French) Strong shield.
Foster, see Forrester.
Fowler (Old English) A hunter or snarer of wild fowls.
Foy (Old French) Allegiance.
Franc, see Frank.
Francis, see Frank.
Frank (Teutonic) Free.
Franklin (Teutonic) A freeman.
Fraser, see Frazer.
Frayne (Teutonic) The ash tree.
Frazer (Old French) Curly-headed.
Fred, see Frederick.
Freddie, see Frederick.
Freddy, see Frederick.
Frederic, see Frederick.
Frederick (Teutonic) Peaceful ruler.

Freeborn (Teutonic) Born free.

Freeman (Anglo-saxon) One not a slave or vassal.

Freeland (Teutonic) [Dweller in] a free country.

Fremont (Teutonic) Peaceful protector.

Frid, see Frank.

Fridolf (Teutonic) Peaceful wolf: a good luck name,
the first syllable a pleasing warranty of disposition.

Fritz (Teutonic) Peaceful ruler.

Fronto (Latin) Broad-browed.

Frysa (Friesian) Curly hair.

GABRIEL (Hebrew) In God is my strength: man of God:
hero of God.

Thou art a herald of the upper sky,
Where all the truth yet lives that seemed to die.

George Santayama.

Gad (Hebrew) Happy: fortune.

Gaillard, see Galliard.

Gaines (Old English) Profits.

Gala (Old French) Festive: a Numidian king.

Galahad (Celtic) Valorous.

Gale (Old High German) A song. (Scandinavian) A
wind. (Danish) A crow. (Anglo-saxon) A tree, the
sweet myrtle. (Norwegian) Violent storm. (Ice-
landic) Furious. (Irish) Vapor.

Galen (Greek) A famed rhetorician of antiquity.

Galer (Latin) A helmet, indicating that the name should
be defined as warrior.

Gallagher, see Gallaher.

Gallaher (Celtic) Eager helper. (Teutonic) Valiant.

Galliard (Teutonic) Merry lord. (Old French) A
merrymaker.

Galpin (Old French) A runner.

- Galt (Norwegian) Hard ground.
Galvin (Usage).
Garalt (Teutonic) Brave warrior.
Garcia (Teutonic) Warrior.
Gardell, see Gardelle.
Gardelle (Teutonic) A guard.
Gardener (Teutonic) He who cares for a garden: a gardener.
 From yon blue heavens above us bent,
 The gardener Adam and his wife
 Smile at the claims of long descent. — *Tennyson*.
Gardette (Teutonic) Little guard.
Gardiner, see Gardener.
Gardner, see Gardener.
Garet, see Garret.
Garfield (Teutonic) Spear-field, its signification a battlefield. Surname of president, United States of America.
Garibaldi (Latin-Teutonic) War prince.
Garland (Old French) A trumpeter.
Garmon (Teutonic) Spear man: a warrior.
Garner (Teutonic) Protecting warrior.
Garnet, see Garnett.
Garnett (Teutonic) Demanded in battle.
Garold (Teutonic) Powerful warrior.
Garratt, see Garret.
Garret (Teutonic) Firm disputant: strong with the spear.
Garrett, see Garret.
Garrick (Teutonic) Warrior king.
Garrison (Teutonic) Fortified.
Garrod (Teutonic) Faithful contender.
Garston (Modern usage).
Garth (Anglo-saxon) Form of Gardener.

- Garver (Teutonic) Warrior.
- Garvey (Teutonic) Spear-bearer, indicating a fighter.
- Garvin (Teutonic) Warrior friend.
- Garwood (Teutonic) The triangular forest.
- Gary, see Garvey.
- Gaspar, see Gaspard.
- Gaspard (Persian) Treasure master.
- Gaston (Teutonic) Hospitable.
- Gastrel (Latin) Relating to the stomach.
- Gaubert (Teutonic) Bright spear, indicating a warrior with his weapon always ready.
- Gavin (Celtic) Hawk of battle.
- Gawain (Teutonic) Hawk of battle.
- Gayle (Teutonic) A jailer.
- Gaylord (Teutonic) Merry lord.
- Gayne (Teutonic) Profit.
- Gaynell (Teutonic) One who profits.
- Gaynor (Celtic) Fair head.
- Gebhard (Teutonic) Determined giver.
- Gelasius (Greek) The laughier.
- Gelbert (Teutonic) Bright pledge.
- Gene, see Eugene.
- Genoa (Hebrew) The Lord graciously giveth. The name of this Italian city is a play upon Jean, French rendition of John, which it originally bore.
- Geoffrey (Teutonic) God's peace: peace with God.
- Geordie, see George.
- George (Greek) Husbandman: farmer.
- Georgie, see George.
- Georgy, see George.
- Geraint (Teutonic) Unerring spear: warrior.
The Brave Geraint, a knight of Arthur's court. — *Tennyson*.
- Gerald (Teutonic) Mighty warrior: strong with the spear.

Gerand (Teutonic) Valiant.

Gerard, see Gerald.

Gerbert (Teutonic) With burnished weapons.

Gerbold (Teutonic) Brave contender.

Gerhard (Teutonic) Hardy fighter.

Gerhard the fair, a goodly knight was he,

His manner kind, his spirit bold and free.— *Unknown rhymster.*

Gerhart (Teutonic) Strong warrior.

Germain, see Germaine.

Germaine (Latin) A German. (Teutonic) Akin. (Celtic) War-man.

Gerold, see Gerald.

Gerome, see Jerome.

Gerry (Modern usage) An early American statesman of worthy record.

Gersham, see Gershom.

Gershom (Hebrew) The exiled.

Gervaise (Teutonic) Alert warrior.

Gervas, see Gervaise.

Gibbs, see Gilbert.

Gideon (Hebrew) A hewer: destroyer.

Gifford (Teutonic) A passing.

Gilbert (Teutonic) Bright pledge: bright: golden: famed.

Gilchrist (Teutonic) Servant of Christ.

Gilder (Anglo-saxon) One whose calling it is to overlay with gold.

Gildo (Usage) A governor of Africa in the time of Arcadius.

Gilead (Hebrew) Region east of the Jordan.

Giles (Greek) A shield bearer: a young goat.

Gilford (Teutonic) [Dweller by the] big ford.

Gillain (Celtic) Servant of the saints.

- Gilland (Teutonic) Bold youth.
Gillespie (Celtic) Bishop's servant.
Gilman (Teutonic) Big man.
Gilmore (Teutonic) Big servant.
Gilroy (Teutonic) King's servitor. (Gaelic) A running footman, attendant upon a chieftain.
Girard, see Gerald.
Girardo, see Girard.
Girault (Teutonic) Princely warrior.
Glade (Old English) Shining.
Gladney (Anglo-saxon) Polished.
Gladstone (Anglo-saxon) Polished rock.
Gladwin (Teutonic) Merry friend.
Glen (Teutonic) A dale.
Glenden, see Glendon.
Glendenning (Teutonic) [Dweller in the] hidden dale.
Glendon (Teutonic) [Dweller in the] dark glen.
Glenn, see Glen.
Glennard (Teutonic) [Dweller in the] gloomy glen.
Glenwood (Teutonic) [Dweller in the] wooded dale.
Gleve (Teutonic) Point of a lance.
Glover (Teutonic) One who makes or sells gloves.
Glwe (Cymric) A lance or spear : armed.
Glyn, see Glynn.
Glynn (Teutonic) From the glen.
Goda (Teutonic) The good.
Godbert (Teutonic) Divinely bright.
Goddard (Teutonic) Divinely resolute : pious : virtuous : heart of God.
Godfred (Teutonic) Divine peace.
Godfrey (Teutonic) Divinely peaceful : peace of God.
He, of a truth, was born for empire. Yes,
So well he knows to govern and command. — *Tasso*.

Godine, see Godwin.

Godwin (Teutonic) Divine friend. (Anglo-saxon)
Brave in war.

Gomer (Assyrian) Name of a race referred to in Assyrian inscriptions.

Goodrich (Teutonic) Good and wealthy.

Goodwin (Teutonic) Good friend.

Gordon (Teutonic) [Dweller at the] triangular hill estate.

Gorham (Old English) [Dweller in the] mud house.

Gorman (Teutonic) Man of clay.

Gosheven (North American Indian) The great leaper.

Goto-kow-pah-a (North American Indian) Man who stands by himself.

Govert (Greek) Control.

Grady (Latin) In heraldry, a design cut into steps or grades.

Graeme, see Graham.

Graham (Teutonic) [Dweller in the] grey manor: stern: courageous.

Granger (Teutonic) A farmer.

Grant (Old English) A promise. Surname of president, United States of America.

Grantham (Old English) A home acquired by deed.

Grantland (Old English) [Dweller on] deeded land.

Grantley (Old English) [Dweller at the] deeded meadow.

Granville (Old French) [From the] great city.

Grasham (Teutonic) [Dweller on the] grassland.

Gratian (Latin) The favored.

Grattan (Teutonic) An enclosure.

Graydon, see Grayson.

Grayson (Usage).

Greeley (Teutonic) [Dweller in the] pleasant meadow.

Gregg (Teutonic) Increase.

Gregor, see Gregory.

Gregory (Greek) Vigilant.

Grenold (Modern fiction).

Grenville, see Granville.

Gresham, see Grasham.

Griffin (Greek) In mythology a fabulous creature supposed to be between lion and eagle.

Griffith (Latin) Ruddy. (Cymric) Of strong faith: red: ruddy.

Griswold (Teutonic) [Dweller on the] grey moor.

Grosvenor (Old French) Great hunter.

Grove, see Grover.

Grover (Teutonic) One who dwells among the trees.

Guerdon (Old English) A reward.

Guerin (Teutonic) Warrior friend.

Guernsey (Old English) A close-fitting woollen shirt worn by British seamen.

Guido (Teutonic) A guide.

Guilford (Teutonic) William's ford.

Gunthar (Teutonic) Warrior.

Gurth (Teutonic) Bonded.

Gus, see Gustave.

Gustave (Teutonic) Goth's staff.

Guy (Celtic) Sensible. (French) Leader: guide.

Mortal mixed of middle clay,

Attempered to the night and day,

Interchangeable with things,

Needs no amulet or wings,

Guy possessed the talisman

That all things from him began. — *Ralph Waldo Emerson.*

Guyapi (North American Indian) Candid.

Guybert (Teutonic) Bright common sense.

Guyon (Teutonic) Name of the knight in the second book of Spenser's *Faerie Queene* who figured in the clash with Intemperance, or the witch Acrasia.

Gwayali (North American Indian) Sleepy one.

Gwyn (Cymric) A celebrated hunter of antiquity.

Gwynne (Gaelic) White. (Celtic) Blessed.

HABIB (Syriac) Beloved.

Habor (Teutonic) Dextrous.

Habrus (Greek) Elegant.

Hadar (Syriac) Name of deity.

Hadley (Teutonic) Landholder.

Hagbert (Teutonic) Skillful.

Hahnee (North American Indian) A beggar.

Hahawi (North American Indian) Rain clouds.

Haima (Sanskrit) Made of gold.

Haines (Cymric) He who helps himself.

Hakan (North American Indian) Fiery.

Hal (Anglo-saxon) Sound in limb and health. Some authorities give this as a form of Henry.

Halawa (North American Indian) Bear making track in the dust.

Halbert (Teutonic) Bright ruler of the home.

Halcott (Teutonic) [Dweller in the] stone cottage.

Halden (Teutonic) [Dweller at the] hall in the vale.

Hale (Teutonic) In sound health.

Halex (Teutonic-Greek) Helper of men.

Halford (Teutonic) [Dweller at the] hall by the ford.

Halfrid (Teutonic) Fair.

Hali (Teutonic) Home ruler.

Haliburton (Scotch-English) [Dweller in the] holy fortified city.

Hall (Teutonic) Stone or rock: a manor house.

- Hallam (Teutonic) A threshold.
Halleck (Usage) Gifted American poet of the bygone century.
Hallett (Teutonic) [Dweller at the] little manor.
Hallworth (Old Norse) An amulet.
Halsey (Old English) Exaltation.
Halsom (Modern usage).
Halstead (Teutonic) [Dweller at the] manorial estate.
Halvar (Teutonic) Unyielding prudence.
Halworth, see Hallworth.
Hamal (Turkish) A carrier.
Haman (Hebrew) Magnificent.
Hamblin (Teutonic) Crippled.
Hamed (Arabic) The praised.
Hamilton (Usage) Name of many famous persons in English-speaking nations.
Hamlet (Teutonic) A small cottage.
Hamlin (Teutonic) Home lover.
Hamlyn, see Hamlin.
Hamnet (Teutonic-Latin) [Dweller at the] shining cottage. The name given by Shakespeare to his only son.
Hamon (Greek) Faithful.
Hananiah (Hebrew) Whom Jehovah graciously gave.
Hanford (Usage).
Hanley (Teutonic) [Dweller on the] meadowland.
Hannibal (Phoenician) Grace of the Supreme Being [Baal]. (Egyptian) Favored of Baal.
Hansel (Hebrew) Grace of God.
Harald (Teutonic) Powerful contestant.
Haram (Hebrew) A mountaineer.
Harcourt (Usage) A British earldom.
Hardie (Teutonic) Resistant.

Harding (Teutonic) Resolute. Surname of president, United States of America.

Hardwin (Teutonic) Firm friend.

Hardy (Old English) Enduring.

Hargrave (Teutonic) A title of honor in medieval times.

Harlan (Teutonic) A messenger.

Harland (Teutonic) Frostland.

Harleigh (Teutonic) [Dweller by the] deer meadow.

Harley (Teutonic) Deer hunter.

Harlow (Teutonic) [Dweller by the] deer hill.

Harman, see Harley.

Harmar, see Harmer.

Harmer (Teutonic) Of the famous army.

Harmon (Greek) Harmony: concord.

Harold (Teutonic) Powerful warrior. (Anglo-saxon)
Leader: champion.

The bickering lightning, nor the rock
Of turrets to the earthquake's shock,

Could Harold's courage quail. — *Sir Walter Scott.*

Harper (Teutonic) Harp player.

Harrell (Usage).

Harrison (Usage) Surname of president, United States of America.

Harry, see Harold. Some authorities also give this as a form of Henry.

Hart (Teutonic) The stag.

Hartley (Teutonic) [Dweller by the] lea of the stags.

Hartman (Teutonic) The firm.

Hartmund (Teutonic) Resolute protector.

Hartwell (Teutonic) [Dweller by the] spring where the deer drink.

Harvey (Celtic) Progressive.

Harwood (Teutonic) [Dweller by the] forest with the deer.

- Hasaka (Sanskrit) A jester.
- Hasin (Sanskrit) Laughing.
- Hasita, see Hasin.
- Hastin (Sanskrit) Dextrous.
- Hastings (Teutonic) Swift.
- Hatiya (North American Indian) Bear, signifying commanding qualities.
- Havelock (Latin-Teutonic) Surname of noted British East Indian general, bestowed upon protective head covering for military wear in hot countries.
- Haven (Teutonic) A harbor.
- Havilah (Hebrew) Abounding in treasure.
- Hayden (Teutonic) [Dweller on the] hedged hill.
- Haydon (Teutonic) [Dweller on the] hedged down.
- Hayes (Usage) Surname of president, United States of America.
- Haymon (Teutonic) Home.
- Hayward (Teutonic) Guard of the hedge.
- Haywood (Teutonic) The wood within the hedges.
- Hazael (Hebrew) Whom God cares for: God sees: vision of God.
- Hazard (Teutonic) Of a lofty nature.
- Hazen (Teutonic) A hare.
- Heath (Teutonic) A high, bare plain where the heather grows.
- Heathbrook (Teutonic) [Dweller by the] brook on the heath.
- Hebard (Teutonic) Male poet or singer.
- Heber (Hebrew) An ally. The epinymous ancestor of the Hebrews, giving title to race and language.
- Hebert (Teutonic) Man of brilliance.
- Hector (Greek) An anchor: literally, holding fast.
 . . . thy parents' pride and joy,
 The boast of nations. — *The Iliad*.

Hedley (Teutonic) The upper meadow.

Heine (Teutonic) Home ruler. Some authorities give this as a form of Henry.

Heinrich, see Henry.

Helaku (North American Indian) Sunny day.

Helbert (Teutonic) Bright healer.

Helmar (Teutonic) Famous warrior.

Henderson (Teutonic) Excellent son.

Hendrick, see Henry.

Hendry (Teutonic) Manly.

Hendy (Teutonic) Skillful: handy.

Henley (Usage).

Henly (Teutonic) Home lover.

Henry (Teutonic) Ruler of the home: chief of the dwelling.

Thy crown is in my heart, not on my head,

This pretty lad will prove our country's bliss. — *Shakespeare*.

Hensley (Usage).

Heracles, see Hercules.

Herald (Teutonic) A sovereign's messenger bearing a proclamation.

Herard (Teutonic) Resolute contender.

Herber (Teutonic) An arbor.

Herbert (Teutonic) Bright warrior. (Anglo-saxon)
Army hero.

Hercules (Greek) Of lordly fame.

Hereward (Teutonic) Guardian of the sword.

Heribert, see Herbert.

Herlwin (Teutonic) Soldier friend.

Herman (Teutonic) Popular: warrior: war-man.

Hermance (Teutonic) A ruler: fraternal.

Hermes (Greek) Messenger of the gods.

Herminius (Latin) Lordly.

Hermon, see Herman.

Hernan (Teutonic) Adventurous spirit: adventurer.

Herndon, see Hernan.

Herod (Greek) Of a hero.

Herold, see Herald.

Herrick (Teutonic) Army commander.

Herschel (German) Surname of two of the world's
greatest astronomers, father and son.

Hervey (Celtic) Progressive.

Hesed (Hebrew) Kindness: mercy.

Heywood (Teutonic) [Dweller by the] dark forest.

Hezekiah (Hebrew) God strengthens: the might of
Jehovah.

Hiawatha (North American Indian) He makes rivers.

Hieronymous (Greek) Sacred name.

Hilario, see Hilary.

Hilary (Latin) Cheery.

Hilbert, see Herbert.

Hilder (Teutonic) Fighting man.

Hildred (Teutonic) War counselor.

Hildreth (Hebrew) My portion is God.

Hildur (Teutonic) Warrior.

Hilgard (Teutonic) Skillful combatant.

Hillert (Teutonic) Bright in combat.

Hillyer (Teutonic) A roofer.

Hilman (Teutonic) Warrior.

Hilmar, see Hilmer.

Hilmer (Teutonic) Famous warrior.

Hilward (Teutonic) Military guard.

Hinman (Teutonic) One who serves.

Hinun (North American Indian) God of clouds and
rain.

Hirah, see Hiram.

Hiram (Hebrew) Nobly born: noble: exalted brother.

Stout-willed, to do the right,

Clear-eyed, to see the wrong;

A winner in the fight,

Though battling with the strong. — *Unknown rhymster.*

Hiroshi (Japanese) Generous.

Hisoka (Japanese) Secretive: reserved.

Ho (Chinese) The good.

Hobart, see Hubert.

Hodge (Teutonic) Famous swordsman.

Hoffman (Teutonic) A courtier.

Hogan (Dutch) Eminent.

Hokuwa (North American Indian) The fisher.

Holbrook (Teutonic) [Dweller by the] valley brook.

Holden (Teutonic) Gracious.

Hollis (Icelandic) Of the great hall: home or island man.

Holm (Teutonic) The isle in the river.

Holman (Teutonic) [Dweller on the] isle in the river.

Holmes (Teutonic) [Dweller on the] meadowland, island, or the hill.

Holt (Teutonic) [Dweller on the] woodland.

Homer (Cumaeen) Blind. (Greek) Security: a hostage: a pledge.

Honestus (Latin) Truthful and square dealing.

Honon (Teutonic) Bear. (North American Indian) A bear.

Honore, see Honorius.

Honorius (Latin) Honored.

Honovi (North American Indian) Strong.

Hoover (Modern usage) Surname of president, United States of America.

Hop (Chinese) Agreeable.

Hophne (Hebrew) Strong-fisted.

- Horace (Latin) Light of the sun : hour-keeper.
Horatio, see Horace.
Hortensius (Latin) Gardener.
Hosea (Hebrew) Deliverance : salvation.
Hototo (North American Indian) The whistler.
Houghton (Teutonic) [Dweller at the] hill estate.
Hovard, see Howard.
Howard (Teutonic) Hedge guard.
Howe (Teutonic) Eminent.
Howell (Teutonic) A little eminence. (Cymric) Alert : complete : whole.
Hoyt (Teutonic) Riotous mirth.
Hu, see Hugh.
Huard (Teutonic) Of resolute mind.
Hubbard (Teutonic) Intellectual.
Huber, see Hubert.
Hubert (Teutonic) Of bright mind : cheerful : bright.
 He loves to climb the steepest crag,
 Or plunge in the rapid stream ;
 He dares to look at the thunder cloud,
 And laugh at the lightning's gleam. — *Eliza Cooke*.
Hugh (Teutonic) Intellectual.
Hugo, see Hugh.
Hugolin (Teutonic) Silent thinker.
Hulbert (Teutonic) Bright and faithful.
Humbert (Teutonic) Light of the home.
Humphrey (Teutonic) Free man. (Anglo-saxon) Home protector.
Hunold (Teutonic) Staff of power.
Hunt (Teutonic) A search or quest.
Hunter (Teutonic) Huntsman.
Huntley (Usage).
Huon (Teutonic) Mentality.
Hurlbert (Old English) Skilled hurler.

Hurlbut (Old English) Bat thrower.

Hurler (Teutonic) Player in the game of hockey or hurling.

Hurley (Irish) The game of hockey.

Hurst (Teutonic) [Dweller in] a grove.

Hutchins (Teutonic) Intellectual.

Hute (North American Indian) Star in handle of dipper.

Huxley (Modern usage) A celebrated English biologist.

Huya (North American Indian) Fighting eagle.

Hwang fu (Chinese) Rich future.

Hyacinth (Greek) Wearer of the royal purple.

Hyland (Teutonic) Highlander.

Hyman (Teutonic) Dweller on a height.

IAGO (Hebrew) Supplanter.

Ian (Hebrew) God's grace.

Ibald (Teutonic) Princely archer.

Ichabod (Hebrew) No glory.

Ide (Teutonic) The first season in the year, in Norse reckonings.

Igasho (North American Indian) A wanderer.

Ignatius (Greek) The kindled flame: ardent: fiery.

Ike, see Isaac.

Ikey, see Isaac.

Ila, see Ilah.

Ilah (Hebrew) Exalted.

Ilaherim (Turkish) Thunderbolt.

Ilario (Greek) Merry.

Ilbert (Teutonic) Of bright cheer.

Ilias (Greek-Latin) Ancient name of Troy, giving title to Homer's great epic the *Iliad*.

Illah (Hebrew) A tree.

Ilus (Greek) Legendary son of Tros, founder of Ilium.

Imala (North American Indian) A disciplinarian.

Imbert (Teutonic) Brilliant.

Immanuel (Hebrew) With God's help: God is with us.

Some authorities give this as a form of Emmanuel.

Imo (Greek) Beloved.

Increase (Old English) To grow in numbers.

Indra (Hindustani) God of the thunderstorm.

Ing (Scandinavian) The mythical ancestor of all Swedish kings.

Ingalls (Gaelic) Firelight.

Ingar (Teutonic) [Dweller on the] meadowland.

Inglebert (Teutonic) Bright favorite.

Ingomar (Teutonic) Of Ing's fame.

Ingam (Teutonic) Warrior king: black: raven.

Ingvald (Teutonic) Ing's power.

Innis (Teutonic) A sheltered valley.

Inteus (North American Indian) He shows his face.

Ionel (Greek) From Ione, traditional founder of the Ionian race.

Ira (Hebrew) Descendant.

Iram (Hebrew) Citizen.

Iris (Greek) In classic legend, the messenger of the gods.

Irvin, see Irvine.

Irvine (Modern usage).

Irving (Modern usage) Surname of Americans celebrated in literature, science and statesmanship.

Isa (Greek) Equal.

Isaac (Hebrew) He laugheth: the laughter.

Noble he was, condemning all things mean,

His truth unquestioned and his soul serene. —*George Crabbe*.

Isador, see Isadore.

Isadore (Greek) Fair gift.

Isaiah (Hebrew) The Lord is his salvation.

Isard (Teutonic) Inflexible as iron.

Isas (Japanese) Meritorious.

Ishi (Hebrew) Husband. (Japanese) Stone.

Ishmael (Hebrew) God heareth.

Isidor, see Isidore.

Isidore (Greek) Gift of Isis.

Israel (Hebrew) Soldier of God.

Ituha (North American Indian) The strong, sturdy oak.

Iuana (North American Indian) Blowing backward
as the wind blows on the waters of a stream.

Ivan (Hebrew) Divine grace. Some authorities give
this as the Russian form of John.

Ivander (Hebrew) Divine man.

Ivar (Old Scandinavian) Military archer.

Ivo, see Ivon.

Ivon (Teutonic) Bow bearer.

Ivor, see Ivon.

Ivory (Teutonic) A root name, signifying only the substance itself. As a name it may be interpreted as suggesting fineness of texture, susceptibility to polish, ready yielding to the carver's hand, adaptability to many uses.

Ixora (Sanskrit) Master: prince: lord.

Iye (North American Indian) Smoke.

JA (Sanskrit) Speedy.

Jaben (Hebrew) Intelligent.

Jabez (Hebrew) Sorrow: He gives pain.

Jabriel (Hebrew) God buildeth.

Jacinto (Greek) Wearer of the purple, the color of
royalty.

Jack, see Jacob.

Heaven's gates swung open, swift he winged his way ;

Let earth's kiss be kindly, long will be his stay. — *Unknown*.

Jackson (Hebrew) Jack's son. Surname of president,
United States of America.

Jacob (Hebrew) He followeth after : supplanter.

Jacopo (Hebrew) Beguiling.

Jacquelin, see Jacob.

Jada (Sanskrit) Frigid.

Jairus (Hebrew) Light : He will enlighten.

Jake, see Jacob.

James (English) Form of Jacob.

Jamesie, see James.

Jamie, see James.

Janitra (Sanskrit) His origin on high.

Jantu (Sanskrit) Male child : offspring.

Japhet (Hebrew) Beautiful.

Japhlet (Hebrew) Deliverer.

Jacques, see Jacob.

Jardine (French-Teutonic) A garden.

Jared (Hebrew) Offspring : one that rules.

Jarratt, see Jarrett.

Jarrett (Teutonic) Firm combatant.

Jarvey, see Jarvis.

Jarvis (Old English) A driver.

Jason (Greek) The atoner : doctor : healer.

Jasper (Persian) Treasure seeker. (Greek) A semi-
precious stone.

Jathara (Sanskrit) Firm.

Jaubert (Teutonic) Virtuously bright.

Java (Sanskrit) Swift : rapid.

Jay (Teutonic) Gay.

Jayana (Sanskrit) Victorious.

Jayme, see James.

Jeannot (Hebrew) Divine grace.

Jed (Arabic) The hand.

Jedediah (Hebrew) Beloved of the Lord.

Jefferson (Teutonic) Son of peace. Surname of president, United States of America.

Jeffrey (Teutonic) Good peace. Some authorities give this as a form of Godfrey.

Jeffries, see Jeffrey.

Jeffrys, see Jeffrey.

Jemmy, see James.

An eye for beauty, fickle and kind,

His head in the clouds, his purse well-lined. — *Unknown versifier.*

Jephthah (Hebrew) God sets free. A judge of Israel who sacrificed his only daughter in fulfillment of his vow to offer up whatever came forth to meet him should he return victorious.

Jerel (Modern fiction).

Jeremiah (Hebrew) Exalted of God: the Lord's appointed or exalted one.

Jeremias (Greek) Form of Jeremiah.

Jeremy (English) Diminutive of Jeremiah.

Jermyn (Latin) German.

Jeroboam (Hebrew) Mighty man of valor: whose people are many.

Jerold, see Jerrold.

Jerome (Greek) Of holy fame: sacred name.

Jerrald (Teutonic) Bold warrior.

Jerrold (Teutonic) Princely warrior.

Jerry, see Jeremias.

Jervaise (Teutonic) Armed for battle.

Jervis (Teutonic) Eager for battle.

Jess, see Jesse.

Jesse (Hebrew) Wealthy.

✓ Jesus (Hebrew) Savior: healing.

Jethro (Hebrew) Pre-eminent: excellence.

Jim, see James.

Jimmie, see James.

Jimmy, see James.

Jinwis (North American Indian) A man being.

Jivanta (Sanskrit) Long lived.

Jivin (Sanskrit) Vivifying.

Joab (Hebrew) God is my father.

Joaquin (Hebrew) The Lord will judge.

Job (Hebrew) The persecuted: sorrowful: patient: a desert waste.

Jocelin (Latin) Sportive.

Jock, see Jacob.

Joda (Latin) Playful.

Joe, see Joseph.

Joel (Hebrew) Strong-willed: Jehovah is God.

John (Hebrew) The Lord graciously giveth: Jehovah is gracious.

Just the common sorrows,

Just the common joys;

Heaven's blessing on thee,

Best of common boys!—*Unknown rhymster.*

Johnnie, see John.

Johnny, see John.

Johnson (Modern usage) Surname of president, United States of America.

Jolon (North American Indian) Valley of the dead oaks.

Jona, see Jonah.

Jonah (Hebrew) Divine prince: dove.

Jonas (Hebrew) The doer. Some authorities give this as a form of Jonah.

Jonathan (Hebrew) The Lord giveth: gift of Yahveh.

Jonidab (Hebrew) Liberal.

Jorah (Hebrew) Autumn rain.

Joram (Hebrew) The Lord is exalted.

Jordan (Hebrew) Descendant: flowing down: the river of judgment.

Joscelin (Latin) The just.

Jose, see Joseph.

Joseph (Hebrew) The Lord addeth: who adds to: to add.

Joshua (Sanskrit) Satisfaction.

Joshua (Hebrew) The Lord is salvation: whose help is Yahveh.

Josiah (Hebrew) Yield unto the Lord: given of God: Yahveh heals.

A heart unspotted and a life unblamed. — *George Crabbe*.

Josias (Greek) Form of Josiah.

Joslyn, see Joscelin.

Jotham (Hebrew) The Lord is perfect.

Jove (Usage) The supreme god of the Romans: Jupiter.

Jovita (Teutonic) Little Jove.

Joyce (Latin) Merry.

Juda, see Judah.

Judah (Hebrew) Praise: praised.

Judson (Hebrew) Son of praise.

Jules, see Julius.

Julian, see Julius.

Julius (Latin) Downy-bearded.

Junior (Latin) The younger.

Junius (Latin) Perpetual youth.

Jurisa (Slavonic) Storm.

Justin, see Justus.

Justus (Latin) Just.

Jyotis (Sanskrit) Light of the sun.

KABATO (North American Indian) The runner.

Kaga (North American Indian) The writer or chronicler.

Kai (Persian) King.

Kaleva (Finnic) A hero.

Kalmanu (North American Indian) The lightning.

Kalo (Greek) Royal.

Kalon (Greek) Noble.

Kanapina (North American Indian) One who is talked about.

Kane (Latin) A tribute exacted.

Karl (Teutonic) A man. Some authorities give this as the German form of Charles.

Karol, see Karl.

Kaspar (Persian) Treasure master.

Kavanaugh, see Cavanaugh.

Kay (Greek) Rejoicing. (Teutonic) A fortified place: a warden or keeper.

Kayani (Persian) Royal.

Keane (Celtic) Great.

Kearney, see Kearny.

Kearny (Celtic) A soldier.

Keating (Modern usage).

Kedar (Hebrew) Dark.

Keenan (Celtic) Sharp.

Keene (Teutonic) Vehement: eager.

Keira (Teutonic) Ever regal.

Keith (Gaelic) The wind. A line of Scottish earls, but in this country a name distinguished by William Keith, America's landscape poet-painter.

Keller (Teutonic) A cellar.

Kelly (Celtic) A warrior.

Kelvin, see Kelwin.

Kelwin (Teutonic-Celtic) Warrior friend.

Kember (Teutonic) Comber.

Kemble (Anglo-saxon) Royally bold.

Kemp (Teutonic) A champion.

Kemper (Middle Low German) Ambitious to surpass.

Kendal, see Kendall.

Kendall (Celtic) Chief of the dale.

Kendrick (Teutonic) Distinguished ruler.

Kenelm (Celtic) Beloved chief.

Kenley (Usage).

Kenna (Celtic) Quick love.

Kennard (Anglo-saxon) Bold lover.

Kennedy (Celtic) Chief of the clan.

Kennet, see Kenneth.

Kenneth (Celtic) Comely: leader.

No sluggard's part is Kenneth's role,

But breathless presses toward the goal. — *Unknown rhymster.*

Kenny (Celtic) Ardent lover.

Kenric, see Kenrick.

Kenrick (Celtic) Royal ruler.

Kensell (Teutonic) Royally brave.

Kent (Celtic) Chief. (Cymric) Radiant. (Old English)

The walking stick that helps over a ditch. (Teutonic)

Recognized by a judicial act.

Kenton (Usage).

Kenward (Teutonic) Keen guardian.

Kenwood (Celtic) Wooded dell.

Kenyon (Cymric) White-headed.

Keokuk (North American Indian) One who moves
about alertly.

Kermit (Usage).

Kerr (Gaelic) A meadow.

Kerry (Anglo-saxon) Captain.

Kersey (Old English) Homely: homespun.

Henceforth my wooing mind shall be express'd

In russet yeas and honest kersey noes. — *Shakespeare.*

- Kerwin (Teutonic) Loving friend.
Kerwood (Gaelic) [Dweller at the] wood by the meadow.
Keven (Celtic) Beloved.
Kevin (Celtic) Kind: comely.
Kida (North American Indian) A husband.
Kijika (North American Indian) Walks quickly.
Kilburn (Teutonic) Stream bed.
Kimball (Usage).
Kimoho (North American Indian) Faces the wind.
King (Teutonic) Chief.
Kingdon (Old English) [Dweller on the] royal hill.
(Teutonic) Protecting ruler.
Kingsland (Teutonic) [Dweller on the] royal estate.
Kingsley (Teutonic) [Dweller at the] royal meadow.
Kingston (Teutonic) [Dweller at the] royal residence.
Kingswell (Teutonic) [Dweller at the] royal spring.
Kinman (Anglo-saxon) Man of royal blood.
Kinmond (Anglo-saxon) Royal protector.
Kirby (Arabic) A waterskin.
Kirk (Gaelic) A house of worship.
Kirkham (Teutonic) [Dweller at the] church manor.
Kirkland (Teutonic) [Dweller on the] church land.
Kirkwood (Gaelic) [Dweller at the] wood by the church.
Kit, see Christopher.
Klyde, see Clyde.
Knight (Teutonic) Man-at-arms: champion devoted to the service of others.
Knoton (North American Indian) The wind.
Knowles (Teutonic) A grassy slope in a forest.
Konrad, see Conrad.
Kramer (German) A name borne by four celebrated composers and musicians.

Ksapa (North American Indian) Wary.
Kurtz (Teutonic) Short: laconic of speech.
Kyle (Gaelic) A frith or channel.
Kyne (Anglo-saxon) Bold.
Kyrle (Usage).

LABAN (Hebrew) White.
Lachlan (Celtic) By the sea inlet.
Lael (Hebrew) He is God's.
Laird (Celtic) Landed proprietor.
Lamar (Latin) [Dweller by the] sea.
Lamartine (Latin) [Dweller by the] sea.
Lambert (Teutonic) His country's glory.
Lance, see Lancelot.
Lancelot (Latin) He who serves. (Italian) Little lance.
Landers (Teutonic) Son of a rural dweller.
Landis (Teutonic) Native.
Landon (Teutonic) [Dweller on the] hill.
Landor (Teutonic) Country dweller.
Landreth (Fiction).
Landrum (Usage).
Landry (Teutonic) Lord of the manor.
Lane (Teutonic) A passageway.
Langdon (Teutonic) [Dweller at the] long hill.
Langford (Teutonic) [Dweller at the] long ford.
Langley (Teutonic) [Dweller at the] long meadow. An
American astronomer and author, distinguished pio-
neer in demonstrating the practicability of mechani-
cal flight.
Langundo (North American Indian) Peaceful.
Lann (Celtic) A sword.
Laris (Latin) Cheerful.
Larkin (Latin) Laurel, betokening victory or success.

Larrabee (Usage).

Larry, see Laurance.

Lars (Etruscan) Lord. Some authorities give this as a form of Laurance.

Larue (Old French) Herb-of-grace.

Latham (Usage) Noted English physicians, scientific investigators, authors.

Lathrop (Usage) American surname favored as fore name.

Latimer (Teutonic) An interpreter.

Laurance (Latin) The laurel: victorious: laurel-crowned.

A mouth for mastery and manly work,
A certain brooding sweetness in the eyes,
A brow, harbor of grave thought, and hair
Saxon of hue. — *Jean Ingelow*.

Laurel (Latin) The laurel or bay tree, its leaves emblems of glory.

Lauren, see Laurance.

Laurent, see Laurance.

Laureston, see Laurance.

Laurie, see Laurance.

Laurin, see Laurance.

Lauritz, see Laurance.

Lauron, see Laurance.

Lavelle (Latin) The wish.

Laverne (Latin) Flourishing.

Laverock (Teutonic) The lark, symbolizing a cheerful spirit.

Now lav'rocks wake the merry morn,
Aloft on dewy wing. — *Burns*.

Lawlor (Teutonic) Law lord, a peer in the British parliament who sits upon cases appealed to the house of lords.

Lawrence, see Laurance.

Lazar (Hebrew) God will help.

Lazarus (Hebrew) Brother of Mary and Martha, and friend of Jesus Christ.

Lea (Latin) A meadow.

Leal (Latin) Loyal.

Lealand (Teutonic) Meadowland.

Leander (Greek) Lion-like.

Leavitt (Icelandic) A heritage.

Ledgard (Teutonic) National protector.

Ledward, see Ledgard.

Ledwin (Teutonic) The nation's friend.

Lee (Teutonic) A shelter.

Leger (Teutonic) The people's defender.

Lehman (Teutonic) A feudal tenant.

Leigh, see Lea.

Leighton (Teutonic) Dweller in a garden of herbs.

Leith (Gaelic) Name undefined, but given to a seaport of Scotland and to a barony.

Leland, see Lealand.

Lemuel (Hebrew) God's own.

Lenard, see Leonard.

Lenford (Teutonic) [Dweller by the] concealed ford.

Lenno (North American Indian) Man.

Lennox, see Lenox.

Lenox (Gaelic) Chieftain.

Lenus (Latin) Mild.

Leo (Greek) Lion.

Leon (Greek) Of the lion nature.

Leonard (Greek) Strength of a lion: lion-hearted.

He who doth his trust betray,

Rues the deed for ever and aye. — *Unknown*.

Leonidas (Greek) Lion-like.

Leopold (Teutonic) The people's prince: bold for the people.

Leroy (Old French) The king.

Leslie (Teutonic) One who leases.

Lester (Anglo-saxon) Shining.

Letchford (Teutonic) [Dweller by the] ford beside the pool.

Letchworth (Teutonic) [Dweller at the] estate by the pool.

Levander (Old French) An easterly wind blowing up the Mediterranean.

Levering (Old English) Lifting by leverage.

Levet (French) The morning trumpet blast to awaken soldiers.

Come, sirs, a quaint levet,

To waken our brave general: then to our labor. — *Fletcher*.

Levi (Arabic) Priest. (Hebrew) A joining: adherence: concord.

Levine (Usage) A rare mineral belonging to the zeolite group. As a personal name this has passed into history, its wearer having been leader of the Soviet uprising in Russia.

Levon (Usage).

Levor (Teutonic) Warder of the gate.

Lewis (Teutonic) Famous warrior.

Lilius (Latin) The pure.

Lincoln (Usage) Martyred president of the United States of America and pre-eminent among her greatest statesmen.

Lindbergh (Teutonic) Gently rising hill.

Lindell (Teutonic) [Dweller in the] linden tree valley.

Linden (Teutonic) Gentle.

Lindholm, see Lindbergh.

Lindhurst (Teutonic) Tranquil wood.

Lindley (Teutonic) [Dweller in the] quiet meadow:
gentle.

Lindo (Latin) Handsome.

Lindsay, see Lindsey.

Lindsey (Teutonic) Of gentle speech.

Linfred (Teutonic) Gentle peace.

Lingard (Teutonic) Gentle guard.

Linn (Celtic) The sea.

Linowi (North American Indian) He is a man.

Linus (Greek) Exclamation of grief throughout the
orient, but personified in Greek poetry.

Lionel (Latin) Lion-like: little or young lion.

Fair speech was his and delicately phrased. — *Tennyson*.

Lisle (Latin) [From the] isle.

Lister (Teutonic) Surname of a distinguished British
surgeon, an inventor, and an author.

Livingston, see Livingstone.

Livingstone (Teutonic) Name distinguished by the
brave Scotch missionary and explorer of Africa,
David Livingstone.

Liwanu (North American Indian) Growling bear.

Llewellyn (Cymric) The lightning: sovereign.

Lloyd (Celtic) Grey.

Llyn (Cymric) By the sea.

Loammi (Hebrew) Not of my people.

Lochiel (Gaelic) Behold the chief!

Lochinvar (Gaelic) Exact information is lacking, but
it seems probable this name refers to some Scottish
lake.

There never was knight like the young Lochinvar.

Sir Walter Scott.

Lockhart (Scottish) Locked-heart. A name bestowed

upon the man who carried the great Bruce's heart to the Holy Land in a locked casket.

Lockwood (Anglo-saxon) [Dweller in the] enclosed wood.

Lockyer (Old English) Locksmith.

Lodovic (Teutonic) Famous warrior.

This Lodovico is a proper man;

A very handsome man. — *Shakespeare*.

Logan (Old English) A rocking stone. (Teutonic) An enclosed plain.

Lok (Chinese) Happiness.

Lombard (Anglo-saxon) Long beard.

Lon, see Alonzo.

Lonato (North American Indian) Flint.

Loredo (Latin) Learned.

Loren (Latin) Lost.

Lorenz, see Laurance.

Lorenzo, see Laurance.

Lorey, see Lory.

Lorillard (Teutonic) Strong warrior.

Lorimer (Latin) Maker of bridles.

Lorin, see Loren.

Loring (Latin) Instructive.

Lorne (Anglo-saxon) Forlorn: bereft.

Loron, see Loren.

Lorus (Latin) Laurel.

Lory (Malayan) A species of parrot.

Lot (Hebrew) A covering: veil.

Lothario (Teutonic) Famous warrior.

Louis (Old French) Glorious warrior.

Lovel (Teutonic) A young wolf, signifying good fortune.

Lovelace (Old English) A love token.

Lovell, see Lovett.

Lovett (Teutonic) Little wolf, prophetic of good luck.

Lovick (Anglo-saxon) Beloved ruler.

Lowanapi (North American Indian) Manly northerner.

Lowden (Teutonic) [Dweller in the] low valley.

Lowell (Teutonic) [Dweller by the] low spring. Surname of American poet and diplomat.

Lowry (Old English) The spurge-laurel.

Loy (Chinese) Open.

Loyal, see Loyall.

Loyall (Old French) Faithful in allegiance.

Loyce (Usage).

Lubin (Teutonic) Loving friend.

Lucano (Latin) Sunrise.

Lucas, see Lucian.

Lucaster, see Lucius.

Lucian (Latin) Light: born of Lucius: shining: resplendent.

By genius isolate,

By kind heart one with all,

He chooseth his own state,

To climb, to walk, or fall. — *Unknown versifier.*

Lucien, see Lucian.

Lucius (Latin) Light bringer: daybreak: born at daybreak.

Lucretius (Latin) The shining.

Ludlam (Teutonic) Pompous man.

Ludlow (Teutonic) Lowly man.

Ludwick (Teutonic) [From the] people's town.

Ludwig (Teutonic) Famous warrior.

Luis (Spanish) Form of Louis.

Luke, see Lucian.

Lumen (Latin) Radiant.

Luro (Teutonic) Attractive: a decoy.

Lusela (North American Indian) Bear, signifying commanding qualities.

Luther (Teutonic) Famous warrior.

Lyddell, see Lydell.

Lydell (Greek) A Lydian.

Lyell (Usage) A distinguished British geologist, after whom a lofty peak of the Sierra Nevada mountains is named.

Lyle (English) Dialectical contraction of little. (Teutonic) An island.

Lyman (Anglo-saxon) Manly.

Lyn (Anglo-saxon) A torrent or cascade.

Lyndal, see Lyndell.

Lyndell (Teutonic) [Dweller by the] cascade in the dale.

Lyndol (Modern fiction).

Lyndon (Teutonic) [Dweller on the] hill beside the cascade.

Lynn, see Lyn.

Lynwood (Teutonic) [Dweller by the] cascade in the forest.

Lysander (Greek) Liberator.

MAC (Gaelic) Son of.

Mace (Old English) A sceptre, staff of office.

Macauley (Celtic) Son of the rock.

Mack (Gaelic) A common nickname for names prefixed by Mc or Mac.

McKinley (Usage) Surname of president, United States of America.

McLeod (Gaelic) Son of the people.

McMahon (Gaelic) The chief's son.

Macy (Old English) Sceptre bearer.

Madoc (Welsh) Legendary prince who is claimed to have discovered America in 1170 A.D.

Maddock, see Maddox.

Maddox (Cymric) Force.

Madison (Usage) Surname of president, United States of America.

Magan (Teutonic) Power.

Magellan (Usage) Portuguese navigator and discoverer of the Strait of Magellan and the Philippine Islands.

Magena (North American Indian) The coming moon.

Magha (Sanskrit) A reward.

Maginbert (Teutonic) Brilliant might.

Magnus (Greek) Great.

Maquire (Long usage).

Mahdi (Aramaic) The guided or directed one: a spiritual and temporal ruler who is expected to appear on earth during the last days, and set up a reign of righteousness.

Mahlon (Hebrew) A song: a sick person.

Mahon (Celtic) Chief.

Mahpiya (North American Indian) Driving cloud.

Maidoc (Celtic) Beneficent.

Maitland (Teutonic) [Dweller on the] meadowland.

Makepeace (Latin) Mediator.

Malachi (Hebrew) God's messenger.

Malataku (North American Indian) Clouds.

Malcolm (Celtic) Disciple of St. Colomba.

The belted plaid and tartan hose

Did ne'er more graceful limbs disclose;

His flaxen hair of sunny hue

Curl'd closely round his bonnet blue. — *Sir Walter Scott.*

Mallard (Teutonic) Strong in counsel.

Mallett (Old French) A wooden hammer.

Mallory (Usage).

Malone (Usage) A distinguished Shakespearean scholar, and publisher of a celebrated edition of the great dramatist's works.

Malvern (Old English) [Dweller in the] Malvern hills.

Manasseh (Hebrew) He who causes forgetfulness.

Manchester (Teutonic) Great manufacturing center of England, which has been the birthplace of reform movements.

Manchu (Chinese) Pure.

Manco (Inca) Early sovereign of Peru.

Mandel (Old French) A mantle.

Mandrel (Teutonic) Basket maker.

Manfred (Teutonic) Man of peace.

Mangold (Teutonic) Man of wealth.

Manipi (North American Indian) Walking wonder.

Manitou (North American Indian) Spirit.

Manly, see Manley.

Manley (Teutonic) Virile.

Manoah (Hebrew) A gift: rest.

Manoc (Hebrew) Great.

Manola (Usage).

Mansell (Teutonic) [Dweller at the] parsonage.

Mansfeld, see Mansfield.

Mansfield (Teutonic) [Dweller at the] manse field.

Name of distinguished record in four great countries,
England, Austria, Germany and United States.

Mantu (Sanskrit) Ruler.

Manu (Sanskrit) Man.

Manuel (Hebrew) God is with him.

Manus (Hebrew) Man at large: the public.

Manvel, see Manville.

Manville (Usage).

Maraha (Sanskrit) Patience: endurance.

Marc (Hebrew) Bitter.

Marcel (Latin) Of warlike qualities.

March (Celtic) Horseman. (Latin) The month of wars.

Marcial, see Marc.

Marcus (Latin) Martial.

Marcus, see Marcius.

Marcy, see Marcius.

Mardon (Teutonic) Famous master.

Mario (Usage) Italian opera singer ranked the world's greatest tenor, 1828-1867. Also reputed the best histrionic lover on the operatic stage.

Marion, see Marc.

Mark (English) Form of Marcius.

Markel (Teutonic) Borderman.

Markham (Teutonic) [Dweller at the] home on the border.

Markland (Teutonic) [Dweller at the] border.

Markus, see Marcius.

Markwin (Teutonic) Friend from the borderland.

Marland (Teutonic) Waste land.

Marlow, see Marlowe.

Marlowe (Teutonic) [Dweller on the] hill by the lake.

Marmaduke (Celtic) Leader at sea. (Anglo-saxon) Great noble.

Marmion (Gaelic) Sparkling fame.

Marquard (Teutonic) Border guard.

Marsden (Teutonic) Valley of the combat.

Marshal, see Marshall.

Marshall (Old English) An officer of administration charged with high responsibilities.

Marshfield (Teutonic) [Dweller in the] field with the marsh.

Mart, see Martin.

Martel (Latin) Martial.

Marten (Latin) Bearer of the fur called sable.

Martial (Latin) Warlike.

Martin, see Marcius.

Martius (Latin) A follower of Mars.

Martlet (Old French) A common bearing in English heraldry, used to indicate the escutcheon of a fourth son.

Martyn, see Marcius.

Marvel, see Marvell.

Marvell (Latin) Wonderful: a miracle.

Marvin (Teutonic) Warrior friend: famous friend.

Marya (Sanskrit) Mortal man: lover: suitor.

Maska (North American Indian) Powerful.

Mason (Teutonic) A worker in stone.

Masou (North American Indian) The fire deity.

Mat, see Matthew.

Mateo, see Matthew.

Mather (Greek) A student or disciple. (Hebrew)
Given.

Mathias, see Matthew.

Mathieu, see Matthew.

Mato (North American Indian) Brave.

Matohoto (North American Indian) The grizzly bear.

Matthew (Hebrew) God's gift.

As blithe a man as you could see

On a spring holiday. — *Wordsworth*.

Maula (Arabic) A dignitary.

Maurice (Latin) Moorish.

Mauro (Latin) A Moor.

Maury (Greek) Dim twilight.

Max, see Maximus.

Maxim (Latin) A premise serving as a rule or guide.

- Maximilian (Latin) The greatest Emilius.
Maximus (Latin) The greatest.
Maxwell (Teutonic) [Dweller by the] big spring.
Mayer (Old English) One who goes a Maying.
Maynard (Teutonic) Steadfast in might.
Mayne (Teutonic) Mighty.
Mayo (Anglo-saxon) Kinsman. Some authorities give this as an Indian word.
Mazazi (North American Indian) Audacious.
Mead, see Meade.
Meade (Teutonic) A strong draught.
Meader (English) Mower.
Meda (North American Indian) A prophet or priest.
Medan (Hebrew) Contentious.
Medill (Old English) An early form of middle.
Medwin (Teutonic) Potent friend.
Melbourne (Latin) Pleasant destiny.
Melden (Teutonic) Ground fine, as in a mill.
Meldon (Latin) Pleasant gift.
Melford (Teutonic-Greek) [Dweller at the] ford by the mill.
Melisander (Greek) With honied lips: a poet.
Mellis (Celtic) Disciple of Jesus.
Mellon (Greek) Coming event.
Mellor (Teutonic) Miller.
Melva (Celtic) Chief.
Melvern (North American Indian) Great chief.
Melville (Celtic) Chief of the people.
Melvin (Celtic) Chieftain.
Menard (Teutonic) Strong man: of a resolute race.
Menno (Teutonic) Mighty strength.
Meno (Greek) Mighty.
Mentis (Latin) Mind: soul.

- Mentor (Greek) Patient: brave: a sage counselor.
Merace (Latin) Of pure race.
Merced (Latin) A reward.
Mercer (Teutonic) Merchant. (Old French) A trader.
Mered (Hebrew) Revolt.
Meredith (Celtic) Coast guard: roaring of the sea.
Mergus (Latin) A diver.
Merivale (Modern fiction).
Merle (Teutonic) A blackbird.
Merlin (Celtic) [Dweller on] a hill by the sea.
Mervine (Anglo-saxon) Famous friend.
Merowald (Anglo-saxon) Famous power.
Merrell (Teutonic) Famous.
Merrick (Teutonic) Famous ruler.
Merrill (Greek) Fragrant.
Merritt (Teutonic) Deserving.
Merryman (Old English) A gay fellow.
Mertin, see Merton.
Merton (Latin) Martial.
Meru (Sanskrit) A fabulous mountain in Hindu mythology, about which all the planets are said to revolve. The Ganges falls from heaven on its summit, dividing into four streams and flowing thence to the surrounding worlds in four streams. Its summit is the meeting place of gods, and its slopes are of gold and gems.
Mervin, see Mervyn.
Mervyn (Celtic) Raven of the sea, a good luck name.
Meryl (Usage).
Mesha (Hebrew) Deliverance.
Metis (Greek) A counselor.
Meton (Greek) Scientific investigator of the fifth century B.C., who discovered the Meteoric cycle, correcting the calendar.

Meyer (Teutonic) Steward: dairyman.

Meyrick (Teutonic) Renowned chief.

Miakoda (North American Indian) Power of the moon.

Micah (Hebrew) Who is like unto God.

. . . his mind was keen,

Intense and frugal, apt for all affairs. — *Wordsworth*.

Micajah (Hebrew) Who is like God's own.

Michael (Hebrew) Godly.

Mick, see Michael.

Mickel, see Michael.

Mickey, see Michael.

Mickey, pretty Mickey, with your hair of raven hue:

With your smile that's beguiling,

There's a bit of Killarney, bit of the blarney too. — *Modern song*.

Mickie, see Michael.

Midas (Greek) In legend, a king of ancient Phrygia so covetous that he asked the god Dionysus to turn all he touched to gold, but in consternation he found his food not excepted, and so hastened to have the boon revoked.

Middleton (Anglo-saxon) A name originating from the fact that its first bearers came from a town midway between two important cities. Now in use for more than a thousand years, with some distinguished wearers.

Migisi (North American Indian) Eagle: warlike.

Miguel, see Michael.

Mihewi (North American Indian) The new moon.

Mika (North American Indian) The knowing raccoon.

Some years ago an intelligence test was made of the reasoning powers of the various animals. The dog, the bear, the horse, simians, and other quadrupeds were placed on trial, but the raccoon surpassed all others.

Mike, see Michael.

Milan (Latin) Lovable.

Milap (North American Indian) He gives.

Milbank (Teutonic) [Dweller at the] mill on the bank.

Milburn (Teutonic) [Dweller at the] mill on the brook.

Milbury (Teutonic) [Dweller in the] mill town.

Miles (Greek) A warrior. (Latin) Soldier.

Milford (Teutonic) [Dweller at the] mill by the ford.

Millard (Teutonic) The steady grist mill.

The mills of the gods grind slowly,

But they grind exceedingly small. — *Longfellow*.

Milne (Old English) A mill.

Milo (Greek) A celebrated athlete of antiquity.

Milor, see Milord.

Milord (French-Spanish) A continental rendering of the English "My Lord."

Milton (Teutonic) Mill town. The surname of a celebrated English poet.

Milward (Teutonic) Keeper of a mill.

Minard (Teutonic) Of powerful mind and memory.

Miner (Teutonic) One who excavates in search of mineral or treasure.

Mingan (North American Indian) The grey wolf.

Minor (Old English) Of inferior age, rank, or degree.

Minos (Greek) In legend, the king of Crete who became a judge in Hades after death.

Minowa (North American Indian) Moving voice.

Minter (Latin) Financier or coiner.

Mirko (Teutonic) Work director.

Mitchell (Teutonic) A small loaf of bread.

Mithra (Old Persian) Defender of the truth.

Mizahel (Hebrew) Golden water.

Mnaza (North American Indian) The lion: big heart.

Modesto (Latin) Without pride or vanity: unassuming.

- Modoc (Celtic) Fatherly chief.
- Modred (Teutonic) Brave counselor.
- Moe (Scandinavian) A popular poet.
- Mogan (Danish) Mighty.
- Mogue (Celtic) Amiable.
- Mojag (North American Indian) Never quiet.
- Molimo (North American Indian) Bear going into shade of trees.
- Molinero (Latin) Miller.
- Monaco (Latin) Solitary.
- Monro, see Monroe.
- Monroe (Celtic) Dweller by the red morass. Derived from Mont Roe, a mount on the river Roe in Ireland. Surname of president, United States of America.
- Monta, see Monte.
- Monte (Latin) Mountain.
- Monteith (Usage) An English courtier of no special distinction, who in a bygone century invented a punch-bowl with a movable rim called after him.
New things produce new words, and thus Monteith
Has by one vessel saved his name from Death. — *Ashton*.
- Monterey (Spanish) Mountain king. A viceroy of Peru and Mexico, 1540-1606.
- Montero (Latin) A mountaineer.
- Montgomery (Latin) A huntsman.
- Montie, see Montgomery.
- Montrose (English-Latin) Rose of the mountain.
- Moorcroft (Teutonic) [From the] little farm on the moor.
- Moraghan (Celtic) Of great stature.
- Moran, see Murphy.
- Moray (Celtic) Original form of Murray.
- Mordaunt (Latin) The biter.

- Moreh (Hebrew) Teacher.
Moreland (Teutonic) [Dweller on the] moorland.
Morell (Teutonic) Swarthy.
Morgan (Teutonic) Sea-born. (Welch) Sailor : seaman.
Morian (English) A Moor.
Morice (Latin) A Moor.
Morley (Teutonic) [Dweller by the] meadow on the moor.
Morough (Celtic) Coast guard.
Morrell, see Morell.
Morris (Latin) Dark.
Morse (Latin) A clasp.
Mortimer (Celtic) [Dweller by the] still water.
Mortough, see Morough.
Morven (Celtic) Seaman.
Morvran, see Mervyn.
Moses (Hebrew) The rescued : servant of God. (Greek) Drawn from the water. (Egyptian) Drawn out of the water.
Mosher (Usage).
Motega (North American Indian) New arrow.
Motley (Teutonic) Of diversified composition.
Mountford (Teutonic) [Dweller at the] fort on the mountain.
Mountjoy (Teutonic) [Dweller on the] joyful heights.
Mowbray (Teutonic) Spirited British earl and character in Shakespeare's Richard II.
Muir (Gaelic) Scotch form of moor or moorland. A name distinguished by John Muir, California's beloved naturalist.
Mungo (Celtic) Beloved.
Munroe (Usage).
Muraco (North American Indian) White moon.

Murdoch, see Murdock.

Murdock (Celtic) Lucky dweller by the sea.

Murphy (Celtic) Sea warrior.

Murray (Celtic) Seaman.

Murtagh, see Murphy.

Murtough, see Murphy.

Myer, see Meyer.

Myles, see Miles.

Mynne (Old English) Memory.

Myreon, see Myron.

Myron (Greek) Fragrant.

NAAHMAN (Hebrew) Agreeable: pleasant.

Nada (Sanskrit) A roarer: a thunderer.

Nadanu (Sanskrit) A cloud.

Nahma (North American Indian) The sturgeon.

Nahum (Hebrew) Compassionate: rich in comfort [is God].

Nala (Sanskrit) Legendary king, of romantic history, who figures prominently in Anold's *Indian Idylls*.

Naldo (Teutonic) Valiant.

Naman (Sanskrit) A name or appellation.

Napier (Greek) Of the new city.

Napoleon (Greek) Of the new city: or, dividing the name Napo-leon, it has been interpreted to mean lion from the forest.

Narcissus (Greek) The beautiful.

Nard (Persian) The game of chess.

Naro (Modern fiction).

Nashan (Sabian) A diviner.

Nat, see Nathaniel.

Nata (North American Indian) A speaker or orator.

Natalel (North American Indian) The orator: chief.

Nate, see Nathaniel.

Natha (Sanskrit) Protecting deity.

Nathan (Hebrew) A gift. Some authorities give this as a form of Nathaniel.

Nathaniel (Hebrew) Gift of God.

Nathon, see Nathan.

Natsoho (North American Indian) Big eyes.

Nawat (North American Indian) Left hand.

Nayati (North American Indian) Wrestler.

Naylor (Teutonic) One who fastens or secures with nails.

Nazanda (Arabic) Amiable: beloved.

Neal (Celtic) Chief.

Nealon (Celtic) Chieftain.

Nebo (Assyrian) A high mountain near Palestine.

Ned, see Edward.

Nedo (Illyrian) Sunday child.

Needham (Teutonic) Home tyrant.

Neeley, see Cornelius.

Nehemiah (Hebrew) Comforted by Jehovah: God comforts.

Nehsa (Egyptian) A watcher.

Nelius (Greek) In classic mythology a king woefully persecuted for his righteous refusal to condone a base murder.

Nemo (Latin) Literally, nobody: a name assumed in history by a royal fugitive desiring to conceal his identity.

Neomonni (North American Indian) Rain cloud.

Neriah (Hebrew) God lights thy pathway.

Nero (Latin) Strong: stern.

Nestor (Greek) He who remembers.

Netami (North American Indian) The first.

- Netis (North American Indian) Trusted friend.
Netra (Sanskrit) A leader or guide.
Nevan (Gothic) A name.
Neville (Latin) Of the new city.
Newbern (Teutonic) New chief.
Newby (Teutonic) From the new habitation.
Newcomb (Anglo-saxon) A stranger.
Newell (Latin) A kernel or drupe.
Newhall (Usage).
Newland (Teutonic) Land freshly broken.
Newlin (Teutonic) New arrival.
Newman (Teutonic) Literally, new man.
Newton (Teutonic) [Of the] new town. Surname of the distinguished scientist, Sir Isaac Newton.
Neziah (Hebrew) Illustrious.
Nial (Celtic) Champion.
Nibaw (North American Indian) I stand up.
Nichol, see Nicholas.
Nicholas (Greek) Victor of the people.
Nick, see Nicholas.
Nicol, see Nicholas.
Nigan (North American Indian) Ahead.
Nigel (Greek) Dark.
Niles, see Nicholas.
Nimrod (Hebrew) Fiery rod.
Ninus (Greek) Traditional founder of the city of Ninevah, which he named after himself.
Niord (Teutonic) Sea god.
Nitara (Sanskrit) Deeply rooted: standing firm.
Nitis (North American Indian) Friend.
Niza (Arabic) Regulator: governor.
Noah (Hebrew) Rest: consolation.
Nobel, see Noble. This forename is derived from a

surname of high distinction throughout the world by reason of the farsighted philanthropy of A. J. Nobel, Swedish inventor, who left his great fortune to provide munificent annual rewards to men and women laboring in the interest of humanity and who make the most valuable achievements in physics, chemistry, medicine or physiology, idealistic literature, and service toward securing world peace.

Noble (Latin) Of lofty character.

Nodin (North American Indian) Wind.

Noe (Hebrew) Rest.

Noel (Old English) The Nativity: bestowed upon children born on Christmas.

Nolan (Latin) Of the ancient city of Nola, where remarkable art treasures have been discovered.

Noland (Teutonic) A landless wight.

Noll, see Oliver.

Norberg (Scandinavian) Divine protector.

Norbert (Teutonic) Divine brightness.

Norcott (Teutonic) Of the north dwelling.

Normal (Latin) According to rule.

Norman, see Normand.

Normand (Teutonic) Man from the north. (Scandinavian) Divine man: divine command.

Norris (Teutonic) North king. An old English title bestowed on the third knight-at-arms.

Northcliffe (Teutonic) Dweller by the north cliff.

Norval, see Norvel.

Norvald, see Norvel.

Norvel (Teutonic) Divine strength.

Norvil (French) From the northern city.

Norvin (Teutonic) Divine friend.

Norwood (Teutonic) [Dweller at the] north forest.

Noton (North American Indian) The wind.

Notos (Greek) The south wind.

Nottingham (Old English) Dwelling of the Snotings.

Nouvart (Usage).

Nova (Latin) New.

Nowell (Teutonic) Form of Noel.

Nugent (Usage) Meaning undetermined.

Numa (Latin) Law giver: the second king of Rome,
715-672 B.C.

Oakey (Teutonic) [Dweller by the] oak.

Oakley (Teutonic) [Dweller at the] oak meadow.

Obadiah (Hebrew) Serving the Lord: worshiper of
Jehovah.

Obed (Hebrew) Serving: worshiping.

Obert (Teutonic) Illustrious.

Octave, see Octavius.

Octavius (Latin) The eighth.

Odagoma (North American Indian) Iron nerve.

Odalric (Teutonic) Rich ruler.

Odel, see Odell.

Odell (Norse) Of the prosperous estate.

Odelric, see Odalric.

Odic (Greek) A song or ode.

Odilon (Teutonic) Rich.

Odin (Teutonic) Chief god of the Anglo-saxons, source
of all wisdom, patron of culture and heroes.

Odinus (Greek) A celebrated hero of antiquity who
flourished about 70 B.C. in the northern part of an-
cient Germany. He was priest, soldier, poet, monarch,
and conqueror.

Odmar (Teutonic) Famous rich man.

Odmund (Teutonic) Rich protector.

- Odolf (Teutonic) Sagacious rich man.
Odon (Teutonic) Rich master.
Odwald (Teutonic) Powerful man of wealth.
Odwin (Teutonic) Rich friend.
Oelrich (Teutonic) Noble ruler.
Ogden (Usage).
Ogmund (Teutonic) Awesome protector.
Ohanko (North American Indian) Reckless.
Ohiyesa (North American Indian) The winner.
Okupa (North American Indian) Weasel.
Ola (Hebrew) Eternity.
Olaf (Scandinavian) The first Christian king of Sweden.
Olcott (Teutonic) [Dweller in the] old cottage.
Ole, see Oley.
Olen (Teutonic) Inheritor. (Greek) A poet of Lycia, composer of hymns.
Oley (Scandinavian) Ancestor's relic or bequest.
Olfert (Teutonic) Noble peace.
Olin, see Olen.
Oliver (Latin) The olive, emblematic of peace.
 Oliver is a right good knight. — *William Morris*.
Olney (Usage) An American botanist whose name has been given to the rare ironwood tree, Olneya.
Olva (Usage).
Olvidio (Spanish) Forgetful.
Omanisa (North American Indian) Storm cloud: wanderer.
Omar, see Omer.
Omer (Arabic) Better.
O'Neal (Celtic) Of the chief's line.
Onesephrus (Usage) An early Puritan name.
Onorato (Latin) Honored.

- Onowatok (North American Indian) Good prophet.
Opie (Greek) Opium.
Ora (Teutonic) Incidental.
Oral (Latin) Endowed with speech.
Oran (Algerian) A department in west Algeria.
Orban (Latin) Citizen.
Orby (Latin) Revolving as an orb.
O'Reilly (Celtic) Surname of Ireland's poet, James Boyle O'Reilly.
Orel (Latin) The listener.
Oren (Hebrew) The pine tree.
Orestes (Greek) Mountaineer: a prince of Argos whose life was a series of events celebrated in drama.
Oresto (Greek) Form of Orestes.
Orien (Latin) Sunrise.
Orin (Modern fiction).
Orion (Greek) A celebrated giant of mythology after whom a constellation is named.
Orlan, see Orlando.
Orlando (Italian) Form of Roland.
Orley (Teutonic) A celebrity.
Orlin (Greek-Latin) Golden radiance.
Orlo, see Orley.
Orlow, see Orley.
Orman (Teutonic) Famous man.
Ormar (Teutonic) Golden celebrity.
Ormond (Teutonic) Famous protector.
Oro (Latin) Pure gold.
Orpheus (Greek) He who played the lute with so masterly a hand that rivers ceased to flow, savage beasts forgot their wildness, and mountains moved to listen.
Orra (Gaelic) Odd: unmatched.

- Orrick (Teutonic) Golden ruler.
Orril (Usage).
Orrin (Modern fiction).
Orsino (Latin) Bearlike, denoting superior qualities.
Orson, see Orsino.
Ortensio (Latin) Gardener.
Orton (Teutonic) Rich.
Ortwin (Teutonic) Rich friend.
Orval (Latin) Good as gold.
Orvil, see Orville.
Orville (Old French) Of the rich town.
Orvin, see Orwin.
Orwin (Teutonic) Golden friend.
Osbert (Teutonic) Divinely bright.
Osborn (Teutonic) The sacred bear.
Oscar (Celtic) Bounding warrior.
 Oh, Oscar, crush thou the armed hero,
 But spare the feeble and the needy,
 Oscar, prince of youthful heroes. — *Ancient Gaelic poem.*
Osfred (Teutonic) Divine peace.
Osgood (Teutonic) Divinely good.
Oslac (Teutonic) Divine sport.
Osman (Teutonic) Godly man.
Osmar, see Osmer.
Osmer (Teutonic) Divinely famous.
Osmond (Teutonic) Divine protector: God-protected.
Osmont, see Osmond.
Osmund, see Osmond.
Osred (Teutonic) Divine counselor.
Ossian (Celtic) One of the fictitious names of Fingal,
 most celebrated of Irish poets.
Oswald (Teutonic) Divine power.
Oswin (Teutonic) Divine friend.
Otdan (North American Indian) Plenty.

Othello (Teutonic) Rich.

Otho, see Otto.

Otis (Greek) Keen hearing.

Otte (Teutonic) Happy.

Otto (Teutonic) A mountain. (Anglo-saxon) Wealthy.

Otwell (Teutonic) Instrument of dread.

Ouray (North American Indian) The arrow.

Owen (Celtic) Warrior. (Latin) Well-born.

Owotonna (North American Indian) Square dealer.

Oyaya (North American Indian) Strong legs.

Ozul (Hebrew) A shadow.

PABLO (Spanish) Little.

Paco (North American Indian) Bald eagle.

Paddy, see Patrick.

Padma (Sanskrit) Flower of the lotus.

Page, see Paige.

Page (Old French) Little page: son of pageantry.

Paige (Old English) Attendant upon a person of rank.

Paine (Old English) Bodily suffering.

Paisley (Latin) Yield of the country.

Pakavi (North American Indian) A reed.

Palakote (North American Indian) Red-head.

Pallaton (North American Indian) Fighter.

Palmer (Middle English) Palm-bearing pilgrim to the Holy Land: a crusader.

Here is a holy Palmer come

From Salem first, and last from Rome:

One that hath kissed the blessed Tomb,

And visited each holy shrine

In Araby and Palestine. — *Sir Walter Scott.*

Paolo (Latin) A little stone.

Park (Chinese) The cypress tree. (Teutonic) A wooded tract set aside for recreation.

- Parker (Teutonic) Keeper of a park.
Parkman (Teutonic) Helper at a park.
Parley (Teutonic) A conference.
Parlin, see Paulin.
Parmalee (Modern usage).
Parmenius (Greek) The steadfast.
Parnell (Erse) A distinguished Irish patriot.
Parrish (Old English) An ecclesiastical district.
Parry (Cymric) Son of Harry. (Latin) Equality.
Pascal (Hebrew) Deliverance.
Pashipahs (North American Indian) He touches lightly
in passing.
Pat (North American Indian) Fish. Some authorities
list this as a diminutive of Patrick.
Pataman (North American Indian) Raging.
Pate (Gaelic) Noble.
Patera (Sanskrit) A bird.
Patrice, see Patrick.
Patrick (Latin) Noble: patrician: aristocrat.
Patrocles (Greek) A father's glory.
Pattra (Sanskrit) A wing or pinion.
Patu (Sanskrit) A protector.
Patula (Sanskrit) Eloquent.
Patwin (North American Indian) Man.
Paul (English) Form of Paulus.
Paulinus, see Paulus.
Paullin, see Paulus.
Paulus (Latin) Little.
Pavol, see Paulus.
Pax (Latin) Peace.
Payat (North American Indian) He is coming.
Payne (Latin) Rustic. (Middle English) A form of
pagan.

- Peabody (English) One showily dressed.
- Pedro (Spanish) Form of Peter.
- Pelatiah (Hebrew) Deliverance of the Lord.
- Peleg (Hebrew) Dispersion: division.
- Pelex (Greek) A helmet, indicating a warrior.
- Pelham (Old English) An officer of the exchequer in England, a position now abolished.
- Pendleton (Cymric) Derived from English town named from certain rock outcrops.
- Penn (Anglo-saxon) An enclosure. (Old French) An instrument for writing.
- Penrose (Celtic) Dweller at the head of the moor.
- Perce (Teutonic) An obsolete form of pierce.
- Percival (Greek) Courteous.
- Percy (Teutonic) Pierce-eye, from a wicked exploit of its original possessor. Some authorities also give this as a diminutive of Percival.
- Peregrine (Latin) Traveler.
- Perez (Latin) Indolent.
- Pericles (Greek) Enveloped in glory.
- Perrin, see Peter.
- Perry (Teutonic) Precious gems: jewels.
- Peter (Greek) A rock.
- Pethoba (North American Indian) The seventh.
- Petros (Greek) Of stone.
- Peveril (Latin) Boyish.
- It can scarcely be but that Heaven intends
To work great things by thy hand. — *Sir Walter Scott.*
- Phao (Greek) Light giver.
- Phaon (Greek) Brilliant.
- Pharoah (Egyptian) The sun.
- Pharos (Greek) A watchtower: a beacon.
- Phelan (Celtic) Wolf, a good luck name.

- Phelim (Celtic) Good.
Pheodor, see Theodore.
Phil, see Philon.
Philander (Greek) A loving man.
Philaret (Greek) A lover.
Philbert (Teutonic) Bright beloved.
Philemon (Greek) The kisser: loving thought.
Philetus (Greek) Lover.
Philim, see Phelim.
Philip (Greek) Lover of horses.
Philo, see Philon.
Philon (Greek) Love.
Phineas (Hebrew) Mouth of brass.
Phoebus (Greek) The shining one.
Photius (Greek) Light.
Phroso (Greek) Mirthful.
Pierce (Usage) Surname of president, United States of America.
Pierre (French) Form of Peter.
Pierrepont (French) Stone bridge.
Pierson (French) Pierre's son.
Pilgrim (Latin) One who travels in a strange country with some spiritual aim.
 With naked feet and sackcloth vest
 And arms enfolded on his breast
 Did every pilgrim go. — *Sir Walter Scott*.
Pitt (Teutonic) An excavation or hole dug in the ground.
Plantagenet (Latin) Sprig of broom: a line of English kings.
Plato (Greek) Broad-shouldered.
Plaudo (Latin) Applauded: praiseworthy.
Pohoko (North American Indian) Much go to hills.
Poldo (Teutonic) The people's prince.

Polk (Usage) Surname of president, the United States of America.

Pollard (Old English) A tree cut back nearly to the trunk and thus caused to form a dense canopy of spreading branches.

Pollux (Greek) One of the Gemini constellation, an orange star of 1.2 magnitude.

Pomeroy (Latin) The king apple. (Teutonic) Dwelling in an orchard.

Pompey (Latin) Of Pompeii.

Ponce, see Pontius.

Pontius (Latin) The fifth [son].

Porter (Latin) Keeper of the gate.

Poto (Teutonic) Commander.

Powa (North American Indian) Rich.

Powatapi (North American Indian) Manly priest.

Powhatan (North American Indian) Falls in a stream.
Powhatan was the chief of the Indian confederacy of that name, but it is rumored that his true name was Wahunson, a cook.

Prentice (Teutonic) By apheresis from apprentice: a learner.

Prentiss, see Prentice.

Prescott (Teutonic) Surname of celebrated American historian.

Pressley (Usage).

Primus (Latin) The first [son].

Prince (Teutonic) Of the ruling house.

Prior (Latin) A superior officer in an abbey.

Priya (Sanskrit) Beloved.

Probert (Teutonic) Brilliant.

Proctor (Latin) One employed to manage the affairs of others.

Prosper, see Prospero.

Prospero (Latin) Having continued good fortune.

Proteus (Greek) Ever changeful.

Prudent (Latin) Foreseeing and sagacious.

Pryor, see Prior.

Purcell (Usage) Surname of noted English musician and composer.

Purdy (Hindustani) One secluded: a recluse.

Purvance (Slavonic) The first.

Putnam (Teutonic) An American revolutionary general. Putnam is derived from the place name, Puttenham, the first portion of which signifies water carrier.

Pyrrhus (Greek) With flaming hair.

Pythias (Greek) The inquiring.

His words are bonds, his oaths are oracles;

His love sincere, his thoughts immaculate:

His tears, pure messengers sent from his heart:

His heart as far from fraud as heaven from earth. — *Shakespeare*.

QUENEC (Teutonic) Bold of speech.

Quentin (Latin) The fifth [son].

Querard (Doubtful derivation) Probably a Teutonic-Latin compound meaning strong desire.

Quercus (Latin) The sturdy oak.

Queron (Celtic) Black or dark.

Quilisma (Greek) A musical trill.

Quiller (Teutonic) A fledgling.

Quillon (Latin) The crossguard of a sword, indicating martial qualities.

Quincy (Teutonic) Dialectic form of whence.

Quinn, see Quinto.

Quintillio (Latin) Diminutive of Quentin.

Quintin, see Quentin.

Quinto, see Quentin.

Quiric (Greek) Sunday child.

Quirinus (Latin) Spear man: warrior.

Quixote (Usage) A name often playfully applied to persons striving for an unattainable ideal, like the hero of Cervantes's celebrated Spanish romantic extravaganza.

Quong (Chinese) Bright.

RAB (Teutonic) Bright fame.

Radak (Teutonic) Council commander.

Radan, see Radak.

Radbert (Teutonic) Bright counselor.

Radcliffe (Teutonic) Red cliff.

Radford (Teutonic) [Dweller by the] swift water ford.

Radko, see Radak.

Radman (Slavonic) Joy.

Radulph (Teutonic) Swift wolf, signifying alert counselor.

Rae (Teutonic) A roe.

Raeburn (Teutonic) [Dweller by] the brook where the does drink.

Rafael, see Raphael.

Rafe, see Ralph.

Ragmar (Teutonic) Wise warrior.

Ragnold (Teutonic) Powerful judge.

Rahab (Hebrew) Arrogant.

Rainer (Teutonic) Prudent warrior.

Raleigh (Teutonic) [Dweller at] the roe meadow.

Ralph (Teutonic) House wolf, name of good omen.

Some authorities give this as a form of Rodolph.

Ambition's beckoning hand may lead to stony heights:

Wise follower he, who keeps in view his cottage lights. — *Unknown*.

Ralston (Modern usage) On the Pacific coast a name

bestowed in honor of William C. Ralston, a generous and progressive citizen, who led in great works but who died cruelly betrayed and traduced.

Rama (Sanskrit) Joy bringer.

Ramah (Latin) A branch. (Hebrew) A high place.

Rambert (Teutonic) Bright raven, another good luck name.

Ramiro (Teutonic) Great judge.

Ramon (Teutonic) Protecting judge.

Ramsay, see Ramsey.

Ramsey (Teutonic) The strong.

Rana (Sanskrit) Prince.

. . . Since the first of our kings came down

And had the earth for his footstool,

And wore the stars for his crown. . . — *Edwin Arnold*.

Ranald (Teutonic) Powerful judgment.

Randal, see Randall.

Randall, see Randolph.

Rander (Teutonic) Devoted to the home.

Randolph (Teutonic) House wolf: good omen.

Ranger (Teutonic) One who patrols a forest for its protection.

O where are all my rangers bold,

That I lay meat and fee,

To search the forest far and wide? — *Child's Ballads*.

Ransom, see Ransome.

Ransome (Middle English) Redemption.

Raoul (Teutonic) Helpful commander.

Raphael (Hebrew) God healeth.

Rapho (Teutonic) [Dweller at] the fort of tents.

Rasmus, see Erasmus.

Rastus, see Erastus.

Ratcliffe (Teutonic) The hills are riven.

Rathbone (Old French-Teutonic) [Dweller at] the river fort.

Rathburn (Teutonic) [Dweller by] the swift brook.

Ravelin (Latin) A rampart.

Rawdon (Teutonic) Red roe.

Rawlins (Usage).

Ray (Teutonic) Wise.

Raymon, see Raymond.

Raymond (Teutonic) Wise protector : good protection.

Raynard (Teutonic) Of firm judgment.

Rayner, see Raynor.

Raynor (Teutonic) Discreet warrior.

Rayo (Teutonic) A beam of light.

Rea (Modern usage).

Read (Teutonic) Ruddy.

Reade, see Read.

Reave (Middle English) Fiscal officer of a shire or county.

Reba (Hebrew) A quarter.

Redcliffe, see Ratcliffe.

Redfern (Teutonic) Red feather, a name probably acquired from some ancestral incident.

Redmond (Teutonic) Protecting counselor.

A face more fair you well might find,

For Redmond's knew sun and wind,

Nor boasted, from their tinge when free,

The charm of regularity;

But every feature had the power

To aid the expression of the hour. — *Sir Walter Scott.*

Redpath (Teutonic) [Dweller on] the red road.

Redwald (Teutonic) Powerful counselor.

Reece (Teutonic) Swift.

Reed, see Read.

Reese, see Reece.

Reeves (Old English) Descended from a reeve, fiscal officer of a shire : a steward.

Regem (Hebrew) Friend.

Reginald (Teutonic) Of wise power.

Reginald, bold in the tourney, the first and the last in the field:

Reginald, mighty of arm, and the cleaver of helmet and shield;

Reginald, last of the line of the crest blazoned "Never to yield!"

Clinton Scollard.

Reginard (Teutonic) Of powerful judgment.

Regis (Latin) Regal.

Regnard (Teutonic) Firm judge.

Regnier (Teutonic) Chief ruler.

Regulus (Latin) A little king: king's son.

Rehum (Hebrew) He compensates.

Rehur (Hebrew) He watches.

Reid, see Read.

Reinaldo (Teutonic) Pure and valiant.

Reinbold (Teutonic) Pure prince.

Reingard (Teutonic) Incorruptible guard.

Reinhard, see Reinhart.

Reinhart (Teutonic) Of incorruptible firmness.

Reinhold (Teutonic) Of invincible strength.

Reinmar (Teutonic) Unblemished fame.

Reinolf (Teutonic) Unflinching courage.

Remaliah (Hebrew) God wove.

Rembald (Teutonic) Judicious prince.

Rembert (Teutonic) Brilliant judgment.

Remward (Teutonic) Wise guardian.

Renape (North American Indian) A true man: native man.

Renard (Teutonic) Of firm decision.

Renato (Latin) Regenerate.

Renaud (Teutonic-Old French) Powerful judgment.

Renauld (Latin) Reborn.

Renfred (Teutonic) Peaceful judgment: wise peace-maker.

- Renwick (Teutonic) [Dweller at] the leased house.
Restore (Latin) Make restoration.
Reuben (Hebrew) Behold, a son!
 Reuben, the flower of the age. — *Gerald Massey*.
Reuel (Hebrew) A shepherd.
Revel (Latin) Joy.
Rex (Latin) King.
Rexford (Teutonic) [Dweller by] the king's ford.
Rexwald (Teutonic) Of kingly power.
Reyburn (Teutonic) A flaming way.
Reyhan (Arabic) Favored of deity.
Reynard, see Raynard.
Reyner (Latin) Kingly.
Reynold (Latin-Teutonic) Regal judgment.
Rezon (Hebrew) Prince: lean.
Rhesa (Chaldaic) Prince.
Rhodes (Greek) Roses.
Rhys (Celtic) A chief.
Ricardo, see Richard.
Richard (Teutonic) Harsh king: kingly power: strong ruler.
Richmond (Teutonic) Protecting ruler.
Riddell (Old English) A sieve.
Ridgely (Teutonic) [Dweller at] the field along the ridge.
Ridgeway (Teutonic) [Dweller on the] trail along the mountain crest.
Ridley (Teutonic) [Dweller at] the red meadow.
Rigdon (Teutonic) [Dweller on] the dark ridge.
Riley (Old English) Turbid.
Rilus (Usage) American name common in Puritan times. Meaning undetermined.
Rimmon (Hebrew) The thunderer: pomegranate.
Rinaldo (Teutonic) Powerful judge.

Riordan (Celtic) Royal bard.

. . . supremacy is thrown

Upon his forehead like a shining star. — *Tasso*.

Ritchie (Teutonic) Firm ruler.

Roald (Teutonic) Famous power.

Roark (Modern fiction).

Rob, see Robert.

Robbie, see Robert.

Robert (Teutonic) Bright fame.

Robin (Teutonic) Illustrious fame.

Rochester (Teutonic) A stronghold. (Latin) City of
Hrof.

Rockcliffe (Teutonic) [From the] rocky cliff.

Rockwell (Teutonic) [Dweller by the] rock spring.

Roderic, see Roderick.

Roderick (Teutonic) Famous king: rich in fame.

Rodger (Teutonic) Praise.

Rodman (Modern English) The man whose duty it is
to carry the rod used in surveying.

Rodmund (Teutonic) Famous protector.

Rodney (Teutonic) Famous.

Rodolph (Teutonic) Famous wolf: famed hero: famous
ruler.

Rodolphus (Latin) Form of Rodolph.

Rodrigo, see Rodolph.

Rodwell (Teutonic) [Dweller at the] roadside spring.

Roger, see Rodger.

Rohin (Sanskrit) On the upward path.

Roker (Scandinavian) Distaff maker.

Roland (Teutonic) Fame of the land: having a famous
land.

He breathed the space that links the stars,

He rested on God's arm—

A man unmoved by accident,

Untouched by any harm. — *Edward Rowland Sill*.

Roldan, see Roland.

Rolfe, see Rodolph.

Rollin (Usage) Surname of celebrated French historian.

Rollo, see Rodolph.

Rolph, see Rodolph.

Romar, see Romero.

Romayne (Latin) Roman.

Romeo (Latin) Roman.

He was not born to shame;

Upon his brow shame is ashamed to sit

For it's a throne where honor may be crown'd

Sole monarch of the universal earth. — *Shakespeare.*

Romer, see Romero.

Romero (Latin) Wanderer.

Romolo (Teutonic) Fame.

Romualdo (Teutonic) Famous power.

Romulus (Latin) Fabled founder of Rome, with his twin brother, Remus, whom he killed in a childish dispute.

Ronald (Teutonic) Powerful counsel.

Ronan (Celtic) A seal.

Rondell (Latin) Plump.

Roosevelt (Usage) Surname of two presidents, United States of America.

Roric (Teutonic) Famous ruler.

Rory (Celtic) Red.

Roscoe (Teutonic) Swift horse.

An' gin he smile, he leads the hosts of light,

But gin he rage, he falls by his own might. — *Unknown.*

Roslin, see Rosslyn.

Rosmar, see Rosmer.

Rosmer (Teutonic) Sea horse.

Rospert (Teutonic) Bright horse.

- Ross (Teutonic) A horse.
Rosser (Celtic) Champion.
Rossiter (Usage) American historical painter.
Rosslyn (Teutonic) [Dweller on] the hollywood moor.
Rossmore (Teutonic) [Dweller on the] moor.
Roswald (Teutonic) Power of a horse.
Roswell (Teutonic) [Dweller by the] horse spring.
Roualeyn (Celtic) Celebrated harmony.
Rover (Teutonic) A wanderer.
Rowan (Celtic) Famous.
Rowe (Anglo-saxon) Rest.
Rowell (Teutonic) [Dweller at the] spring where the
roe drinks.
Rowland, see Roland.
Rowley (Teutonic) [Dweller on the] rough lea.
Roy (Celtic) Red. (Teutonic) A king or sovereign.
Royal (Teutonic) Regal. (Old French) Of kingly char-
acter.
Royce (Teutonic) Royal.
Royden (Teutonic) [Dweller in] the king's glen.
Rube, see Reuben.
Ruben, see Reuben.
Rubin (Latin) A ruby.
Rudbert (Teutonic) Bright fame.
Rudolf, see Rodolph.
Rudolph, see Rodolph.
Rudyard (Teutonic) Famous rod or wand. Name now
immortalized by Britain's brilliant poet-novelist.
Ruford (Teutonic) Famous ford.
Rufus (Latin) Rich: red-haired: red.
Ruland (Teutonic) Fame of the land.
Ruliff (Teutonic) Fortunate.
Rulon (Usage).

- Rumleigh (Modern fiction).
Rupert (Teutonic) Bright fame.
Russell (Teutonic) The fox: sometimes construed as red-haired.
Rutherford (Usage).
Rutledge (Usage).
Ryal (Old English) Gold and silver coins minted in Great Britain, 1465-1700.
Ryan (Latin) Laughing.

- SAADI (Persian) Wise.
Sabas (Hebrew) Rest.
Sabian (Hebrew) Host of heaven.
 Wisdom of the gods is he. — *Ralph Waldo Emerson*.
Sabin (Usage) A conceited or fanciful person.
Sad (Celtic) The just.
Sadler (Old English) A saddle maker.
Sahale (North American Indian) Above.
Sakima (North American Indian) King.
Salathiel (Hebrew) I have asked of God.
Saled (Arabic) The forearm, meaning near and dear.
Salisbury (Teutonic) [From the] armed stronghold.
Salmon (Latin) Leaper.
Salvador (Latin) Saviour.
Salvo (Latin) A salute.
Sam, see Samuel.
Sama (Sanskrit) Tranquility. (Greek) A watchword.
Sampson, see Samson.
Samson (Hebrew) Splendid sun.
Samuel (Hebrew) Asked of God: name of God: heard of God.

Oh, give me Samuel's mind,
A sweet, unmurmuring faith,
Obedient and resigned. — *James Drummond Burns*.

- Samula (Sanskrit) Foundation.
Sanborn (Teutonic) [Dweller by the] sandy brook.
Sancho (Latin) Holy.
Sandor, see Alexander.
Sandy, see Alexander.
Sanford (Teutonic) [Dweller by the] sandy crossing.
Sanfred (Teutonic) Peaceful counsel.
Sanson (Hebrew) Splendid sun.
Santiago (Latin) Holy James.
Sanuya (North American Indian) Cloud.
Sapata (North American Indian) Hugging bear.
Sargent (Old English) Phonetic spelling of an army officer.
Sasksa (Egyptian) The god who made the ladder reaching from earth to heaven.
Saul (Hebrew) Longed for: asked [of God].
Saunders, see Alexander.
Sava (Hebrew) Rest.
Savero (Arabic) Bright.
Savin (Latin) The red cedar.
Sawa (North American Indian) Rock.
Sawyer (Old English) One whose occupation is the sawing of timber.
Saxon (Teutonic) Rock.
Sayle (Teutonic) A passage over the water: figuratively, a wing.
Sayres (Teutonic) A conquering host.
Schuyler (Dutch) A place of shelter.
Scipio (Latin) A staff.
Scott (Usage) First signified a native of the Emerald isle, afterwards a native of the north country. It originated in a word meaning tattooing the body, a practice of the ancient Gaels.

Seaber, see Seabert.

Seabert (Teutonic) Sea-glory, referring to victory in sea fights.

Seaborn (Teutonic) Born at sea.

Seaforth (Teutonic) Peaceful conqueror.

Searle, see Searles.

Searles (Teutonic) Wearer of armor.

Seaton (Teutonic) [Of the] estate by the sea.

Seaver (Anglo-saxon) Victorious stronghold.

Seb (Egyptian) In Egyptian mythology the father of Osiris, god of the earth.

Seba (Greek) Object of reverence.

Sebald (Teutonic) Courageous conqueror.

Sebastes, see Sebastian.

Sebastian (Greek) Venerated: revered.

My strong imagination sees a crown dropping upon thy head.

Shakespeare.

Sebert (Teutonic) Bright conqueror.

Sebold (Teutonic) Brave conqueror.

Secundo (Latin) The second.

Sedgeley (Teutonic) [Dweller on the] sedge-grown lea.

Sedgwick (Teutonic) [Dweller in the] sedgy village.

Seeley, see Seely.

Seely (Teutonic) Blest.

Seibert, see Sebert.

Seif (Arabic) Sword of religion.

Selas (Greek) A bright flame.

Selby (Teutonic) [Dweller at the] hall farm.

Selden, see Seldon.

Seldon (Teutonic) Rare.

Seled (Hebrew) The leaper.

Selfridge (Teutonic) Lord of the ridge.

Selig (Teutonic) Blessed.

- Selmar (Latin) The rolling sea.
Selvach (Celtic) Rich in cattle.
Selwyn (Teutonic) Good friend: pious friend.
Sema (Greek) A sign from heaven.
Seneca (North American Indian) Red paint: place of the stone: people of the standing stone.
Senior (Teutonic) Squire. (Latin) The elder.
Septimius (Latin) The seventh.
Serenio (Latin) Calm.
Sergius (Latin) A name celebrated in Roman history.
Serlo (Teutonic) Armor.
Seth (Hebrew) The appointed: substitute.
Sever (Latin) Austere.
Severance (Teutonic) A parting.
Severin (Latin) Ecclesiastical: a follower of Sergius.
Seward (Teutonic) Warden of the seacoast.
Sewell (Teutonic) Victorious power.
Seymour (Teutonic) The sower.
Shafer (Usage).
Shanahan (Celtic) Sagacious.
Shaponda (North American Indian) Passing through.
Shappa (North American Indian) Red thunder.
Sharkey (Celtic) Amorous.
Shaw (Teutonic) A shady glade.
 In sommer when the shawes be sheyne
 And leves be large and long,
 It is full merry in feyre foreste
 To here the foullys song.
Shawanapi (North American Indian) Manly southernner.
Shawaniwi (North American Indian) Southerling.
Shawn (Hebrew) Grace of the Lord.
Shea, see Shelah.
Sheehan (Celtic) Courteous.

Sheffield (Anglo-saxon) Grainfield. Whatever distinction attaches to this name may be divided between a certain brand of steel implements and a Duke of Buckinghamshire who wrote prose, poetry, and drama.

Shelah (Hebrew) The asked for. (Celtic) Asked for.

Shelby (Usage) A distinguished pioneer American.

Sheldon (Teutonic) A shield bearer.

Shelley (Teutonic) [Dweller on the] ledge.

Shem (Hebrew) Name.

Shemer (Hebrew) He watcheth.

Shemiah (Hebrew) God reckoneth.

Shepard, see Shepherd.

Shepherd (Teutonic) One who tends sheep: figuratively, a pastor.

Shepperd, see Shepherd.

Sherard (Teutonic) Splendidly brave.

Shergold (Teutonic) Pure gold.

Sheridan (Erse) Wild man.

Sherlock (Teutonic) Fair-haired: clear lake.

Sherman (Teutonic) Shearer of cloth.

Sherrill (Old English) Relating to cherries.

Sherry (Modern English) Wine, presumed to be made of cherry juice.

Sherwin (Teutonic) Literally cutting the wind, meaning fleet runner.

Sherwood (Teutonic) Shire-forest.

Shewald (Scandinavian) Sea ruler.

Shilhi (Hebrew) Sapling of God.

Shing (Chinese) Victory.

Shipley (English) Literally ship lea.

Shirley (Teutonic) [Dweller on the] sunny lea.

Shiro (Japanese) Fourth son.

Shoba (Hebrew) Turned back.

- Sholto (Celtic) Dark.
Shomer (Hebrew) He watcheth.
Shosoko (North American Indian) The walker.
Shreve (Teutonic) A sheriff.
Shua (Hebrew) Welfare.
Shu-sai-chong (Chinese) Happy all his life long.
Sibo (Teutonic) Conqueror's messenger.
Sibold (Teutonic) Conquering prince.
Sid (Teutonic) Conqueror.
Sidi (Hindustani) Lord: master.
Sidney (Teutonic) Of St. Denys.
Siebert (Teutonic) Bright conqueror.
Siever (Scandinavian) Victorious guard.
Siga (Greek) Silence.
Sigard (Teutonic) Relentless conqueror.
Sigbert (Teutonic) Glorious conqueror.
Sigbrand (Teutonic) Conquering sword.
Sigfrid (Teutonic) Peaceful conqueror.
Sigilo (Greek) Disposed to silence.
Sigma (Greek) Name of the letter S in the Greek alphabet.
Sigmund (Teutonic) Protecting conqueror.
Sigrid (Teutonic) Counselor in war.
Sigurd (Teutonic) Ruling spirit.
Sigwald (Teutonic) Powerful conqueror.
Sigward (Teutonic) Conquering guard.
Silas (Latin) Of the forest.
Silibu (North American Indian) A falcon.
Silsby (Usage).
Silva (Latin) Of the forest.
 . . . a spirit framed
 Too proudly special for obedience,
 Too subtly pondering for mastery. — *George Eliot.*

Silvain, see Silvester.

Silvano, see Silva.

Silvester (Latin) Forest dweller: of the woods: country bred.

Sim (Hebrew) Obedient.

Simeon (Hebrew) Famous: hearing gladly.

Simon (Greek) Flat-nosed. By some authorities given as a form of Simeon.

Sincero (Latin) Guileless: frank: truthful.

Sinclair (Latin) Illustrious.

Sintram (Teutonic) Flashing warrior.

Sion (Old English) A shoot or twig.

Siva (Hebrew) Propitious.

Siward (Teutonic) Conquering guardian.

Sloan, see Sloane.

Sloane (Celtic) Fighter.

Snowden (Teutonic) [Dweller on the] snowy hill.

Snyder (Teutonic) Anglicized spelling of a modern German word, *schneider*, a tailor.

Socrates (Greek) Self-controlled.

Sofian (Arabic) Devoted.

Sol (Latin) The sun. Some authorities give this as a diminutive form of Solomon.

Solomon (Hebrew) Peaceful.

Solon (Greek) Wisdom.

Solvar (Teutonic) Healthy warrior.

Songan (North American Indian) Strong.

Sophocles (Greek) Famous wisdom.

Sorle (Teutonic) Armor.

Sota (North American Indian) Cloudy.

Soter (Greek) Preserver.

Spangler (Old English) One who glitters.

Spencer, see Spenser.

- Spenser (Old English) Dispenser of provisions.
- Spiro (Greek) Breath of the gods.
- Sprague (Danish) A billet of wood used as a primitive brake for wheeled vehicles. (Dutch) Eloquent.
- Squire (Latin) Shield bearer.
- Stacey, see Eustace.
- Stacy (Latin) Stable: dependable.
- Stafford (Old English) A landing place: an ancient ducal house of England.
- Stancliffe (Teutonic) [Dweller by] the rocky cliff.
- Standish (Middle English) [Dweller at the] rocky park.
- Stanfield (Teutonic) [Dweller at the] stony field.
- Stanford (Teutonic) [Dweller by the] stony ford. Surname of an American capitalist, statesman, philanthropist, and founder of a great university in California.
- Stanham (Teutonic) [Dweller in the] stone house.
- Stanhope (Teutonic) [Dweller in the] stony hollow.
- Stanislaus (Slavonic) Camp glory.
- Stanleigh, see Stanley.
- Stanley (Teutonic) [Of the] stony lea. Some authorities give this as a form of Stanislaus.
- Stanly, see Stanley.
- Stanton (Teutonic) [Of the] stone dwelling.
- Stanway (Teutonic) [Dweller on the] stony road.
- Stanwood (Teutonic) [Dweller at the] stony forest.
- Sarr (Teutonic) Star: rigid: inflexible.
The fault, dear Brutus, is not in our stars,
But in ourselves, that we are underlings. — *Shakespeare*.
- Steadman, see Stedman.
- Stedman (Teutonic) Steadfast.
- Stefan, see Stephen.

Stefano, see Stephen.

Stein (Teutonic) A stone.

Steinhart (Teutonic) Unyielding.

Stephen (Greek) A crown.

Sterling (Teutonic) Genuine and true.

Sterne (Teutonic) Austere: strong.

Steven (Teutonic) A voice. Some authorities give this as a form of Stephen.

Steward (Teutonic) An administrator.

Stewart, see Steward.

Stillman (Old English) Peaceful man.

Stoddard (Old French) Standard bearer.

Stoneham (Teutonic) [Of the] stone house.

Stonewall (Modern usage) A nickname given a Confederate general in the War of the Rebellion, indicative of indomitable qualities.

Stowell (Teutonic) [Dweller by the] stony spring.

Stratford (Teutonic) [Dweller by the] highway ford.

Strephon (Greek) Owing to its dramatic associations, this has come to be the conventional name for a lover.

Young Strephon is as fair a swain

As e'er a shepherd of the plain

In all the hundred round. — *Thomas Chatterton.*

Strother, see Struther.

Struther (Teutonic) [Dweller by] a stream.

Stuart, see Steward.

Sturges (Greek) Natural love or affection, as that of parents for children.

Sturtevant (Teutonic) A messenger: said to be coined from start away.

Sullivan (Latin) He uplifts. (Celtic) Blue-eyed.

Summerfield (Teutonic) Summer field.

Sumner (Old French) An ancient form of summoner, one who summons by authority.

Suta (North American Indian) Tough.
 Sutong (North American Indian) Wise and strong.
 Swain (Teutonic) A young man or boy in service.
 Swibert (Teutonic) Brightness.
 Sydney (Teutonic) Of St. Denys.
 Syena (Sanskrit) Hawk: falcon.
 Sylvain, see Silva.
 Sylvan, see Silva.
 Sylvander, see Silvester.
 Sylvanus, see Silva.
 Sylvester, see Silvester.
 Sylvius, see Silva.

TABER (Gaelic) A spring well.
 Tabor (Turkish) A fortified encampment.
 Tacitus (Latin) Reserved of speech.
 Tadeo (Aramaic) Praise.
 Tadewi (North American Indian) Wind.
 Tadita (North American Indian) A runner.
 Taft (Modern English) A plumbing process. Surname
 of president, United States of America.
 Taga (North American Indian) Avid.
 Taho (North American Indian) The rider.
 Taima (North American Indian) Crash of thunder.
 Taimah (North American Indian) The bear, whose
 voice makes rocks tremble.
 Tala (North American Indian) The wolf, indicating
 keen intelligence and a prophecy of good luck.
 Talbot (Old English) Name of the original stock of
 bloodhounds: used in heraldic designs.
 Behold the eagles, lions, talbots, bears,
 The badges of your famous ancestries. — *Drayton*.
 Taliesin (Celtic) Fair-browed.
 Tama (North American Indian) A thunderbolt.

- Tamaganat (North American Indian) A leader.
- Tamaha (North American Indian) Moose getting up.
- Tamakwi (North American Indian) Beaver.
- Tamanend (North American Indian) Beaver-like: amiable.
- Tamas, see Thomas.
- Tamenend, see Tamanend.
- Tanka (North American Indian) Great.
- Tarah (Hebrew) A bear, denoting supremacy: station.
- Tarbel (Celtic) The Tarbells were an ancient people living in the southern extremity of Aquitania.
- Tartan (Hebrew) Commander-in-chief. (Assyrian) Army commander.
- Tate (North American Indian) Windy: great talker.
- Tatoga (North American Indian) Great stag.
- Tavid, see David.
- Taylor (Teutonic) A cutter of cloth. Surname of president, United States of America.
- Teague (Celtic) Poet.
- Tecumseh (North American Indian) Who passes across space from one point to another: meteor: shooting star.
- Ted, see Theodore.
- Teddy, see Theodore.
- His head in the clouds but his feet on the earth,
May Teddy my son be a man of high worth. — *Unknown versifier.*
- Tedman (Teutonic) Patriot.
- Tedmand, see Tedmund.
- Tedmond, see Tedmund.
- Tedmund (Teutonic) National protector.
- Tedric (Teutonic) People's ruler.
- Telano (Latin) A cobweb.
- Telford (Anglo-saxon) [Dweller by the] good ford.
- Teller (Latin) A weaver.

Temple (Latin) A place consecrated to the Divine Presence.

Know ye not that your body is the temple of the Holy Ghost which is in you, which ye have of God, and ye are not your own?

I Corinthians vi, 19.

Tennis (Latin) Of Dionysius.

Teobald, see Theobald.

Teodor, see Theodore.

Terence (Latin) Tender.

Terrill (Modern Latin) An artificial sphere representing the earth, and made to revolve similarly about an axis.

Terry (Teutonic) Popular ruler. Some authorities give this as a diminutive of Terence.

Tesmond (Teutonic) Protector from evil.

Tevis (Old English) A shilling.

Thacher, see Thatcher.

Thad, see Thaddeus.

Thaddeus (Aramaic) Praise. (Syriac) Wise.

Thales (Greek) Flourishing. One of the seven wise men of Greece, learned in many subjects and first to calculate with accuracy a solar eclipse.

Thane (Anglo-saxon) In early English history a man between the rank of an ordinary freeman and the hereditary nobility.

. . . the thane of Cawdor lives,
A prosperous gentleman; and to be king
Stands not within the prospect of belief,
No more than to be Cawdor. — *Shakespeare.*

Thatcher (Anglo-saxon) A roofer of old.

Thayer (Teutonic) This has been traced back to the spelling *thier*, modern German for animal, but unlike the multitude of human sobriquets does not refer to any particular beast. It is an ancient, honorable name.

Thedo, see Theodore.

Theobald (Teutonic) Bold patriot: firm for the people.

Theocles (Greek) A philosopher of antiquity.

Theodate (Greek-Latin) God giveth thee.

Theodore (Greek) Divine gift.

Theodotus (Greek) Divinely given.

Theodric (Teutonic) People's ruler. (Anglo-saxon)
Strong among the people.

Theon (Greek) Divine: a philosopher of Smyrna in
the time of Adrian, and a philosopher in Greek myth-
ology.

Theophile (Greek) Divinely loved.

Theostan (Teutonic) Harsh warrior.

Theron (Greek) A tyrant of Agrigentum.

Theseus (Greek mythology) The hero-king of Athens.

Thomas (Aramaic) Twin. (Phœnician) Sun god. (He-
brew) A twin.

May Tom . . .

Be every birthday more a winner,

Digest his thirty-thousandth dinner,

Walk to his grave without reproach,

And scorn a rascal or a coach. — *Pope*.

Thor (Scandinavian) The great thunder god in that
tongue, and therefore corresponding to our own title
for the one deity.

Thorald (Teutonic) Having power from Thor.

Thorbert (Teutonic) Thor's splendor.

Thorburn (Teutonic) [Dweller by] Thor's stream.

Thord (Teutonic) Thunder.

Thoreau (Old French) Thunder water.

Thorgard (Teutonic) Thor's guard.

Thorismond (Teutonic) Thor protects.

Thormod (Teutonic) Divine courage.

Thorold (Teutonic) With Thor's power.

- Thorpe (Teutonic) A villager.
Thorstein (Teutonic) Thor's jewel.
Thorwald (Teutonic) Power of Thor.
Thrall (Teutonic) A serf.
Thurlow (Celtic) A low tower.
Thurman (Teutonic) Watcher on the tower.
Thurmond (Teutonic) Protecting tower.
Thurston, see Thorstein.
Tibal (Teutonic) People's prince.
Tiburcio (Latin) Name associated with Roman river Tiber.
Tiernan (Celtic) Kingly.
Tiffany (Old French) Gauzy. (Latin-Greek) Divine manifestation.
Tilbert (Teutonic) Good: illustrious one.
Tilford (Teutonic) [Dweller by] the good ford.
Tim, see Timothy.
Timeus (Greek) Admirable.
Timon (Greek) Honorable.
Timothy (Hebrew) God-fearing: honoring God.
Tirey (Old English) Weary.
Titian (Etruscan) Honored.
Tito, see Titus.
Titus (Latin) Safe.
T'kalis (North American Indian) The sun.
T'la (North American Indian) Left-handed.
Tobel (Teutonic) A vale between mountains.
Tobiah (Hebrew) The Lord is good.
Tobias (Greek) Form of Tobiah.
Toby, see Tobiah.
Todd (Old English) A thick mass of growing foliage.
Tohon (North American Indian) Cougar.
Tohosa (North American Indian) A mountain summit.

Toland (Old English) [Dweller on the] land which pays toll or a special tax.

Tolbert (Teutonic) Bright victor.

Tom (Gaelic-Cymric) Rising ground: eminent. Some authorities also give this as a diminutive of Thomas.

Toma, see Thomas.

Tomas, see Thomas.

Tomaso, see Thomas.

Tommy, see Thomas.

O it's Tommy this, an' Tommy that, an'
Tommy go away!

But it's "Thank you, Mister Atkins," when
The band begins to play. — *Rudyard Kipling.*

Tonio, see Anthony.

Toole (Celtic) Lordly.

Torbert (Teutonic) Bright eminence.

Torrance (Old French) Top branch.

Torrey (Anglo-saxon) Lofty eminence.

Townsend (Teutonic) Suburban dweller.

Tracy (Old English) A pathway.

Trafford (Latin-Teutonic) [Dweller] beyond the ford.

Trainor (Celtic) A hero.

Trajan (Latin) A famous Roman emperor, and one of the greatest names in Roman history. Trajan was celebrated for his goodness and benevolence.

Travers (Old French) Athwart.

Travis (Teutonic) That which unites: a transverse beam.

Traylor (Teutonic) One who follows a clue or trace.

Treadwell (Teutonic) [Dweller at] the spring beside the path.

Tredgold (Teutonic) He disdains riches.

Trelawney (Teutonic) [Dweller at the] church town.

Tremayne (Teutonic) [Dweller at the] stony town.

Tremont (Teutonic) Early name of Boston.

- Trenor (Gaelic) Man of valor.
Trent (Old French) Thirty.
Trevally (Teutonic) A traveler.
Trevelyan (Usage) A noted British statesman and author.
Trevor (Celtic) Discreet.
Trice (Teutonic) A windlass.
Trimountain, see Tremont.
Tristan (Celtic) A blusterer.
Tristram (Celtic) A herald. (Latin) Sorrowful: grave.
Trowbridge (Teutonic) [Dweller at the] bridge over the millstream.
Truman (Teutonic) A true man.
Tryphon (Greek) The three-voiced.
Trystan, see Tristram.
Tsosi (North American Indian) Slender boy.
Tudor (Celtic) Divine gift.
Tullius (Latin) Worthy of rearing.
Tully, see Tullius.
Tunstal (Teutonic) Thor's fierce fighter.
Tunstan, see Thorstein.
Turlogh (Celtic) Towerlike.
Turner (Old English) A gymnast: a mechanic operating a lathe.
Tut (Egyptian) The first image of God.
Tutami (North American Indian) Bear catcher.
Tutu (Egyptian) The lion god, son of Neith.
Tybal, see Theobald.
Tybalt, see Theobald.
Tyee (North American Indian) Chieftain.
Tyler (Teutonic) A maker of tiles. Surname of president, United States of America.
Tyndall (Anglo-saxon) An ever-burning light.

Tyonek (North American Indian) Little chief.

UBALD (Teutonic) Prince of intellect.

Ubert (Teutonic) Of bright mind.

Udell (Usage).

Udo (Latin) Humid.

Udolph (Teutonic) Fortunate noble.

Ukica (North American Indian) Empty lodge.

Ulam (Hebrew) The strong: foremost.

Uland (Teutonic) Of a noble country.

Ulema (French) The learned.

Ulfric (Teutonic) Fortunate ruler.

Ulmer (Teutonic) Noble fame.

Ulric, see Ulrick.

Ulrick (Teutonic) Noble ruler.

Ulysses (Greek) The hater.

The great Ulysses, famed from shore to shore;

. . . the wise, the good Ulysses! — *The Odyssey*.

Umbert, see Humbert.

Uno (Latin) The one: expressive of perfection.

Upton (Teutonic) [From the] high hill or town on the heights.

Ur (Chaldaic) Brightness.

Uranus (Greek) Heavenly.

Uray (North American Indian) An arrow.

Urban, see Urbano.

Urbano (Latin) City dweller.

Uriah (Hebrew) A light or flame: light of God: Yah-veh is my light.

Urias, see Uriah.

Uriel, see Uriah.

Urlwin (Teutonic) Noble friend.

Ursino (Latin) Bear name, indicating dominating qualities.

Utunya (North American Indian) The falcon.

Uzziah (Hebrew) The Lord gives strength.

VAL, see Valentine.

Valbert (Teutonic) Dwelling in the bright valley.

Valborg (Teutonic) Protection from slaughter.

Valburg, see Valborg.

Vald (Teutonic) Power.

Valdemar (Teutonic) Celebrated power.

Valdeo (Teutonic) Divine power.

Valdis (Teutonic) Spirit of slaughter: zest for battle.

Valente (Latin) The strong.

Valentine (Latin) Healthy: valiant.

. . . beloved of kings and peers;

And shewed in all he spake and did,

A wit beyond his years. — *Ancient ballad.*

Valerio, see Valentine.

Valerios, see Valentine.

Valery (Teutonic) Fierce ruler.

Valmar, see Valdemar.

Valmont (Teutonic) Protective power.

Valmore (Teutonic) Superior power.

Valrah (Usage).

Van (Latin) A winnowing device. (Dutch) Indicating noble descent.

Van Buren (Usage) Surname of president, United States of America.

Vance (Usage).

Vandell (Usage) From Vandelli, an early botanical explorer.

Vanderbilt (Dutch) Ship carpenter.

Van Dyke (Dutch) From the dyke.

Van Ness (Dutch) From the cape or promontory.

Van Ostrand (Dutch) From the east coast.

- Vareck (Icelandic) Wave rack or sea drift.
Varian (Latin) Changeable.
Varick, see Vareck.
Variel, see Varian.
Varnaud (Aramaic) Son of consolation.
Varney (Celtic) [Dweller by the] alder grove.
Varuna (Sanskrit) A deity. (Greek) Heaven: encompass. In Hindu mythology a deity of great and manifold powers, guardian of immortality, cherisher of truth, punisher of evil doers, forgiver of sins, protector of the good, and god of the waters.
Vasi (Sanskrit) Having dominion.
Vasily (Greek) Royal.
Vasin (Sanskrit) A ruler: a lord.
Vaubert (Teutonic) Bright warrior.
Vaughan (Celtic) Little.
Vaughn, see Vaughan.
Vedder (Dutch) Father.
Vedette (Latin) A sentinel.
Velden (Dutch) [From the] grass country.
Ventura (Latin) Adventurous.
Vera, see Verus.
Verald (Teutonic) Manly power.
Vergil (Latin) Roman epic, didactic and idyllic poet.
Vern, see Vernon.
Vernay (Latin) Spring.
Verne, see Vernon.
Verney (Celtic) A grove of alders.
Vernon (Latin) Flourishing.
Vero, see Verus.
Veron (Modern fiction).
Verrill, see Veryl.
Verus (Latin) Truth.

Veryl (Teutonic) Manly.

Vester (Latin) Investor.

Vibert (Teutonic) Of eminent holiness.

Victor (Latin) Conqueror.

Vida, see Vito.

Vidar (Scandinavian) In Norse legend, a powerful deity, son of the great Odin and the giantess Grid.

Viking (Teutonic) Dweller by the sea : a pirate : a free-booter.

Vincent (Latin) Conqueror : conquering.

I wish thee peace in all thy ways,
Nor lazy nor contentious days,
And when thy soul and body part,
As innocent as now thou art. — *R. Corbet.*

Vira (Sanskrit) Eminent man : hero.

Virgil (Latin) Flourishing.

Virginus (Latin) Pure.

Vita, see Vito.

Vito (Latin) Life.

Vivian (Latin) Lively.

Viy (North American Indian) Chief.

Vladimir (Slavonic) The glory of princes.

Volney (Latin) A celebrated French statesman, scholar and author, immortal by reason of his little classic known as *Volney's Ruins*.

WABAN (North American Indian) The east wind.

He it was who brought the morning,
He it was whose silver arrow
Chased the dark o'er hill and valley.
Henry Wadsworth Longfellow.

Wabanaba (North American Indian) A mythical being.

Wachisa (North American Indian) Wonderful dancer.

Wade (Teutonic) Advancing. (Dutch) A meadow.

- Wadsworth (Teutonic) Farm in the wood.
Wagan (North American Indian) Action.
Wagner (Teutonic) Wagoner.
Wainwright (Teutonic) Wagonmaker.
Wakefield (Teutonic) [Dweller at the] wet field.
Wakide (North American Indian) He who shoots.
Wakiza (North American Indian) Desperate fighter.
Wakoda (North American Indian) Power.
Wala (North American Indian) The great chief.
Walber, see Walbert.
Walbert (Teutonic) Bright warrior: bright power.
Walbridge (Teutonic) [Dweller at the] stone bridge.
Walcott (Teutonic) [Dweller at the] stone cottage.
Wald (Teutonic) Grove: rolling field: plain.
Walde (Teutonic) Of power.
Waldemar (Teutonic) Celebrated power.
Walden (Teutonic) Powerful: mighty.
Walder, see Walden.
Waldgrace (German) Forest ranger.
Waldo, see Walden.
Waldobert (Teutonic) Bright power.
Waldon (Teutonic) Forest dweller.
Waldron, see Waldon.
Walford (Teutonic) The good ford.
Walfred, see Walfrid.
Walfrid (Teutonic) Peaceful defender.
Walker (Teutonic) A forester. (Old English) A fuller of cloth.
Wallace (Latin) One who comes from foreign lands.
Wallace, day-star of my soul. — *E. Cooke.*
Wallack (Slavonic) Shepherd.
Waller (Teutonic) A builder of walls.
Wallis (Teutonic) A Welshman or Celt.

- Walmar (Teutonic) Famous warrior.
Walmund (Teutonic) Warlike guard.
Walpert (Teutonic) Bright warrior.
Walpole (Teutonic) War raven, a good luck name.
Walrad (Teutonic) Powerful counselor.
Walrik (Teutonic) Militant ruler.
Walter (Teutonic) Powerful ruler: army ruler.
 Never shall a son Walter
 Disgrace his father's name. — *James Hogg*.
Walworth (Teutonic) [Dweller at the] choice farm-
 stead: dominating worth.
Waneta (North American Indian) The charger.
Wanlyn (Teutonic) [Dweller by the] great waterfall.
Wapanaki (North American Indian) Manly easterner.
Wapanawi (North American Indian) Easterling.
Wapello (North American Indian) Chieftain.
Wapi (North American Indian) Lucky.
Waplanowa (North American Indian) White eagle.
Wappo (North American Indian) Brave.
Warburton (Usage).
Ward (Teutonic) He who keeps guard.
Warden (Teutonic) A guardian.
Wardwell (Teutonic) Faithful guard.
Ware (Teutonic) Watchful.
Wareham (Teutonic) Guard of the home.
Warfield (Teutonic) A battlefield.
Warford (Anglo-saxon) Disputed passing.
Waring (Teutonic) Watchful.
Warman (Teutonic) A soldier.
Warner (Old English) One who admonishes. (Old
 French) To guard.
Warren (Teutonic) A park.
Warrender (Teutonic) Keeper of a park.

- Warrick (Teutonic) Warrior king.
Warriner (Old English) The keeper of a warren.
Warwick (Teutonic) A war camp.
Washaka (North American Indian) Forceful.
Washburn (Teutonic) [Dweller by] flood waters.
Washington (Usage) Surname of president, United States of America.
Wasilu (North American Indian) Crest of the quail.
Waterman (Danish) One who manages water craft.
Watewi (North American Indian) Victory.
Watoi (North American Indian) Conspicuous.
Wauwexa (North American Indian) He who laughs.
Waverley (Teutonic) The rippling meadow.
Wayland (Teutonic) Land bordering a public route of travel.
Wayne (Teutonic) An ancient wagon.
 The shining Juge of things, stable in himself governeth the swift
 cart or wayne – that is to seyn: the circular moevynge of the sonne.
 Chaucer.
Webb (Teutonic) A woven fabric.
Weber, see Webster.
Webster (Teutonic) A weaver.
Welborne (Teutonic) Well-born.
Welbourne (Teutonic) [Dweller by the] spring brook.
Welby (Teutonic) Contented.
Welcome (Anglo-saxon) Gladly received.
Weldon (Teutonic) Well-done.
Welfare (Anglo-saxon) Well-doing.
Welford (Teutonic) [Dweller by the] good ford.
Welker (Old English) Fading.
Wemilat (North American Indian) All given to him.
Wemilo (North American Indian) All speak to him.
Wendell (Teutonic) A wanderer.
Wendland (Teutonic) Applied by the ancient Germans

to the territory of their Slavic neighbors, the Wends, signifying wanderers.

Werner (Teutonic) Of the protecting army.

Wescott (Teutonic) [Dweller at the] west cottage.

Wesley, see Westley.

Westley (Teutonic) [Dweller by the] west lea. (Anglo-saxon) Of the west meadow.

Wheeler (Middle English) One who wheels

Whitelaw (Old English) White lord.

Whiting (Teutonic) Fair offspring.

Whitley (Teutonic) Of the white lea.

Whitman (Old English) White man.

Whitney (Teutonic) White water.

Wibert (Teutonic) Of battle renown.

Wichado (North American Indian) Willing.

Wichapepa (North American Indian) Many scalps.

Wichasta (North American Indian) Manly.

Wickham (Teutonic) The sheltered place.

Wiggin (Teutonic) Warrior.

Wight (Scandinavian) Agile.

Wilawapi (North American Indian) Manly affluent one.

Wilberg (Teutonic) [Dweller on the] wild hill.

Wilbert, see Wilbur.

Wilbur (Teutonic) Bright resolve.

Wilburn (Teutonic) [Dweller by the] wild stream.

Wilburton (Teutonic) Beloved stronghold.

Wilder (Old English) Bewildering.

Wildon (Teutonic) [Dweller in the] wild valley.

Wildred (Teutonic) Timid.

Wiley (Anglo-saxon) Beguiling.

Wilford (Teutonic) [Dweller by the] ford in the wilderness.

Wilfred, see Wilfrid.

Wilfrid (Teutonic) Resolute peacemaker.

Wilfrid, docile, soft and mild,

Was fancy's spoil'd and wayward child. — *Sir Walter Scott*.

Wilfroy, see Wilfrid.

Wilhelm, see William.

Wilkins (Usage) A name celebrated by the polar explorations of Sir Hubert Wilkins.

Will, see William.

Young Will was brawe and well put on,

Sae blithe was he and vogie. — *Naden*.

Willard, see William.

Willedd (Teutonic) William the rich.

Willett, see William.

William (Teutonic) Helmet of resolve, signifying resolute warrior: protector: defender.

Williams, see William.

Willibert (Teutonic) With bright resolution.

Willie, see William.

Willis, see William.

Willoughby (Teutonic) From the estate beside the willows. This name is distinguished through Sir Hugh Willoughby, Arctic explorer, who in 1551 with 62 companions manning three ships, perished in Lapland, only one escaping to tell the tale of their sufferings.

Willy, see William.

Wilmar, see Wilmer.

Wilmer (Teutonic) Of famous resolution.

Wilmod (Teutonic) Of resolute disposition.

Wilmore (Teutonic) Of unflinching resolve.

Wilmot (Teutonic) Beloved heart.

Wilny (North American Indian) Eagle singing while flying.

Wilson (Usage) Surname of president, United States of America.

Wimund (Teutonic) Sacred peace.

Winchell (Old English) A hoist or windlass.

Winchester (Celtic) [From the] white castle.

Windsor (Teutonic) Meaning is difficult to unravel.
An old English town, seat of the celebrated royal palace, adopted as a forename for many of this day and generation.

Winfield (Teutonic) Friend of the soil.

Winfred, see Winfrid.

Winfrid (Teutonic) Of peaceful disposition: peace winner.

Wingard (Teutonic) Protecting friend.

Wingenund (North American Indian) Mindful.

Wingi (North American Indian) Willing.

Winrad (Teutonic) Friendly counselor.

Winroy (Teutonic-Old French) Royal friend.

Winstead (Teutonic) [Dweller at the] friendly home-
stead.

Winston (Teutonic) Dweller in the friendly town.

Winthrop (Anglo-saxon) Friendly villager.

Wirt (Old English) A plant or herb.

Wisdom (Teutonic) Sage.

Wistan (Teutonic) The wisest.

Witram (Teutonic) The forest raven, a good luck name.

Wittir (Teutonic) Knowing.

Woden (Teutonic) Furious warrior.

Wolfgang (Teutonic) Progressive wolf, a prophecy of
coming fame.

Wolfmar (Teutonic) Celebrated wolf, good luck and
glory.

Wolfrad (Teutonic) Astute counselor.

Wolfram (Teutonic) Both wolf and ram are happy prophecies.

Wolfred (Teutonic) Fortunate peace.

Wolverton (Teutonic) An unmeaning but good luck name.

Wood (Teutonic) A forest [dweller].

Woodburn (Teutonic) [Dweller by] the forest brook.

Woodbury (Teutonic) [Dweller in the] forest city.

Woodford (Teutonic) [Dweller by the] ford in the forest.

Woodman (Old English) Wood-cutter.

Woodridge (Teutonic) [Dweller on the] wooded ridge.

Woodruff (Teutonic) A forester.

Woodside (Teutonic) Dweller beside the forest.

Woodson (Teutonic) Wood's son.

Woodward (Teutonic) Guardian of the forest.

Woodworth (Teutonic) [Dweller at the] wooded farmstead.

Woolsey (Old English) A coarse fabric woven of cotton and wool.

Worcester (Teutonic) Exceedingly industrious.

Worden (Teutonic) Wordy.

Worth (Teutonic) A farmstead: estimable.

Wotinisa (North American Indian) Keen hunter.

Wowika (North American Indian) Odd.

Wright (Teutonic) A mechanic.

Wsamimarkan (North American Indian) Too much strong.

Wulelemi (North American Indian) Wonderful.

Wuliton (North American Indian) To do well.

Wunand (North American Indian) A good God.

Wunkeniwi (North American Indian) Westerner.

Wylie (Anglo-saxon) Beguiling.

- Wyman (Teutonic) A warrior.
Wymore (Teutonic) Very much of a man.
Wyndham (Teutonic) [Dweller in] the windy village.
Wynhard (Teutonic) Firm friend.
Wynne (Anglo-saxon) To acquire by struggle.
Wynono (North American Indian) The first born.
Wythe (Old English) A tough, flexible twig used for binding.

- XANTHINE (Greek) The yellow-haired.
Xaver, see Xavier.
Xavier (Arabic) Bright.
Xenik (Greek) A stranger.
Xenos (Greek) Stranger.
Xychus (Greek) A brave Macedonian who faced and denounced the great Alexander for his cruelty in putting his son Demetrius to death.

- YAGO, see Jacob
Yaholo (North American Indian) The hallooer.
Yardley (Teutonic) [Dweller at the] meadow pasture.
Yemon (Japanese) Guarding the gate.
Yeoman (Teutonic) A retainer: a guard.
Yeslin (Cymric) Just.
Ymir (Scandinavian) A mythical giant fabled to have been the first of the human race.
Ysaje (Hungarian) Salvation.
Yuma (North American Indian) Son of a chief.
Yvain, see Ywain.
Yvon (Teutonic) Archer.
Ywain (Celtic) Young warrior.

- ZABROS (Greek) Gluttonous.

Zaccheus (Hebrew) Remembrance of the Lord: innocent: pure.

Zacchur (Hebrew) Renowned: mindful.

Zachariah (Hebrew) Remembered of God.

Zachary, see Zachariah.

Zack, see Zachariah.

Zadok (Hebrew) The just: justified.

Zale (Greek) Surge of the sea.

Zalmen (Greek) Mighty.

Zalucas (Latin) The traditional lawgiver of the Epizaphyrian Locrians in Italy about the seventh century B.C.

Zareb (Sudan) Protection against enemies.

Zared (Hebrew) Luxuriant.

Zebadiah (Hebrew) The Lord hath bestowed.

Zebah (Hebrew) A sacrifice.

Zebulon (Hebrew) A dwelling.

Zed (Hebrew) Justice.

Zedekiah (Hebrew) Justice of the Lord.

Zel (Persian) A cymbal.

Zelator (Latin) A zealot.

Zelimir (Slavonic) He wishes peace.

Zelindo (Teutonic) Wise conqueror: zealous conqueror.

Zelos (Greek) Emulation.

Zenaido (Greek) He who lives modestly.

Zenas (Hebrew) God's gift. (Greek) Given by Zeus.

Zenith (Arabic) The way of the head: figuratively, upward.

Zeno (Greek) A celebrated philosopher of antiquity who underwent torture rather than betray his country.

Zenobius (Latin) Lord of life.

Zenos (Greek) Jupiter's gift.

Zephaniah (Hebrew) Protected by God: God-hidden.

Some authorities claim the etymology is not known.

Zephirino (Greek) The west wind, bringing life.

Zerah (Usage) Surname of American mathematical prodigy.

Zeruiah (Hebrew) Tribulation.

Zetus (Greek) Mythical son of Boreas, the north wind.

Zihna (North American Indian) Spinning.

Zilthai (Hebrew) Protector: shady.

Zingaro (Romany) Gypsy.

Zivan (Slavonic) Lively.

Zola (French) Surname of celebrated realistic novelist.

Zoroaster (Persian) Golden star.

Zuriel (Hebrew) God is my rock.

Zurr (Hebrew) Like a rock.

Feminine Names

Feminine Names

A'A'ME (North American Indian) Cooing dove.

Aasta (Teutonic) Love.

Abellona (Greek) Feminine for Apollo, Grecian god of beauty. (Latin) Warlike.

Abigail (Arabic) Father's joy. (Hebrew) Father [source] of joy: my father is joy.

Abnaki (North American Indian) Morning land.

Abra (Egyptian) Word used in charms.

Abra was ready ere I called her name;

And, though I called another, Abra came. — *Prior*.

Abrona (Latin) A Roman goddess who presided over departures.

Abronia (Greek) Graceful.

Acacia (Greek) Guileless: innocent.

Acantha (Greek) Thorny.

Thy name and beauty shall be sung forever. — *Charles Mackay*.

Achsah (Hebrew) Enchantress: anklet.

Acima (Hebrew) The Lord will judge thee.

Acola (Teutonic) Cool.

Actia (Greek) A ray of light.

Ada (Teutonic) Happy. Some authorities give this as a form of Adah.

Adabel (Teutonic-Latin) Beautiful, happy one.

Adah (Hebrew) Ornament.

Adalheid, see Adelaide.

Adalia (Greek) Not readily understood.

Adalina, see Adeline.

Adaline, see Adeline.

Adalyn, see Adeline.

Adamina (Hebrew) Born of the red earth: mortal.

Adar (Hebrew) Fire: a Hebrew month corresponding in our calendar to the latter part of February and first part of March. (Assyro-Babylonian) The dark.

Adara (Greek) A virgin. (Arabic) The virgins [star group].

Adda (Teutonic) Noble.

Addala, see Adelaide.

Addie, see Adeline.

Addy (Teutonic) Noble menacer.

Adela (Greek) Vague: not clear. Some authorities give this as a form of Adeline.

Adelaide (Teutonic) Noble cheer: princess.

Adelais, see Adelaide.

Adelberta (Teutonic) Nobly bright.

Adelcarol (Teutonic) Noble melody.

Adele, see Adelia.

Adelene, see Adelia.

Adelgitha (Teutonic) Noble gift.

Adelgiza (Teutonic) Noble pledge.

Adelhild (Teutonic) Noble combatant.

Adelia, see Adelaide.

Adelicia, see Adelaide.

Adelina, see Adeline.

Adelinda (Teutonic) Gentle noblewoman.

Adeline (Teutonic) Of noble manner or lineage.

Mystery of mysteries,

Faintly smiling Adeline,

Scarce of earth nor all divine. — *Tennyson*.

Adeliza (Teutonic) Noble maiden.

Adell, see Adda.

Adella, see Adda.

Adelle, see Adda.

Adelos (Greek) Unobtrusive.

Adelphe (Greek) Beloved sister.

Adeltha, see Adelaide.

Adeltrude, see Adeliza.

Adena (Greek) Not rejected.

Adessa (Latin) She is here.

Adicia (Latin) Unjustly treated. (Greek) Wrong: injustice.

Adile, see Adelaide.

Adin (Hebrew) Delicate: slender.

Adina (Hebrew) Voluptuous: slender.

Adione (Latin) A Roman divinity presiding over the movements of travelers.

Adla, see Adeline.

Admah (Hebrew) For the greater glory of God.

Adna, see Adnah.

Adnah (Hebrew) Pleasure.

Adolpha, see Adolphine.

Adolphine (Teutonic) Noble wolf, good luck name.

Adoncia, see Adonica.

Adonica (Latin) Sweet.

Adora (Latin) Adorned. (Greek) A gift.

Adorna (Latin) She beautifies.

Adosinda (Teutonic) Of fierce strength.

Adra (Spanish) In turn.

Adrah, see Adra.

Adrena (Greek) Girl from Adria.

. . . that noble heart, which was the heart of Adria

While it stood,

Its life and strength. — *Southey*.

Adriana, see Adrena.

Adrienne, see Adrena.

Adula (Latin) The flattered.

Bright as a young moon's beam. — *Padric Gregory*.

Aeron (Celtic) Queen of brightness.

Afra (Teutonic) Peaceful ruler.

Agada (Sanskrit) Healthy.

Agadha (Sanskrit) Unfathomable.

Agalata, see Agalia.

Agalena, see Agalia.

Agalia (Greek) Never quiet: restless.

Agalla (Greek) A woman of antiquity who wrote a treatise on grammar.

Agalma (Greek) A votive offering: a delight.

Agatha (Greek) Good.

She broodeth when the ring-dove broods;

The sun and flying clouds have power

Upon her cheek and changing moods. — *Alfred Austin.*

Agda (Usage).

Agila (Latin) Active of mind and body.

Aglaiia (Greek) Brightness: one of the three graces.

Agli (Arabic) Reasonable.

Agna, see Agnes.

Agnella (Greek) Pure.

Agnes (Latin) Lamb, denoting meekness, gentleness.

(Greek) Pure: chaste.

Bright as Agnes' azure eyes. — *Bryan Waller Proctor.*

Agnessa, see Agnes.

Agnesse, see Agnes.

Agneta, see Agnes.

Agnola (Latin) An angel.

Agokay (North American Indian) Sticks to it: persevering.

Agola (Spanish) She handles the sails.

Agustina (Usage) The so-called Maid of Saragossa, distinguished for her bravery in defense of that city, 1808-1809.

Ah Cy (Chinese) Lovely.

- Ah kay ee pixen (North American Indian) Woman who smiles much.
- Ah kum (Chinese) Good as gold.
- Ah lam (Chinese) Like the orchid.
- Ahola (Hebrew) Her tent.
- Aida (Usage) The heroine of Verdi's opera.
- Ailee (Teutonic) Famed war woman.
- Aileve (Teutonic) Gift of the elf.
- Aileen, see Helene.
- Ailenor (Greek) The housewifely.
- Ailie (Teutonic) Warlike.
- Ailsa (Gaelic) Meaning undiscoverable.
- Aina (Scotch) Own.
- Aine (Celtic) Joy.
- Airlia (Latin) Airily.
- Aislinn (Erse) A dream.
- Aiyana (North American Indian) Eternal bloom.
- Aki (Japanese) Autumn.
- Ala (Latin) A wing. (Teutonic) Holy.
- Alabretta (Greek) White pearl.
- Alace, see Adelaide.
- Alala (Greek) Goddess of war, sister of Mars.
- Alalia (Greek) Not a talker.
- Alame (Spanish) Like the stately poplar tree.
- Alameda (North American Indian) A cottonwood grove. (Spanish) A promenade.
- Alane (Celtic) The cheerful one.
- Alanna (Celtic) Harmony.
- Alaqua (North American Indian) The sweet gum tree.
- Alarice, see Alata.
- Alata (Latin) Winged.
- Alatea, see Alethea.
- Alauda (Latin) The skylark.

- Alaudine (Latin) Larklike.
Alba (Latin) White. (Provençal) Dawn of day.
Alberda, see Alberdine.
Alberdine, see Albertine.
Alberia, see Alba.
Alberta, see Albertine.
Albertina, see Albertine.
Albertine (Teutonic) Nobly bright.
Albina (Celtic) White.
Alcena (Modern fiction).
Alcine (Latin) Pertaining to the family of the great auk.
Alcyon, see Alcyone.
Alcyone (Greek) Calm. In Greek mythology the daughter of Aeolus who was changed into a kingfisher.
Alcyonella (Greek) Placid.
Alda (Teutonic) Happy: rich.
Aldabella, see Aldabelle.
Aldabelle (Teutonic-Latin) Beautiful, happy one.
Aldea (Usage).
Aldegonda, see Aldegonde.
Aldegonde (Teutonic) Noble fortitude.
Aldercy (Modern fiction).
Aldora (Greek) A gift.
Aleada (Usage).
Aleanora, see Eleanore.
Alecto (Greek) She who rests not.
Aleda, see Aleita.
Aleita (Usage).
Alerta (Latin) Vigilant.
Alesia (Greek) Helper.
Aleta (Greek) A wanderer.
Aletea, see Alethea.
Aletha, see Alethea.

Alethea (Greek) Truth.

Aletheia, see Alethea.

Aletta (Latin) Little wing.

Alex, see Alexandrine.

Alexa, see Alexandrine.

Alexandra, see Alexandrine.

Alexandrina, see Alexandrine.

Alexandrine (Greek) Helper of men.

Alexia, see Alexandrine.

Alexina, see Alexandrine.

Alexine, see Alexandrine.

Alfa (Usage) Variety of North African grass used in manufacture of paper.

Alfareta (Teutonic-Greek) Elfish virtue: virtuous elf.

Alfonsina, see Alfonsine.

Alfonsine (Teutonic) Eager for battle.

Alfreda, see Alfreta.

Alfreta (Teutonic) Shrewd counselor.

Alga (Latin) Sea moss.

Algaida (Spanish) Shifting sands.

Alghitha (Teutonic) The elf's gift.

Algoma (North American Indian) Valley of flowers.

Alhena (Arabic) A ring. Third magnitude star in Polux.

Alianna (Usage).

Aliarda (Teutonic) Nobly stern.

Alice, see Adelaide.

Her slender form is tall and strong;

Her voice the sweetest in the song;

Her brown hair fit to wear a crown. — *Edmund Clarence Stedman.*

Alicia, see Alice.

Alida (Usage).

Aliena (Latin) Different in nature.

Alienor, see Aleanora.

Alif (Arabic) Tall and slender. (Teutonic) Noble.

Alima (Greek) Sea maiden.

Alina (Latin) In a straight line.

Alinda, see Adeline.

Aline (Teutonic) Noble.

Alison (Teutonic) Famous war maid. (Greek) A flower
of the genus *Alyssum*.

Alistair, see Aliste.

Aliste (Old English) Prejudiced.

Alita, see Alethea.

Alithea, see Alethea.

Alitia, see Alethea.

Alivia (Old English) Alive.

Alix, see Adelaide.

Aliza, see Elizabeth.

Alkas (North American Indian) She is afraid.

Alla (Old Saxon) The only one.

Allaire (Usage).

Allard (Teutonic) Noble firmness.

Allegra (Latin) Comforter.

I would more natures were like thine,

So innocently wild and free,

Whose sad thoughts, even, leap and shine

Like sunny wavelets in the sea. — *James Russell Lowell*.

Allene, see Alanna.

Alletta, see Aletta.

Allette, see Aletta.

Alleyne, see Alanna.

Allianza (Teutonic) Allied.

Alline (Old English) Straight.

Allis (Modern fiction).

Allison (Usage).

Allura (Teutonic) Elfin enticement.

Allyce, see Alice.

Allyn (Teutonic) Elfin gift.

Alma (Latin) Benign: the soul: fostering: nourishing.
(Sanskrit) Spirit: mind. (Arabic) Being learned:
armor.

. . . all her ways

Were lovely as the sunshine of her face

And full of loving service were her days. — *Anna Boynton Averill.*

Almah (Arabic) Learned. (Hebrew) A maiden.

Alme, see Alma.

Almedea (Latin) A passage.

Almedha (Celtic) Shapely.

Almeh, see Alma.

Almen, see Alma.

Almenia (Usage).

Almeria (Arabic) Princess.

Almerine (Teutonic) A storehouse, signifying bounte-
ful.

Almeta (Latin) Forward to the goal.

Almira (Hindustani) Receptacle for clothing.

Almona (Latin) Generous giver.

Almyrah, see Almira.

Alodie (Teutonic) An heiress.

Aloha (Hawaiian) Love.

Aloisia, see Aloysia.

Alona (Teutonic) Solitary.

Alonza, see Alphonsine.

Alora (Usage).

Aloys, see Aloysia.

Aloysia (Teutonic) Famous war maid.

Alpha (Greek) The first. This being the first letter of
the Greek alphabet, from ancient times it has been be-
stowed upon a first-born child. The original Phœni-
cian symbol is an axe.

Alphena, see Alpherna.

Alpherna (Usage).

Alphonsina, see Alphonsine.

Alphonsine (Teutonic) Eager for war.

Alruna (Gothic) All mystery.

Alsie, see Adelaide.

Alsophila (Greek) Loving a grove.

Alta (Latin) High.

Altagracia (Latin) Proud grace.

Altha, see Althaia.

Althaia (Greek) A healer. This is the botanical name of the marshmallow or rose of Sharon, which has a healing juice in leaves and root, whence the significance of the name as applied to human beings.

Althea, see Althaia.

Altheda (Greek) Healing.

Altsoba (North American Indian) All are at war.

Aluda (Usage).

Aludra (Greek) A virgin. (Arabic) The virgins, four stars near each other in Cansis Major.

Alula (Greek) A star in the constellation Ursa Major. (Latin) Northern and southern wings, fourth magnitude stars.

Alva, see Alvah.

Alvah (Latin) The sedge.

Alvara (Portuguese) White.

Alvaretta, see Alveretta.

Alvera (Teutonic-Latin) All truth.

Alverda (Teutonic-Old French) All green: flourishing.

Alveretta (Teutonic-Greek) Enlightened virtue.

Alverna, see Alverda.

Alvila, see Alvilda.

Alvilda (Usage).

- Alvina (Teutonic) Elfin : wise friend.
Alvira (Teutonic) Elfin arrow.
Alvita (Teutonic-Latin) Full of life.
Alwana (Teutonic) All shadowy.
Alwanda (Teutonic) Noble shepherdess.
Alwilda (Teutonic) Untrammelled.
Alwyn (Teutonic) Everybody's friend.
Alyce, see Alice.
Alyne (Latin) Straight.
Alys, see Alice.
Alysia (Greek) A chain, symbolizing an unbroken bond.
Alyson (Greek) A flower of the genus *Alyssum*.
Alyss, see Alice.
Alyssa (Greek) Flower name.
Alzada (Arabic) Prosperous.
Alzena (Arabic) A woman.
Alzina, see Alzena.
Alzora (Arabic) The dawn.
Alzuba (Arabic) A little star of the fifth magnitude in Leonis.
Ama (Latin) Loved one.
Amabel, see Amabelle.
Amabella, see Amabelle.
Amabelle (Latin) Beautiful, loved one : lovely.
Amadis (Modern fiction).
Amala (Latin) Beloved.
 We have crowned thee queen of women ;
 Since love's love, the rose hath kept her
 Court within thy lips and blushes. — *Thomas Lovell Beddoes*.
Amalberta (Teutonic) Bright worker.
Amalea, see Emily.
Amalfrida (Teutonic) Peaceful worker.
Amalgua (North American Indian) Island of the mists.
Amalia, see Emily.

Amalina (Teutonic) Work serpent.

Amana (Hebrew) Constant.

Amanaida (Latin) Loving assistant.

Amanarda (Latin) Ardent lover.

Amanda (Latin) Loving: lovable.

Amandine (Latin) Worthy to be loved.

Amandis, see Amanda.

Amara (Sanskrit) Immortal.

Amaranta, see Amarantha.

Amaranth, see Amarantha.

Amarantha (Greek) Unfading flower.

Amarantha, sweet and fair,

Ah, braid no more that shining hair,

But shake your head and scatter day. — *Richard Lovelace.*

Amarawd (Cymric) Free from censure.

Amariah (Hebrew) God hath promised: Jehovah has said.

Amaris (Latin) Child of the moon.

Amartha (Modern fiction).

Amaryllis (Greek) A refreshing stream: sparkling.

Amasuya (Sanskrit) Charity.

Amata, see Amanda.

Amaya (Sanskrit) Guileless.

Amayeta (North American Indian) The manzanita.

Amber (Arabic) This word originally was *ambergris*, but now is applied to fossil resin, with magnetic qualities, used as a semi-jewel. (Erse) Fierce.

Ambrosina, see Ambrosine.

Ambrosine (Greek) Divine.

Amelia, see Emily.

And there Amelia stood, for fairness shown

Like a young apple-tree, in flush'd array

Of white and ruddy flower, auroral, gay. — *Coventry Patmore.*

Amelie, see Emily.

Amena (Old French) Yielding. (Hebrew) True: faithful.

Amethyst (Latin) Sobering.

Amial, see Emily.

Amice, see Amanda.

Amicia, see Amanda.

Amina, see Amine.

Amine (Arabic) Faithful: impetuous.

Veil not this mirror, sweet Amine,

Till night shall veil each star. — *James Clarence Magnan.*

Aminta (Greek) I protect.

Amintas, see Amyntas.

Amity (Latin) Friendship.

Amma (Teutonic) Grandmother, a prediction of long life.

Amoret, see Amorette.

Amorette (Latin) Sweetheart.

Amorita, see Amy.

Amorte (Latin) Spiritless.

Amory, see Amoryn.

Amoryn (Modern fiction).

Ampara (Spanish) Protector: helper.

Amphitrite (Greek) In classic legend, a nereid helpful to voyagers.

Amrita (Sanskrit) The beverage of immortality, ambrosia of the gods.

Amy, see Ama.

Amybelle, see Amabelle.

Amyntas (Greek) Helper.

Ana, see Ann.

Anaba (North American Indian) She returns from war.

Anacapa (Greek) Ever changing.

Anacrona (Haitian) Golden flower.

Anah (Assyrian) A Babylonian goddess.

- Anais (Greek) Of good will.
Anaka (Usage) Native name of Brazilian bird.
Anala (Greek) Angel.
Anangos (North American Indian) Little star.
Anastasia (Greek) Resurrection.
Anasuya (Sanskrit) Charity.
Anatola (Greek) Sunrise.
Anaxo (Greek) Unsymmetrical.
Ance, see Ann.
Ancelin (Latin) Servant.
Anceta (Hebrew) Grace.
Anchali (North American Indian) A painter.
Ancilea (Latin) The sacred shield of Mars, said to have fallen from heaven in the reign of Numa.
Anda (Spanish) Going.
Andeana (Spanish) A goer: walker.
Andolina (Spanish) She walks on.
Andrea (Greek) Brave.
Andreana (Greek) A man's woman.
Andrita (Greek) Brave little one: virile little one.
Andromeda (Greek) A mythical princess of Ethiopia, chained to a rock to save her people from being devoured by a sea monster, but rescued by the redoubtable Perseus.
Ane, see Ann.
Anelida (Syriac) A queen of ancient Armenia.
Anemone (Greek) A breath: the frail wind flower.
Anemosa (Greek) Wind-shaken.
Aneta, see Anita.
Aneva (Latin) A renewal.
Anevay (North American Indian) Superior.
Angarona (Latin) A goddess who released mortals from secret grief.

Angel, see Angela.

Angela (Greek) Angel.

Angelica (Greek) Angelic: name of an olden type of guitar.

Angelina, see Angela.

Angeline, see Angela.

Round your childish form there seems to cling

A sense of nameless grace,

A sweet confusion – budding hints of spring

Just giving place

To graver woman-shadows in your face. – *Edward Rowland Sill.*

Angelique, see Angelica.

Angelita (Greek) Little angel.

Angeni (North American Indian) A spirit angel.

Angiolina (Latin) Derived from a physiological term relating to circulation.

Anilda (Usage).

Anita (Hebrew) Little Ann.

Ann (Hebrew) Grace.

Anna, see Ann.

Annabel (Hebrew-Latin) Beautiful Anna.

Annabella, see Annabel.

Annabelle, see Annabel.

Annah, see Ann.

Annali, see Ann.

Annan, see Ann.

Anne (French) Form of Ann.

Annela (Latin) Ring.

Annelida (Latin) Ringed.

Annetta, see Annette.

Annette (French) Form of Anne.

Annice, see Annette.

Annika, see Annette.

Annike, see Annette.

Annora (Hebrew-Latin) Honor and grace.

Annot (Hebrew) Light.

Annys (Greek) Complete.

Anohom (North American Indian) The singer.

Anona (Teutonic) Straightway: at another time.

Anora, see Annora.

Anselma (Teutonic) Divine contender.

Anta (Egyptian) Goddess represented as armed with shield, lance, and club.

Antha (Greek) A flower.

Anthea (Greek) Lady of flowers.

Anthelia (Greek) Opposite the sun.

Antoinetta, see Antoinette.

Antoinette (French) Diminutive of Antonia.

Antonia (Latin) Inestimable.

Antonina, see Antonia.

Anura (Latin) Adored.

Anysia (Greek) Complete.

Anzonetta (Teutonic) Little one of divine origin.

Apalii (North American Indian) Cloud.

Aphra (Greek) Sea foam.

Apolonia (Greek) Giver of life.

Aponi (North American Indian) Butterfly.

April (Latin) Open.

O soul of the springtime, its life and its death,

Bring warmth to its coldness, bring life to its death.

John Greenleaf Whittier.

Aprilette, see April.

Aquene (North American Indian) Peace.

Aquilita (Latin) Little eagle.

Ara (Latin) An altar.

Arabella (Teutonic) Eagle heroine. (Latin) Arabian belle.

Wise Arabella, yet not wise alone,

She like a bright and polished brilliant shone. — *George Crabbe.*

Araminta (Latin) *Ara* being an altar, and *mint*a relating to the coinage of money, a free translation is sacred coinage.

Araxie (Armenian) A river known as the inspiration of poets.

Arbell, see Arabella.

Arbutus (Latin) Sweetest of spring wild-flowers.

Arcadia (Greek) That ideal land wherein all is peace, beauty and happiness.

Archa (Greek) Chief: first to lead.

Arcola (Greek) One who rules.

Arda (Latin) Eager.

Ardana (Sanskrit) Restless.

Ardea (Latin) A heron.

Ardeen (Latin) Heron-like: ardent.

Ardel, see Ardelle.

Ardelia (Latin) A busybody.

Ardelis (Celtic) Jewel.

Ardella, see Ardeola.

Ardelle (Latin) Industrious.

Ardene, see Ardeen.

Ardeola (Latin) A little heron: loving oracle.

Ardetha (Latin) Divinely loving.

Ardetta (Latin) A diminutive heron: loving ardently.

Ardilla (Spanish) A squirrel.

Ardine (Latin) Heron-like.

Ardis, see Arda.

Ardith (Modern fiction).

Arditha, see Ardetha.

Ardra (Latin) Eager affection.

Arduine (Latin) The goddess of hunting among the Romans.

Ardys (Teutonic) Resolute.

Areca (Latin) A genus of palms.

Arene (Latin) Scene of contest.

Areola (Latin) An aureole.

Areta (Greek) Virtuous ruler.

Aretaphila (Greek) Lover of virtue.

Arethusa, see Aretina.

Aretina (Greek) Virtuous.

I'm wild as the wind,

But soft and kind,

And wander whither I may. — *Sir Henry Taylor.*

Aretta, see Arette.

Arette (Teutonic) Little virtuous ruler.

Argemone (Greek) A poppy.

Argenta, see Argyria.

Argilla (Latin) White.

Argyra, see Argyria.

Argyria (Greek) Shining: silvery.

Aria (Latin) A solo melody.

Ariadne (Greek) Sweet singer. The mythical Grecian princess who furnished Theseus the clue that led him out of the labyrinth.

Mystic maiden, bride of light. — *Louise Morgan Sill.*

Ariana (Latin-Hebrew) Song of grace. (Greek) A votary of the doctrines of Arius of Alexandria.

Aridatha (Teutonic) Of noble descent.

Ariella (Hebrew) Lion of God.

A spirit too delicate

To work her earthy and abhorr'd commands. — *Shakespeare.*

Arietta, see Ariette.

Ariette (Latin) A little song.

Ariola (Latin) A prophecy.

Arista (Greek) The best.

Arita (Latin) A little air.

Arizona (North American Indian) Corruption of the Pima tribe's word *orlison*, meaning little creeks.

Arla (Usage).

Arlana (Hebrew) Girl of grace.

Arleen, see Arlene.

Arlena, see Arlene.

Arlene (Teutonic) A pledge.

Arleta, see Arlette.

Arletta, see Arlette.

Arlette (Modern fiction).

Arley (Modern fiction).

Arleyne (Modern fiction).

Arlin, see Arline.

Arlina, see Arline.

Arlinda (Teutonic) Maidenly.

Arline (Teutonic) Girl.

Arlis, see Arlene.

Arlissa, see Arlis.

Arlisse, see Arlis.

Arlo (Latin) The barberry bush.

Arlowyn (Latin-Teutonic) Arlo's friend.

Arlys (Teutonic) A pledge.

Arma (Greek) A chariot.

Armada (Latin) An armed fleet.

Armada (Teutonic) Commanding.

Armantine (Teutonic) Popular.

Armeda, see Armada.

Armellina (Teutonic) Popular favorite.

Armene (Usage) Obsolete form of ermine, the royal fur.

Armenthea (Teutonic-Greek) Armed divinity.

Armida (Persian) A beautiful sorceress. Some authorities give this as a form of Armada.

Underneath those locks of gold,

And that fair face, so young and so divine,

Dost hide a heart wise, masculine and bold. — *Tasso*.

Armil (Latin) A bracelet or ring.

Armilda (Latin) Braceleted. (Teutonic) Armed battlemaid.

Armilla, see Armil.

Armille, see Armil.

Armin, see Arminde.

Arminda, see Arminde.

Arminde (Teutonic) Maidenly.

Armine (Teutonic) A maid.

Arminta (Teutonic) Girlish.

Armistice (Latin) A truce. A name recently bestowed upon boys and girls of English-speaking races born on the anniversary of the day the armistice was declared, marking the ending of the World War, November 11, 1918.

Armonia (Latin) Harmony.

Armyn (Teutonic) Maidenly.

Arna (Teutonic) Of the eagle's breed.

Arnoldine (Teutonic) The people's princess: eagle power.

Aroa (Usage).

Arra, see Arlene.

Arrea (Latin) A Roman lady, representing the acme of wifely devotion, who stabbed herself to death to stimulate her husband's courage when he shrank from obeying Claudius, who had decreed his death.

Arselia (Hebrew) A shadow.

Artelia (Usage).

Artema (Greek) Dependant ornament.

Artemisia (Greek) Perfect one.

Artena (Latin) An aquatic bird.

Artesia (Old French) Pertaining to Artois, an ancient city of France, in whose vicinity the artesian plan of water development was first introduced.

Arthalenda (Teutonic-Latin) Gentle lady of lofty station.

Artilla (Old French) Fortified.

Artlicia (Latin) A free translation of the two Latin components would be legitimate art.

Arula (Latin) A small altar.

Arva (Teutonic) Eagle name signifying lofty powers.

Arvesta (Greek) Goddess of the hearth.

Arvilla, see Arva.

Arzelia (Hebrew) A shadow.

Asbera (Teutonic) Divine leader.

Ascilla (Latin) The slim ash tree.

Aselma (Gaelic) Fair.

Asenath (Hebrew) Belonging to Neith, Egyptian goddess, mother of the sun.

Asgard (Teutonic) Divinely guarded.

Ashtoreth (Phoenician) A divinity, goddess of the heavens: the moon.

Asora (Hebrew) The asor was a ten-stringed musical instrument of the ancients, played with a plectrum.

Aspaſia (Greek) Welcome.

Aspila (Greek) Spotless.

Asta (Teutonic) Swift as the wolf.

Astarte, see Ashtoreth.

Asteria (Greek) The star sapphire.

Asthore (Irish) A treasure.

Astrea, see Astred.

Astred (Greek) The starry one: mythical goddess of justice.

Astrid (Teutonic) Impulse of love.

Asura (Sanskrit) Spiritual.

Asvora (Teutonic) Divinely prudent.

Atalie (Hebrew) Innocent.

- Atallia (North American Indian) High: lofty.
Atarah (Hebrew) A garland: a crown.
Athala (Teutonic) Noble.
Athalia, see Athaliah.
Athaliah (Hebrew) God is mighty.
Athalie, see Athaliah.
Athel (Teutonic) Of noble ancestry.
Athene (Greek) In classic legend, the goddess of knowledge, arts, science, and righteous war.
Athole (Teutonic) Of noble descent.
Atilia (Latin) A noble Roman lady, first wife of Cato.
Atossa (Greek) The myrtle, symbol of success.
Attelia (Teutonic-Hebrew) Dependent on the rich.
Auberta (Teutonic) Bright fair girl.
Aubertine (Teutonic) Noble of speech.
Aubrette (Teutonic) Little rich plutocrat.
Aubyn (Latin) Fair.
Auda (Teutonic) Rich.
Audovere (Teutonic) Rich wife.
Audra, see Audrey.
Audrea, see Audrey.
Audrey (Teutonic) Regal threatener.
Audris (Modern fiction).
Audry (Teutonic) Autocratic.
Augusta (Latin) Revered.
 A girl with a presence superb as her name,
 And charmingly fitted for love – in a palace! – *John G. Saxe.*
Augustina, see Augusta.
Aula (Latin) A hall or court.
Aura (Greek) A soft breeze: breath of air.
Aural (Greek) Related to the soft breeze that blows.
Aurania (Greek) Where the gentle breeze blows.
Aurel, see Aurelie.

- Aurelia, see Aurelie.
Aurelie (Latin) Golden.
Aureola (Latin) Golden.
Aurilla, see Aurelie.
Auronette (Latin) Little golden one.
Aurora, see Aurore.
Aurore (Latin) Dawn.
Ava (Latin) The topaz humming-bird.
Avadis, see Avadna.
Avadna (Modern fiction).
Avaleene (Latin) Lacking strength.
Avalon (Celtic) Isle of souls.
Avelina (Latin) The hazel.
Aveline (Hebrew) Pleasantness.
Avena (Latin) Oats.
Avenel (Old French) Grower of oats: rustic.
Avenita (Usage).
Averea (Middle English) Bearer of burdens.
Averil, see Averill.
Averill (Teutonic) Fearless maiden.
Averilla, see Averill.
Avesta (Persian) Possessed of knowledge.
Avice (Teutonic) Refuge in war.
 I have watched you long, Avice,
 Watched you so,
 I have found your secret out;
 And I know
 That the restless ribboned things
 Where your slope of shoulder springs,
 Are but undeveloped wings
 That will grow. — *Austin Dobson*.
Avid (Latin) Eager.
Avila (Latin) Daring: audacious.
Avis (Teutonic) Refuge in trouble.

Avonne (Hebrew) Grace of God.

Awdry, see Audrey.

Aweinon (North American Indian) Swaying flower.

Awendela (North American Indian) Early day.

Awenita (North American Indian) A fawn.

Ayesha (Persian) Happy.

Ayita (North American Indian) The worker.

Ayleen, see Aylene.

Aylene, see Helene.

Aylette (Latin) The sea swallow.

Aza, see Adda.

Azalea (Greek) Dry: flower name, the beautiful azalea being distinguished for its luxuriant bloom in dry soil.

Azarena, see Azarine.

Azarina, see Azarine.

Azarine (Teutonic) Noble woman.

Azelia (Hebrew) God ennobleth.

BAB, see Barbara.

Babette (Greek) Little Barbara.

Balbina (Latin) The stammerer.

Balkis (Arabic) The name of the Queen of Sheba.

Bara (Usage).

Barba, see Barbara.

Barbara (Greek) The stranger. Originally applied by the ancient Greeks to those who spoke their language inelegantly and imperfectly; afterwards the name was elevated through being the appellation of a martyred saint. (Sanskrit) One born in the country of the barbarians.

... with a mild and saintlike shine,

Gleam'd a face of airy beauty with its heavenly eyes on mine.

Alexander Smith.

Barbery, see Barbara.

Barbette (Greek) Little stranger.

Barbica, see Barbara.

Barnetta (Teutonic) One with authority.

Basildene, see Basilea.

Basilea (Greek) Royal. In classic mythology Basilea was the daughter of Coelus and Terra, heaven and earth, and the mother of all the gods.

Bassania (Greek) Of the deep sea realm.

Bathilda (Teutonic) Commanding battlemaid.

Bathsheba (Hebrew) Daughter of the oath.

Batista (Greek) The baptized.

Beage (Teutonic) Bracelet, signifying something precious.

Beata (Latin) Blessed.

Beatrica, see Beatrice.

Beatrice (Latin) One who blesses : happiness.

Nature never fram'd a woman's heart

Of prouder stuff than that of Beatrice.

Disdain and scorn ride sparkling in her eyes. — *Shakespeare.*

Beatrissa, see Beatrice.

Beatrix, see Beatrice.

Bebita (Latin) Thirsty: the drinker.

Becky, see Rebecca.

Beda (Old Saxon) A prayer.

Bedriska (Teutonic) Peaceful ruler.

Bee, see Beatrice.

Befana (Latin) In Italian folklore a good fairy who fills little children's stockings on Twelfth Night.

Bega (Celtic) Life. (Teutonic) Prayer.

Begonia (Usage) A flower, named after a French promoter of science.

Bela (Hebrew) God's oath. (Hungarian) Nobly bright. (Hindustani) A very fragrant jasmine.

Belda (Teutonic) Good mother.

Beledina (Latin) Lovely one.

Beliah (Hebrew) Whom Jehovah rules.

Belinda (Latin) Sinuous: literally beautiful serpent, but inasmuch as the snake was an emblem of wisdom among the ancients, the name has creditable significance.

Belisama (Gaelic) Queen of heaven.

Belit (Babylonian) Lady: a female deity.

Bell, see Isabel.

Child, thy bed shall be
Folded safe from harm; love deep and kind
Shall watch around and leave good gifts behind,
Little Bell, for thee. — *Thomas Westwood*.

Bella, see Isabel.

Bellanca (Roman-Greek) A stronghold.

Belle (Phœnician) Oath of Baal. (French) Beautiful.

Bellona (Latin) Warlike: goddess of war.

Belpheœbe (Greek) A light afar. (Latin-Greek) Beautiful moon goddess.

Belva, see Belvina.

Belvina (Latin) Fair one.

Bema (Greek) She hath fair speech.

Bena (North American Indian) The pheasant.

Benda (Italian) A fillet.

Bendina (Latin) Blessing.

Benedetta (Latin) Blessed little one.

Benedicta (Latin) Blessed.

Benetta (Latin) Little blessed one.

Benicia (Latin) Blessed.

Benigna (Latin) Kind.

Benita (Latin) Blessed one.

Benvenida (Latin) Welcome.

Benyma, see Benita.

Bera (Teutonic) Bearlike, meaning masterful.

Berbena (Usage).

Berdella (Teutonic) Masterful elfin one, elfin denoting keen wit.

Berdine (Teutonic) Bright maid.

Berengaria (Usage) Daughter of the king of Navarre, and royal spouse of Richard *Coeur de Lion*.

Berenice, see Bernice.

Beret (Celtic) Strong.

Berga (Teutonic) Hill girl: protection.

Bergette (Teutonic) Little hill maid: little protecting one.

Berghilda (Teutonic) Protecting battlemaid.

Bergliot (Celtic) Mountain terror.

Berlinda (Teutonic) The cup-bearer.

Berna, see Bernardine.

Bernadette (Teutonic) Masterful little one.

Bernardina, see Bernardine.

Bernardine (Teutonic) Masterful.

Bernessa (Teutonic) Maid of the bear strain: valorous.

Berneta, see Bernette.

Bernetta, see Bernette.

Bernette (Teutonic) Little brave maid.

Berngard (Teutonic) Warlike.

Bernice (Greek) Bringing victory.

Berta, see Bertha.

Bertalda, see Berthilda.

Bertha (Teutonic) Bright one: beautiful.

Frighted, art thou, sweetheart,

At earth so bleak and cold?

Love will warm and keep thee

Safe within the fold. — *Unknown*.

Berthana (Teutonic-Hebrew) Bright one.

Berthella (Teutonic) Of bright intellect.

Berthilda (Teutonic) Bright battlemaid.

Bertie, see Bertha.

Bertilde, see Berthilda.

Bertina, see Bertino.

Bertino (Teutonic) Bright maid.

Bertrada, see Bertrade.

Bertrade (Teutonic) Bright of speech.

Bertrude (Teutonic) Bright maid.

Beryl (Persian) Crystal, name of gem stone.

Bess, see Elisabeth.

Besselia, see Elisabeth.

Bessie, see Elisabeth.

Bessy, see Elisabeth.

Bet, see Elisabeth.

Beta, see Elisabeth.

Beth (Hebrew) A house or tent: figuratively, a shelter.

Derived from Elisabeth.

Betha, see Elisabeth.

Bethana, see Bethany.

Bethany (Hebrew) Home of poverty: house of dates.

Bethia (Celtic) Life. Some authorities give this as a form of Elisabeth.

Bethiah, see Elisabeth.

Bethoc (Celtic) Life.

Bethuah, see Elisabeth.

Bethusa, see Elisabeth.

Betsey, see Elisabeth.

Betsy, see Betsey.

Betta (Latin) Blessed.

Bette, see Elisabeth.

Bettie, see Elisabeth.

Bettina, see Elisabeth.

Bettine, see Elisabeth.

Bettisa, see Elisabeth.

Betty, see Elisabeth.

Bettyna, see Elisabeth.

Beulah (Hebrew) Matronly: she who is married.

Where the sun shineth night and day. — *Bunyan*.

Bianca (Latin) Fair. (Italian) White.

A beautiful daughter, sweet and good,

Who bloomed into peerless womanhood. — *Clinton Scollard*.

Bida (Teutonic) Asked for.

Biddy (Celtic) A goddess. Some authorities give this as a form of Bridget.

Bilhah (Hebrew) An unassuming girl: modesty.

Bille (Latin) Wise woman.

Billee (Teutonic) Sheltering protector. This name, borne by a well-loved western woman, was compounded by a father who wished to name his daughter after a friend, William Lee. It is commended to those who want to hand the name of William down the female line.

Bina (Latin) Kind.

Birdella (Teutonic) Little elfin bird.

Birdena (Teutonic) Birdlike.

Birgit (Teutonic) Protecting.

Birte, see Bridget.

Bithron (Hebrew) Daughter of melody.

Blanca, see Bianca.

Blanch (Teutonic) White.

Blanche (French) Form of Blanch.

If love should go in quest of beauty,

Where should he find it fairer than in Blanche?

If zealous love should go in search of virtue,

Where should he find it purer than in Blanche? — *Shakespeare*.

Blanda (Latin) Flatterer.

Blandine, see Blanda.

Blandura (Latin) Dainty: delicate.

- Blasia (Latin) The babbler.
Blazena (Slavonic) Happy.
Blenda (Teutonic) Dazzling white.
Blessing (Anglo-saxon) A benediction.
Bliss (Anglo-saxon) Felicity.
Blonda (Teutonic) Fighting girl.
Blondina (Old French) Fair one.
Blossom (Old English) A blooming flower.
Bly (North American Indian) High.
Blythe (Anglo-saxon) Joyous.
Bo (Chinese) Precious.
Boadicea (Celtic) Victorious.
Bobbielee (Teutonic) Compounded from the nickname
for Robert, bright fame, and Lee, a shelter.
Bobolink (Usage) This bird's name was coined in imi-
tation of its cheery and melodious notes.
Bodila (Teutonic) Commanding.
Boletta (Teutonic) Little pillar.
Bona (Latin) Good.
Bonna, see Bona.
Bonnibel, see Bonnbelle.
Bonnibelle (Latin) Good beautiful one.
Bonnie, see Bonny.
Bonny (Latin) Good. (Gaelic) Pretty.
Bothilda (Modern fiction).
Brenda (Teutonic) A flaming sword.
Brenhilda (Teutonic) Armored battlemaid.
Brenna (Celtic) The dark-haired.
Briana (Teutonic) Strong: aflame.
Bride, see Bridget.
Bridget (Celtic) Strong one.
Sweet Bridget blush'd and therewithall
Fresh blossoms from her cheeks did fall. — *Robert Herrick.*

- Brietta, see Bridget.
Briganti, see Bridget.
Brigette, see Bridget.
Brighid, see Bridget.
Brighida, see Bridget.
Brigid, see Bridget.
Brigida, see Bridget.
Brigit, see Bridget.
Brigitta, see Bridget.
Brischia, see Bridget.
Brita, see Bridget.
Bronella (Teutonic) Fair elfin one.
Bronte (Greek) Thunder.
Bronwen (Celtic) White-bosomed.
Brunella (Teutonic) Brown intellectual one.
Brunhilda (Teutonic) Brown battlemaid.
Brunilla, see Brunella.
Budoor (Arabic) Full moon.
Buena (Spanish) Good.
Burdalone (Scotch) Last surviving child in a family.
Burdella (Teutonic) Elfin offspring, signifying inheritance of intellect.
Burdette (Middle English) Little bride.
Burnetta (Old French) Little brown one.
- CAIA (Latin) Rejoiced in.
Caieta (Greek) Rejoicing.
Calandra (Greek) A lark.
Calantha (Greek) Leading figure in an old English play. The name evidently is derived from the Greek word for lark.
Caldora (Greek) Beautiful gift.
Calida (Latin) Fiery.

California (Spanish) Exact meaning unknown. First used in a Spanish novel, *Las Sergas de Esplandian*, by Garcia Ordonez de Montalvo, Toledo, Spain, 1510-1521.

Calina (Usage) A mineral compound of Eastern origin.
Calixta, see Calixte.

Calixte (Greek) Of exceeding beauty.

Calla (Greek) Beautiful.

Callena (Teutonic) Talkative.

Callida (Latin) Expert: skillful.

Callidora (Greek) Beauty's gift.

Calligenia (Greek) Daughter of beauty.

Calliope (Greek) Beautiful voice.

Callista (Greek) Of exceeding beauty.

Calluella (Greek) Extremely beautiful.

Callula (Greek) Beauty.

Calosa (Greek) Beautiful to behold.

Calpurnia (Latin) Julius Caesar's last wife.

Caltha (Latin) Flower name: a marigold.

Calvilla (Latin) Bald.

Calypse (Greek) The hidden: a genus of humming-birds.

Calysta (Greek) Very beautiful.

Camellia (Usage) Flower name. (Latin) Attendant at a sacrifice.

Cameo (Italian) A jewel carved on a contrasting background.

Camilla (Greek) An attendant at a sacrifice. (Latin) Companion: attendant.

Her smile lit up the rainbow of my tears. — *Tennyson*.

Camille (Latin) Swift-footed messenger of Diana.

Canace (Latin) Daughter of the wind.

Cancetta (Usage).

- Canda (Cymric) Brightness.
Candace (Latin) Glowing. (Greek) An hereditary appellation of queens of Meroe, like the name Pharoah in Egypt.
Candida (Latin) White spirit.
Canella (Latin) An aromatic tree.
Canna (Latin) A reed or cane: flower name.
Capella (Latin) A star in the constellation of the Charioteer.
Capitola (Latin) The seat of authority.
Cara (Celtic) Friend.
Carin (Latin) Keel.
Carisa (Latin) Artful woman.
Carita (Latin) Charity.
Carla, see Caroline.
Carlen, see Carla.
Carletta (Teutonic) Little virile one.
Carlina, see Carla.
Carlita, see Carla.
Carlota, see Carla.
Carlotta, see Carla.
Carlyn, see Carla.
Carma (Usage) Probably a misspelling of Karma.
Carme (Greek) In classic mythology a nymph.
Carmel (Hebrew) A vineyard: park. (Arabic) A field of fruit.
Carmela (Hebrew) Of the vineyard.
Carmelita, see Carmela.
Carmen, see Carmia.
Carmencita (Latin) Rosy little one.
Carmia (Latin) Rosy.

My Carmia, my life, my saint,

No flower is sweet enough to paint

Thy sweet, sweet face for me. — *Alice Cary.*

Carmilla (Latin) The heath pea.

Carmina, see Carmia.

Carmine, see Carmia.

Carmona (Usage).

Carna (Latin) Roman goddess entrusted with two diverse tasks, the care of door hinges and the life of man.

Carnation (Latin) Pink-tinted.

Carol (Gaelic) Melody.

Carola, see Caroline.

Carolina, see Caroline.

Caroline (Teutonic) Virile.

Easy, breezy Caroline

With thy locks all raven-shaded,

From thy merry brow upbraided,

And thine eyes of laughter full. — *Old English ballad.*

Carolyn, see Caroline.

Carposa (Greek) Goddess of summer fruits.

Carrie, see Caroline.

Carry, see Caroline.

Cary, see Carya.

Carya (Greek) The walnut tree.

Caryl, see Carol.

Caryn (Usage).

Casimira (Latin) Bearer of peace.

Cassandra (Greek) Who excites love. Legendary prophetess whose predictions, always realized, always were discredited when made.

Cassia (Greek) The cassia tree.

Cassie, see Cassandra.

Cassiopeia (Greek) Fragrance of roses.

Casta (Latin) Chaste.

Castalia (Greek) A mythical fountain of inspiration on Mount Parnassus, sacred to the Muses, whose waters inspired those who imbibed them.

Castara (Latin) Chaste.

Such is her beauty as no arts

Have enriched with borrowed grace. — *William Washington.*

Castella (Medieval Latin) Keeper of a castle.

Catalina (Spanish) A small parrot.

Caterina, see Catherine.

Cathabell (Greek-Latin) Pure beauty.

Cathelina, see Catherine.

Catherine (Greek) Purity.

A beauteous star arises o'er my night,

A star which smiles down on me comfort bright. — *Heine.*

Catheryn, see Catherine.

Cathlin (Celtic) Beautiful eyes.

Cathren, see Catherine.

Ceara (Celtic) Ruddy.

Cecania (Teutonic) Free.

Cecca, see Cecania.

Cecelia, see Celia.

How like a hymn doth sweet Cecelia sound! — *Charles Lamb.*

Cecile, see Celia.

Cecilia, see Celia.

Cedrela (Latin) The silver fir.

Cein (Celtic) Jewel.

Celandine (Old English) A flowering plant: the lesser celandine.

There is a flower, the lesser Celandine,

That shrinks like many more from cold and rain,

And the first moment that the sun may shine,

Bright as the sun himself, 'tis out again! — *Wordsworth.*

Celena (Greek) Dark: one of the harpies.

Celesta, see Celestine.

Celeste, see Celestine.

Celestin, see Celestine.

Celestina, see Celestine.

Celestine (Latin) Heavenly.

Celia (Latin) Blind.

Ask me no more where those stars light
That downward float in dead of night,
For in your eyes they sit, and there
Fixed become as in their sphere. — *Thomas Carew*.

Celika, see Celia.

Celina, see Celia.

Celinda (Latin) Blinded.

Celine, see Celia.

Celo (Greek) Flaming.

Celosia (Greek) Aflame: flower name, so called from
its flaming tints.

Cena (Latin) Among the ancient Romans the principal
meal of the day.

Cenella (Latin) Probably by apheresis from Centella.

Centella (Latin) Flash of light.

Ceorilla, see Ceorla.

Ceorla (Anglo-saxon) A woman of the lower rank.

Cerelia (Latin) Pertaining to Ceres, goddess of grain
and harvests.

Cerna, see Lucerna.

Cerrita (Spanish) Closed: suggestive of sealed lips or
silence.

Ceryle (Latin) A sea bird.

Chancella (Latin) A sanctuary.

Chanda (Sanskrit) A goddess who destroys all that
is evil.

Chantesuta (North American Indian) Firm of heart.

Charemon (Greek) Rejoicing the spirit.

Charicia (Modern fiction).

Charis (Greek) Good will. In mythology, one of the
three graces.

Have you seen but a bright lily grow,
Before rude hands have touch'd it?
Have you mark'd but the fall of the snow
Before the soil hath smutch'd it?

O so white! O so soft! O so sweet is she! — *Ben Jonson.*

Charissa (Greek) Love.

Charita (Latin) Charity.

Chariton, see Charissa.

Charity (Latin) Love in its manifestation.

Charixene (Greek) Hospitable.

Charlene, see Charlotte.

Charlet, see Charlotte.

Charlette, see Charlotte.

Charline, see Charlotte.

Charlot, see Charlotte.

Charlotte, see Caroline.

Timely blossom, infant fair,

Fondling of a happy pair. — *Ambrose Philip.*

Charma (Greek) Joy: delight.

Charmion (Greek) Cleopatra's favorite waiting-maid.

Chastine (Latin) Pure.

Chaunciana (Recent coinage) Literal translation, chancellor of grace.

Chavvah (Hebrew) Giver of life.

Chenoa (North American Indian) White dove.

Cherry (Greek) Beloved. Some authorities give this as a nickname for Charity.

Cheryl (Modern fiction).

Chiara (Latin) Famous.

Chilali (North American Indian) Snowbird.

Chimalis (North American Indian) Bluebird.

Chione (Greek) Pure as new fallen snow. (Celtic)
Snowtime.

Chiquita (Spanish) Little.

Chispa (Spanish) A spark.

Chita (Modern fiction).

Chitsa (North American Indian) Fair one.

Chloe (Greek) Blooming.

Chloe's a nymph in flowery groves,

A nereid in the streams;

Saintlike she in the temple moves,

A woman in my dreams. — *Thomas d'Urfhrey*.

Chloette (Greek) Little blooming one.

Chlora (Greek) Verdure: liberally translated, freshness
of spring.

Chlorine (Greek) Golden green.

Chloris (Greek) The pale goddess of flowers.

. . . that child of orient trances,

On whose sweet face the glory lies

Of weird Hellenic fancies. — *Paul Hamilton Hayne*.

Cho (Japanese) Butterfly.

Cholena (North American Indian) Bird.

Chonita (Usage).

Chow (Chinese) Summer.

Chrestilla (Greek) Good.

Chrissie, see Christiane.

Christabel, see Christabelle.

Christabella, see Christabelle.

Christabelle (Greek) Beautiful anointed one.

The lonely lady Christabel,

Whom her father loves so well. — *Coleridge*.

Christel (Greek) Clear ice: crystal.

Christiana, see Christiane.

Christiane (Greek) A Christian.

Christie, see Christiane.

She makes my heart a holy place

Where hymns and incense rise. — *Gerald Massey*.

Christina, see Christine.

- Christine (Latin) Christ's messenger.
Christophine (Latin) Christ bearer.
Christy (Latin) The annointed.
Chrysanthemum (Greek) The golden flower.
Chrysilla (Greek) Golden-haired.
Chumnisa (North American Indian) Dewdrop.
Chun (Chinese) Spring.
Ciceria (Latin) The vetch.
Cilla, see Priscilla.
Circe (Greek) In classic legend, the enchantress who
 decoyed Ulysses into her toils.
Cladonia (Greek) A branch.
Claire, see Clara.
Clairine (Latin) Bright maiden.
Clara (Latin) Illustrious: bright.
 A slave I am to Clara's eyes:
 The Gipsy knows her power and flies. — *Matthew Prior*.
Clarabella (Latin) Bright, beautiful one.
Clare, see Clara.
Clarenda (Latin) Brightening.
Claressa (Latin) Celebrated.
Claresta (Latin) Glorious.
Claretta, see Clarette.
Clarette (Latin) Little bright one.
Claribel, see Clarabella.
Claribella, see Clarabella.
Claribelle, see Clarabella.
Clarice (Latin) Famous.
Clarimond (Latin) World famous.
Clarín, see Clara.
Clarina, see Clara.
Clarinda, see Clarenda.
Clarine, see Clara.

- Clarinita (Latin) Famous little one.
Clarissa, see Clarice.
Clarisse, see Clarice.
Clarita, see Clara.
Claudette (Latin) Little lame one.
Claudia (Latin) Lame.
Claudina, see Claudia.
Claudine, see Claudia.
Clayetta (Celtic) Little hurdle.
Cleantha (Greek) Famous bloom.
Clearista (Greek) Greatest glory.
Cleine (Greek) Renowned.
Clela (Usage).
Clelia, Clelie.
Clelie (Middle English) Heroine of English romance
published in 1656.
Clem, see Clementine.
Clematis (Greek) Lithe: flower name.
Clemence, see Clementine.
Clemency, see Clementine.
Clementia, see Clementine.
Clementina, see Clementine.
Clementine (Latin) Merciful: gentle.
Cleo (Greek) Glorious.
Cleodora (Greek) Glorious gift.
Cleome (Greek) Impenetrable. (Latin) A genus of
flowering tropical plants.
Cleomene (Greek) Spartan royal name.
Cleonice (Greek) Glorious victory.
Within whose soul doth live
Pure innocence and truth,
Most beauteous charms. — *Lorenzo Sosso.*
Cleonimia (Greek) Glorious name.
Cleopatra (Greek) Fame of her fatherland.

Cleophila (Greek) Lover of glory.

Cleora (Greek) Of good report.

Cleosa (Greek) Famous.

Cleva (Latin) A hill slope.

Clianthus, see Cleantha.

Clinarete (Greek) Of shining virtue.

Clio (Greek) Celebrated: glorious: the muse of history and epic poetry.

Cloa (Usage).

Clodora, see Cleodora.

Clora (Usage).

Clorinda (Persian) Renowned.

All feminine attractions, aims, and parts,
She from her childhood cared not to assume;
Her haughty hand disdained all servile arts,
The needle, distaff, and Arachne's loom. — *Tasso*.

Clorita (Usage).

Clothilda, see Clothilde.

Clothilde (Teutonic) Chief's daughter.

Clotho (Greek) The spinning fate.

Clotilda, see Clothilde.

Clotilde, see Clothilde.

Clover (Root unknown) The common *trifolium*, useful herbage and lawn plant, with one dainty and fragrant species, the sweet clover. Owing to its service the plant has come to signify plenitude, to live in clover indicating comfort and luxury.

Clydina (Greek) Glorious.

Clymene, see Clymenia.

Clymenia (Greek) Famous.

Clytie (Greek) In classic mythology a nymph beloved by Apollo, persecuted by Juno and by her turned into a flower. According to some myths the heliotrope, to others the sunflower.

- Cobina (Usage).
Cocheta (North American Indian) The unknown.
Coda (Latin) A passage added to a musical composition.
Coette (Usage).
Cola (Greek) Victory of the people. (North American Indian) Friend.
Colette (Latin) A small collar.
Colinette (Latin) A little quail.
Colleen (Irish) A girl.
Collette, see Colette.
Columbia (Latin) A dove.
Columbine (Latin) Flower name, from the fancied resemblance to the heads of little slaughtered pigeons around a dish.
Comfort (Old English) Consolation. A popular name among the Puritans.
Concepcion, see Conception.
Conception (Latin) Favored name in a certain division of the Christian church, in honor of the immaculate conception.
Concessa (Latin) Granted.
Concetta (Italian) An ingenious thought.
Concha (Latin) A shell.
Concordia (Latin) Harmony.
Concurrence (Usage) An old Puritan name.
Connal (Latin) Faithful.
Conradina, see Conradine.
Conradine (Teutonic) Wise counsel.
Conscience (Latin) Conscience. An old Puritan name, designed to have a salutary effect upon the female receiving it.
Constance (Latin) Faithful.
Heaven smiles and nature blossoms when she moves.

Bulwer-Lytton.

- Constant (Usage) An old Puritan name.
Constantia, see Constance.
Consuelo (Latin) Consolation.
Content (Latin) Satisfied.
Cora, see Corinna.
Corah (Hindustani) Unchanging.
Coral (Greek) The coral.
Coralie, see Coraline.
Coralina, see Coraline.
Coraline (Greek) Coral-pink.
Corda, see Cordelia.
Cordana (Teutonic) Yielding: harmonizing.
Cordelia (Celtic) Jewel of the sea. (Latin) Warm of heart.
 Fairest Cordelia, thou art most rich, being poor,
 Most choice, forsaken, and most lov'd, despis'd. — *Shakespeare*.
Cordelie (French) Form of Cordelia.
Cordia (Usage) A genus of tropical plants, trees and shrubs.
Cordula, see Cordelia.
Corella (Greek) Pupil: doll.
Coretta (Greek) Little maiden.
Corette, see Coretta.
Corinna (Greek) Maiden. The name of a girl, Greek lyric poet of the century B.C., who, in a trial of poetry at the public games, five times received the award over the great Pindar.
Corinne (Greek) One of a group of humming-birds with long lance-like bills and very brilliant coloration.
Corla (Old English) The curlew.
Cornelia (Latin) Enduring: hornlike.
Corolla (Latin) A little crown.
Corona (Greek) A crown. (Latin) On the crown.

- Coronilla (Greek) A little crown.
Coronis (Greek) Dawn.
Corra (Gaelic) The mountain glen.
Correna, see Corrine.
Correne, see Corrine.
Corrine (Greek) Maiden.
Coselle (Latin) The unknown quantity.
Cosetta, see Cosette.
Cosette (Teutonic) A pet lamb.
Costella (Latin) Derivative from woman's legendary first origin, a rib.
Cottina (Greek) Crown of wild flowers.
Coulava (Celtic) Soft-handed.
Couronne (Latin) A crown.
Cova (Teutonic) A nook among mountains: a place of shelter.
Coy (Teutonic) Diffident.
 To be in love, where scorn is bought with groans,
 Coy looks with heartsore sighs. — *Shakespeare*.
Coyetta (Teutonic) Caged.
Coyla (Teutonic) Modestly.
Coyne (Old French) Modest reserve.
Crescentia (Latin) Progressive.
Cressa (Teutonic) The water cress.
Crispina (Latin) Curly-headed.
Cristina, see Christiane.
 She should never have looked at me,
 If she meant I should not love her. — *Robert Browning*.
Crystal (Latin) Ice.
Crystine (Latin) A crystal.
Cyanea (Greek) With eyes blue as the sea.
Cybele (Greek) In classic mythology, one of the names of the great mother of the gods.
Cymbeane (Greek) Boat woman.

Cymbaline (Greek) A primitive musical instrument used to mark rhythm.

Cymbeline (Greek) Making melody.

Cymo (Greek) White as sea foam.

Cynara (Greek) a genus of thistles.

Cynthia (Greek) From Mt. Cynthus, signifying lofty.

Do not conceal no beauty, grace,

That's either in thy mind or face,

Lest Virtue, overcome by Vice,

Make men believe no Paradise. — *Sir Francis Kynaston.*

Cyra (Greek) Lady.

Cyrene (Greek) A river nymph.

Cyrilla (Greek) Imperious.

Cytheria (Greek) One of the many appellations of Venus.

Cythna (Usage) A character in Shelley's *Revolt of Islam*.

DAFFODIL (Greek-Middle English) Flower name, the asphodel of antiquity.

That come before the swallows dare, and take

The winds of March with beauty. — *Shakespeare.*

Dagmar (Teutonic) Dane's glory.

Dagna (Teutonic) Radiant as day.

Dagny (Teutonic) Fresh as day.

Dagrid (Teutonic) Cheerful as day.

Dahlia (Usage) Flower name.

Daina (Teutonic) Disdainful.

Daisy (Anglo-saxon) Day's eye. Some authorities declare this to be a nickname for Margaret, pearl.

She looked a little wistfully,

Then went her sunshine way:

The sea's eye had a mist on it,

And the leaves fell from the day. — *Francis Thompson.*

Dai-tai (Chinese) Lead-boy. In Chinese families where there have been many girls born and a boy is hoped

for, it is the custom quaintly to bestow this name on a daughter in the belief it insures her being followed by a little brother, for whom she has led the way.

Dakapaki (North American Indian) A blossom.

Dale (Teutonic) A vale between hills.

Dallas (Teutonic) Playful. (Cymric) Skillful.

Dalsibel (Teutonic) Beautiful portion.

Dalta (Gaelic) A pet child.

Damalis (Greek) Tame: mild.

Damara (Latin) Sap of a coniferous tree.

Damaris (Latin) Gentle.

Damasa (Old French) Damsel.

Damaspia (Persian) Horse tamer.

Damayanti (Sanskrit) Pearl of girls.

Damita (Modern fiction).

Danella (Teutonic) Wise mistress.

Danetta, see Danette.

Danette (Teutonic) Little mistress.

Danica (Slavonic) Morning star.

Danila (Hebrew) God judges.

Daphles (Usage).

Daphles the fair, serene and unafraid. — *Paul Hamilton Hayne.*

Daphna, see Daphne.

Daphne (Greek) Morning dew: the laurel tree.

I perhaps may also mention that her eyes were purest gentian,
While her hair was like the sunshine on the rippling waves of wheat
And her face supplied a thesis for the shepherd's pastoral pieces,
And they laid their choicest garlands at her little sandall'd feet.

Patrick R. Chalmers.

Dara (Hebrew) Pearl of wisdom.

Daraka (Sanskrit) Timid.

Daralice (Teutonic) Dear Alice.

Darcelena, see Daralice.

Darcie (Celtic) Dark.

Darda (Hungarian) A dart. (Hebrew) Pearl of wisdom.

Dare (Greek) Defiance.

Daria (Persian) Who acquires knowledge.

Oh, how proud and fair was she!

Yet only proud, perchance, in being fair,

And in her speech, and in her smiling face,

As rose to summer air. — *Dora Greenwell.*

Darlene (Anglo-saxon) Contraction of darling.

Darline, see Darlene.

Daryl, see Darlene.

Dascha (Greek) Gift of God.

Davida, see Davita.

Davina, see Davita.

Davita (Hebrew) Beloved.

Dawn (Teutonic) Break of day.

Day (Scandinavian) A dairy worker.

Dea (Latin) Goddess.

Deadora (Latin-Greek) Gift of the goddess.

Dealva (Latin) White.

Deborah (Hebrew) She rules: the queen bee.

Decidamia (Latin) Dauntless.

Decima (Latin) The tenth.

Deiphila (Greek) Divine love.

Deirdre (Erse) Sorrow.

Dela, see Cordelia.

Delamay (Latin) Of the spring.

Delarosa (Latin) Of the rose.

Delcine (Modern fiction).

Delfina (Teutonic) The elfish.

Delia (Greek) Of Delos. Some authorities give this as a form of Cordelia.

Fair the face of orient day,

Fair the tints of op'ning rose;

But fairer still my Delia dawns,

More lovely far her beauty blows. — *Robert Burns.*

- Deliah (Hebrew) Whom God hath set free.
Delicia (Latin) Delicately pleasing.
Delida (Latin) Eliminated.
Delie (Old French) Slender: delicate.
Delight (Teutonic) Giving great pleasure.
Delilah (Hebrew) Languishing: delicate: temptress.
Delinda (Teutonic) Gentle.
Deliora (Modern fiction).
Deliverance (Latin) Release.
Delizea (Latin) Delight.
Dell, see Della.
Della (Teutonic) Noble.
Delma (Latin) Dweller by the sea.
Delona (Usage).
Delora (Latin) From the seacoast.
Deloris (Modern fiction).
Delpha (Greek) The fourth: fourth letter of the Greek alphabet.
Delphia (Greek) Pertaining to the oracle of Delphi.
Delphina, see Delphinia.
Delphine, see Delphinia.
Delphinia (Greek) Loving sister.
Delta, see Delpha.
Dema (Anglo-saxon) Arbiter.
Demeter (Greek) Goddess of grain and harvests.
Demitrice (Modern fiction) Probably a variant of Demeter.
Dena (North American Indian) A dale or valley.
Denaneer (Arabic) Piece of gold.
Denice, see Denise.
Denise (Greek) Of Dionysius.
Dependence (Usage) Old Puritan name.
Desda, see Desdemona.

Desdemona (Spanish) Literally, from a monkey.

Desideria (Latin) Desirable.

Desirata (Latin) Desired.

Desire (Latin) A longing.

Desiree (Latin) Desired.

Desma (Greek) A bond.

Desmia (Latin) A beautiful butterfly.

Desolin (Old French) Left alone.

Desmonda (Teutonic) Divine protection.

Dessa, see Odessa.

Devi (Hindustani) A goddess.

Devina (Latin-Teutonic) Divine.

Devnet (Celtic) White wave.

Devona (Teutonic) Defensive.

Devorgil (Celtic) Daughter pure and fair.

Devota (Latin) Pious.

Devotion (Usage) An old Puritan name.

Dextra (Greek) Dextrous.

Di (Latin) Goddess. (Celtic) Fire.

Diadema (Greek) A diadem, badge of royalty.

A crown,

Golden in show, is but a wreath of thorns;

Brings dangers, troubles, cares and sleepless nights

To him who wears the regal diadem. — *Milton*.

Diamanta (Greek) A diamond, most precious of gems.

Diana, see Diane.

Diane (Latin) Bright as day: the moon: goddess.

Dianeme (Greek) Of divine origin.

Sweet, be not proud of those two eyes,

Which, starlike, sparkle in their skies,

Nor be you proud that you can see

All hearts your captives, yours yet free. — *Robert Herrick*.

Diantha, see Dianthe.

Dianthe (Greek) Divine flower: the pink.

Diaphenia (Greek) Transmitting light.

... like the daffy-down-dilly,

White as the sun, fair as the lily. — *Henry Constable*.

Dicentra (Greek) Flower name: the bleeding heart of old-fashioned gardens.

Diella (Latin) God's worshiper.

Diera (Teutonic) Precious.

Digna (Latin) Worthy.

Dina, see Dinah.

Dinah (Hebrew) Vindicated: judged: avenged.

Dinorah (Usage) The leading character in and original title of an opera by Meyerbeer.

Dione (Greek) In Grecian legend the beautiful Titan, daughter of Oceanus and Tethys, and mother of Aphrodite.

Dionette (Greek) Little Dione.

Dionis (Greek) Of Dionysius.

Disa (Teutonic) Active spirit.

Dith, see Judith.

Diva (Latin) A goddess. (Modern usage) A prima dona.

Dixie (Usage) Originally a negro name for New York or Manhattan island when slavery flourished there, and it developed the *Dixie Land* song, afterwards transferred to the southern states.

Doba (North American Indian) There was no war.

Dobrana (Slavonic) Good.

Docila (Latin) Tractable.

Dodo (Hebrew) Loving.

Dolfina (Teutonic) Noble wild one.

Dolivine (Latin) Relating to the gem olivine, or chrysolite.

Dolly (Old English) A doll. There appears to be no

basis for the usual belief that this word is a nickname for other names.

Dolma (Usage) A Thibetan goddess.

Dolores (Latin) Lady of sorrows.

Domela (Latin) A house, signifying domesticity.

Domina (Latin) Mistress: lady of the house.

Dominga (Latin) Child born on Sunday.

Dominica (Latin) Sunday child: mistress.

Domitilla (Latin) Little tamer.

Dona, see Donica.

Donalda (Celtic) Dark mistress.

Donaldina (Celtic) Dark chieftainess.

Donalee (Celtic-Latin) Sheltered gift.

Donata (Latin) A gift.

Donatha, see Donata.

Doncella (Latin) A damsel.

Donella (Latin) Little mistress.

Dongala (Erse) Dark maid.

Donia, see Donica.

Donica (Latin) A gift.

A bloom as bright as opening morn

Suffused her clear, white cheek;

The music of her voice was mild;

Her full dark eyes were meek. — *Robert Southey.*

Donna (Latin) Mistress: lady.

Donnabel, see Donnabella.

Donnabella (Latin) Beautiful lady.

Dora (Greek) A gift.

. . . like ocean deep is Dora,

Strong, and fair, and free. — *John Stuart Blackie.*

Doralia, see Dora.

Doralice, see Dora.

Dorcas (Greek) A gazelle.

Dorcia (Modern fiction).

- Dorcine (Modern fiction).
Dorea (Greek) A gift: a bounty.
Doreen (French) The gilded.
Dorelia (Greek-Hebrew) Gift of the Almighty.
Dorema, see Dora.
Dorena, see Dorenn.
Dorenda (Greek) Bountiful.
Dorene, see Dorenn.
Dorenn (Celtic) Sullen.
Doretta, see Dorette.
Dorette (Greek) Little gift.
Doria, see Dorice.
Dorice (Greek) Pertaining to the Dorian race.
Dorina (Hebrew) Perfect.
Dorinda (Greek) Given.
Dorine, see Dorina.
Dorinne, see Dorina.
Doris (Greek) A sacrificial knife.
Dorise, see Doris.
Dorita (Greek) Giver.
Dorka, see Dorothy.
Dorlissa (Hebrew) Gift of the oath.
Dorma (Latin) The sleeper.
Dornadilla (Celtic) Pure, fair daughter.
Doro, see Dora.
Dorosia, see Dorothy.
Dorotea, see Dorothy.
Dorothea, see Dorothy.
Dorothy (Greek) Gift of God.

. . . faithfulness in the humblest part
Is better at last than proud success,
And patience and love in a chastened heart
Are pearls more precious than happiness.

John Townsend Trowbridge.

- Dort, see Dorothy.
Dortha, see Dorothy.
Dorthea, see Dorothy.
Dorymene (Greek) Courageous.
Dosita, see Dora.
Dotha, see Dorothy.
Dotine (Greek) A gift.
Douce (Latin) Sweet.
Dousabel (Old English) Sweet and fair.
Dousie, see Dulcia.
Dova (Teutonic) Dove, the emblem of gentleness and purity.
Dowansee (North American Indian) Songstress.
Dracena (Greek) A lady dragon.
Dragana (Slavonic) Dear.
Drevna (Old English) Troubled.
Dromicia (Greek) Swift.
Drosophila (Greek) Dew loving.
Drucilla, see Drusilla.
Drusilla (Greek) Watered by the dew. (Latin) Strong.
Druzella, see Drusilla.
Druzelle, see Drusilla.
Dua (Greek) Of two natures.
Duana (Celtic) A song.
Ducia, see Dulcia.
Dulce, see Dulcia.
Dulcena (Latin) Sweet girl.
Dulcia (Latin) Sweet.
Dulcibella, see Dulcibelle.
Dulcibelle (Latin) Sweet, beautiful one.
Dulcinea (Latin) Sweet one.
Duretta (Spanish) Little steadfast one.
Durga (Sanskrit) The inaccessible.

- Dusa (Slavonic) Happy.
Dyani (North American Indian) A deer.
Dymphna (Celtic) White wave.
Dyna (Greek) Power.
Dyota (Sanskrit) Light: sunshine.
Doyti (Sanskrit) A red-haired woman.
Dysdera (Greek) Hard to fight.
Dysis (Greek) The sunset.
Dyuti (Sanskrit) Splendor [of a goddess].

EADGYTH, see Edith.

Eaditha, see Edith.

Earine (Usage) A beautiful shepherdess in Ben Jonson's play, *The Sad Shepherd*.

Earlene (Teutonic) A noblewoman of high rank.

Easter (Greek) Originally a Greek celebration in honor of spring. This name sometimes is given children born at Eastertide.

Ebba (Anglo-saxon) Return of the tide: who recedes.

Eberta (Teutonic) Of bright mind.

Eburna (Latin) Ivory.

Echo (Latin) A voice repeated at its source by an obstructing surface. (Greek) In mythology a nymph who so offended Hera that she was condemned never to speak first and never to be silent when another spoke; and it is her voice that we hear.

Eda (Teutonic) The wealthy.

Edana (Erse) An Irish titular saint.

Edda (Icelandic) Great-grandmother. (Norse) Poetics. Also the name of a book containing the mythological lore and ancient verse of Scandinavia.

Ede (Teutonic) War refuge.

Edelberg (Teutonic) Noble protector.

Edelina, see Edeline.

Edeline, see Adelaide.

Edessa (Greek) Of or pertaining to a city of Mesopotamia.

Edeva, see Edith.

Edgarda (Teutonic) Rich battlemaid.

Edgilia (Teutonic) Rich gift.

Edgina (Teutonic-Greek) Born to wealth.

Edina (Teutonic) Rich friend.

Edith (Teutonic) Rich gift. (Anglo-saxon) Happiness.

Indulgent heaven thy lot should bless

With all imaginable happiness. — *Robert Southey*.

Editha, see Edith.

Edla (Teutonic) Rich lady.

Edlyn (Teutonic) Rich gentlewoman.

Edmonda (Teutonic) Happy protector.

Edmonia, see Edmonda.

Edna (Teutonic) Rich counselor.

Ednah (Hebrew) Pleasure.

Edolie (Latin) Finished: perfected.

Edra (Teutonic) Rich wisdom.

Edria (Teutonic) Wealthy.

Edris (Modern fiction).

Edwardine (Teutonic) Rich guardian.

Edwina, see Edina.

Edythe, see Edith.

Eelia (Hebrew) God the Lord.

Efelda (Gaelic) Fair speech.

Effa, see Effie.

Effie (Greek) Fair of speech.

A fair an' sweet sample of true womanhood,

Sae carefu' an' clever, sae bonnie an' guid. — *Janet Hamilton*.

Ega (Teutonic) Formidable.

Egberta (Teutonic) Formidably bright.

Egbertine (Teutonic) Alarmingly bright.

Egeria (Latin) A prophetic divinity of legend, the giver of life.

Egilona (Teutonic) Formidable.

Eglah, see Eglon.

Eglantine (Teutonic) The sweet briar.

Sweet is the eglantine, but pricketh nere. — *Spenser*.

Eglon (Hebrew) The gentle.

Eileen, see Elaine.

Eilene, see Elaine.

Eilun (Greek) Light.

Eimer (Erse) In Irish mythology the devoted wife of Cuchullin, chief champion of the King of Ulster, who was so broken-hearted when he was brought to her dead that she fell in his grave and was buried with him.

Eirena, see Eirene.

Eirene (Greek) Peace.

Ela (Norse) Holy.

Eladah (Hebrew) God adorneth.

Elaine, see Helene.

To doubt her fairness were to want an eye,

To doubt her pureness were to want a heart. — *Tennyson*.

Elainos (Greek) Wood of the olive tree.

Elama (Greek) From the highland.

Elane, see Helene.

Elara (Greek) An Arcadian princess.

Elasah (Hebrew) God hath formed.

Elatine (Greek) Like the fir tree.

Elba (Usage) An island in the Mediterranean, one time residence of Napoleon.

Elberta (Teutonic) Bright intellectual one.

Elcy (Teutonic) Noble cheer.

Eldena (Old English dialectic) Fuel.

Eldora (Teutonic) Gift of wisdom.

Eldoris, see Doris.

Eldrida (Teutonic) Weird.

Eleana, see Eleanore.

Eleanor, see Eleanore.

Eleanore, see Helene.

How may full-sail'd verse express,

How may measured words adore

The full-flowing harmony

Of thy swanlike stateliness,

Eleanore?

The luxuriant symmetry

Of thy floating gracefulness,

Eleanore?

Every turn and glance of thine,

Every lineament divine,

Eleanore? — *Tennyson*.

Electa (Latin) The chosen.

Electra (Greek) Yellow-haired.

Eleina, see Elaine.

Elena, see Eleanore.

Elene, see Eleanore.

Eleonora, see Eleanore.

Eleta (Spanish) Astonished.

Eletha (Greek) Forgetful.

Elfina (Teutonic) Wise one.

Elfleta (Teutonic) The fleet one.

Elfida (Teutonic) Of elfin origin.

Elfreda, see Elfrida.

Elfrida (Teutonic) Wise peaceful one.

Elgeve, see Elgiva.

Elgiva (Teutonic) Gift of the elves.

Elia (Hebrew) God's own.

Eliadia (Hebrew) Gift of God.

- Eliante (Greek) A disciple of Elian doctrines.
Elida (Latin) The excluded.
Elien (Hebrew) God's own gift.
Eliga (Latin) Selected.
Elika (Hebrew) Whom God purifies.
Eline (Celtic) Shapely.
Elino (Greek) A tendril.
Elinor (Latin) The goddess of weaving.
Elisa, see Elisabeth.
Elisabet, see Elisabeth.
Elisabeth (Hebrew) God's oath: God of the oath: consecrated to God.
Elisabetta, see Elisabeth.
Elisabette, see Elisabeth.
Elise, see Elisabeth.
Elisena, see Elisabeth. A princess of Brittany and mother of Amadis of Gaul.
Elisheba (Hebrew) In God is her rest. Some authorities give this as a form of Elisabeth.
Elisia, see Elisabeth.
Elissa, see Elisabeth.
Elita (Teutonic) The chosen.
Elithea (Greek) God, the only one.
Eliza, see Elizabeth.
Elizabeth, see Elisabeth.
Elize, see Elizabeth.
Ella (Teutonic) Gift of the elf. Some authorities give this as a form of Eleanore.
 The heart which Ella's breast doth warm
 Is virtue's calm, serene retreat. — *Dryden*.
Elladine (Modern usage).
Elladora (Teutonic) Gift of the elves.
Ellaline, see Eleanore.
Ellamae (Teutonic) Elfin kinswoman.

Ellard (Hebrew-Teutonic) Wisely resolute.

Ellasue (Teutonic-Hebrew) Elfin purity.

Ellen, see Ella.

And ne'er did Grecian chisel trace

A Nymph, a Naiad, or a Grace

Of finer form, of lovelier face. — *Sir Walter Scott.*

Ellenis (Greek) The original spelling of Helene, preceded by an aspirate.

Elletta, see Ellette.

Ellette (Teutonic) Little elfin one.

Ellice, see Ellis.

Ellis (Hebrew) God is thy welfare.

Ellora (Greek) Happy.

In that Elysian age (misnamed "of gold"),

The age of love, of innocence, and joy,

When all were great and free. — *Beattie.*

Elly, see Ella.

Ellyn, see Ellen.

Elma (Greek) Love. (Anglo-saxon) Like the elm.

Elmina (Anglo-saxon) Pertaining to the elm.

Elmonia (Greek) Amiable.

Elna (Modern fiction).

Elneva (Latin) Snow.

Elnora, see Elnorah.

Elnorah (Latin) The honorable.

Elnovah (Usage).

Elobia (Usage).

Elodia, see Elodie.

Elodie (Greek) Marsh flower.

Eloene, see Eloine.

Eloine (Old French) Modest: retiring.

Eloisa (Teutonic) Celebrated holiness.

Elona (Hindustani) Name of a town in British India, celebrated for its ancient temple.

Elone, see Elona.

Elora (Latin) She who weeps.

Elosia (Modern fiction).

Eloys (Teutonic) Famed holiness.

Elpha, see Elphia.

Elphia (Greek) Ivory.

Elra (Teutonic) Elfin wisdom.

Elrica (Teutonic) Regal.

Elsa, see Elsie.

Elsbet, see Elisabeth.

Elsbeth, see Elisabeth.

Else, see Elsie.

Elsea, see Elsie.

Elsie, see Adelaide. Some authorities give this as a form of Elisabeth.

Elsie was a maiden fair

As the sun

Shone upon. — *Francis Thompson.*

Elspeth, see Elisabeth.

Elta (Holland Dutch).

Eltha (Greek) Variant of Althea, a healer.

Elthea, see Althea.

Elva (Teutonic) Elfin.

Elvaretta (Teutonic-Greek) Enlightened virtue.

Elvarette, see Elvaretta.

Elvena, see Elvina.

Elverda (Latin) The virginal.

Elvetta (Teutonic) Wise little home ruler.

Elvia (Teutonic) A keen mind.

Elvina (Teutonic) Friendly: wise friend.

Elvine, see Elvina.

Elvira (Latin) White.

Elvita (Latin) Incarnation of life.

Elvora (Modern fiction).

Elyria (Usage).

Elysia (Greek) Divinely happy.

Elzy, see Elizabeth.

Emanuela (Hebrew) God is with thee.

Embla (Scandinavian) In Norse mythology the first woman.

Emelda (Usage).

Emelia, see Emeline.

Emelin, see Emeline.

Emeline (Teutonic) Industrious ruler: industrious.

Given by some authorities as a form of Emily.

Emera (Greek) Daybreak.

Emerald, see Emerant.

Emerant (Teutonic) The emerald.

It is a gem which hath the power to show

If plighted lovers keep their faith or no.

If faithful, it is like the leaves in spring,

If faithless, like those leaves when withering. — *Mrs. Maclean.*

Emerence (Teutonic) Deserving.

Emerentia, see Emerence.

Emilia, see Emily.

Emilie, see Emily.

Emily (Latin) Industrious. A Roman name said to be from the Greek, flattering.

I am sure my fancy raised up something round that blue-eyed mite of a child, which etherialized and made a very angel of her.

Charles Dickens.

Emina (Teutonic) Prominent.

Emlyn, see Emeline.

Emma (Teutonic) Grandmother, signifying greatness.

Given by some authorities as a form of Emeline.

Emmarine (Modern fiction).

Emmeline, see Emeline.

Oft have you called your Emmeline

Your darling and your joy. — *Ancient ballad.*

Emmylou (Teutonic) Modern compound which, literally translated, means industrious martial one.

Emogene (Greek) Beloved child.

Emoline (Modern usage).

Emryss (Celtic) Immortal.

Ena (Usage) Feminine suffix commonly spelled "ina" and "ine," in wide use as an independent name.

Enaid (Celtic) The soul.

Enanthe (Greek) Bloom of the wild vine.

Encarnacion (Latin) Spirit made flesh.

Enda (Sanskrit) The last.

Endrede (Teutonic) Skilled worker.

Engelberta (Teutonic) Bright angel.

Engracia (Latin) Graceful.

Enid (Anglo-saxon) The fair. (Celtic) The soul.

"Enid the fair" a grateful people named

"Enid the Good." — *Tennyson*.

Enna, see Ennea.

Ennea (Greek) The ninth.

Enola (North American Indian) Interpreted as the English spelling of the word "alone," reversed.

Enone (Greek) Wayside flower.

Enrica (Teutonic) Ruler of the home.

Ensila (Teutonic) Divine.

Enys (Greek) Goddess of battle. (Latin) Joyful.

Eoa (Greek) Of the dawn.

Eola, see Eolande.

Eolande (Greek) Born of the wind.

Eoline (Greek) A musical instrument named for Æolus, god of the winds.

Eone (Greek) A Boëtian princess, daughter of old King Thespius.

Eos (Greek) Mother of the winds: goddess of the dawn.

Sweet Eos, goddess of the morning. — *Richard Henry Thorne*.

- Eostra (Anglo-saxon) Legendary deity representing the dawn of the year, honored by the annual spring festival of Easter, made the Christian festival.
- Ephale (Greek) Dweller by the sea.
- Eranthe (Greek) Spring flower.
- Erasma (Greek) Amiable: the desired.
- Erato (Greek) Muse of lyric verse. Literally, the lovely.
- Erda (Teutonic) Worldly.
- Erdine (Teutonic) Dwelling.
- Erianthe (Greek) Sweetness of many flowers.
- Erica (Greek) The heath blossom. (Teutonic) Mighty heroine: ever regal.
- Erina (Erse) Of Ireland: Irish girl.
- Erinna (Greek) A celebrated Greek poetess, friend of Sappho, who lived about 600 B.C.
- Eris (Greek) Legendary goddess of discord.
- Erlenda (Teutonic) Stranger.
- Erlina (Hebrew) Life.
- Erlinda (Hebrew) Lively.
- Erline (Teutonic) Elfish wit.
- Erma (Teutonic) Noble maid.
- Ermelinda (Teutonic) Wisdom of the people.
- Ermengard, see Ermengarde.
- Ermengarde (Teutonic) Her people's guard.
- Ermentrud (Teutonic) Loyal maiden.
- Ermesinda (Teutonic) Strong in loyalty.
- Ermin, see Erminia.
- Ermina, see Erminia.
- Erminia (Latin) Regal.
- Erna (Anglo-saxon) Retiring.
- Ernesta, see Ernestine.
- Ernestine (Teutonic) Token of the eagle. (Anglo-saxon) Earnest: intent.

Ernetta, see Ernette.

Ernette (Teutonic) Eaglet.

Ersilia (Gaelic) Of Irish extraction.

Ertha (Old Teutonic) Goddess of fertility and growth.

Erya (Latin) A leguminous genus of plants now reduced to a species.

Esa (Teutonic) Of divine origin.

Eska (Erse) A glacial ridge.

Esma (Origin obscure) Apparently traced to Old Provençal word of enamel.

Esmeralda (Latin) Adorned.

Esperanze (Latin) Hope.

Essa (Celtic) Nurse.

Essie (Persian) Star. Some authorities give this as a diminutive of Esther.

Essylt (Celtic) A vision.

Estela, see Estelle.

Estella, see Estelle.

Estelle (French) Form of Stella.

Earth-born, attuned to homely sounds, her ear

Yet lists the concord of a higher sphere. — *Unknown*.

Estelline, see Estelle.

Ester, see Esther.

Estephania (Greek) Crowned.

Esther (Persian) A star.

Estia (Greek) Goddess of the hearth.

Estoila (Old French) A star.

Estola, see Estoila.

Estra (Latin) Alien.

Estrelda, see Estrella.

Estrella (Latin) Related to stars.

Etamine (Greek) Star name.

Etelka, see Ethel.

- Etha (Hebrew) Firm.
Ethel (Teutonic) Noble.
Ethelberg (Teutonic) Noble protector.
Ethelberta (Teutonic) Nobly bright.
Ethelburg (Teutonic) Noble protector.
Ethelda (Teutonic) Of noble descent.
Etheldrid (Teutonic) Noble threatener.
Ethelind (Teutonic) Wise noblewoman: princely snake.
Etheljean (Teutonic) Noble with divine grace.
Ethelrede (Teutonic) Noble counselor.
Ethelsa (Teutonic) Noble maid.
Ethelwyn (Teutonic) Noble friend.
Etherta (Teutonic) Of noble speech.
Ethlyn, see Ethlyne.
Ethlyne (Teutonic) Of a noble line.
Ethna (Greek) Woman of the people.
Ethod (Greek) In classic legend, daughter of Amphion and Niobe.
Ethra (Usage).
Ethyl, see Ethel.
Etienne (Greek) Crowned with laurel.
Etiwanda (Teutonic) Noble shepherdess.
Etta (Teutonic) Ruler of the home.
Ettora (Latin) Defender.
Euchira (Greek) With a ready hand: dextrous.
Euclea (Greek) Glorious.
Eudla (Teutonic) Rich.
Eudocia, see Eudocie.
Eudocie (Greek) Of high repute: esteem: honor.
Eudora, see Eudore.
Eudore (Greek) Happy gift.
Eudisia, see Eudoxia.

Eudoxia (Greek) Of good fame.

Eugenia, see Eugenie.

Eugenie (Greek) Well-born.

Eula (Greek) Sweet spoken.*

Eulalia, see Eulalie.

Eulalie (Greek) Of fair speech.

Mystic token doth presage

Calm content in middle age. — *Unknown rhymster.*

Eulima (Greek) Hunger.

Eulogia (Greek) Praise.

Eulophia (Greek) Having a beautiful crest: a genus of orchids.

Eumenida (Greek) Good tempered.

Eumetopia (Greek) Broad browed.

Eunice (Greek) Happily victorious.

Eunomea (Greek) Personification of order.

Euodia (Greek) Good journey.

Euphemia, see Euphemie.

Euphemine (Greek) [Uttering] words of good omen.

Euphenica (Greek) Of good omen.

Euphonia (Greek) Sweet-voiced.

Euphrasia, see Euphrasie.

Euphrasie (Greek) Joyful.

Euphronia (Greek) Right-minded.

Euphrosina, see Euphrosyne.

Euphrosine, see Euphrosyne.

Euphrosyne (Greek) Joyfulness. One of the three graces presiding over all that constitutes charm in life.

Eura (Greek) A lawless feminization of Euroa, the east wind. An ambitious girl's name actually in use and signifying the entire continental area of Europe and Asia.

Eurema (Greek) A discovery.

Eurepes (Greek) Comely.

Eurlea (Greek-Teutonic) [From the] wind-swept meadow.

Eurydice (Greek) Happy speech. The beloved wife of Orpheus, who, according to legend, played the lyre with such effect that rivers ceased to flow and mountains moved to listen to his song.

Eusebia (Greek) Reverential: honored for goodness.

Euselasia (Latin) Bright shining.

Eustacia (Greek) The blooming: steadfast: strong.

Eustolia (Usage).

Euterpe (Greek) Charming. The divinity of joy and pleasure, in classic mythology. Euterpe was the muse who presided over music, and invented the flute.

Eva, see Eve.

O fair and stately maid whose eyes

Were kindled in the upper skies. — *Ralph Waldo Emerson.*

Evadell (Modern coinage).

Evadna, see Evadne.

Evadne (Greek) Sweet singer.

Evalina, see Evaline.

Evaline (Latin) Little Eve.

Evangeline (Greek) Messenger of good tidings.

From the fields of her soul a fragrance ascended,

Charity, meekness, love and hope, and forgiveness, and patience.

Henry Wadsworth Longfellow.

Evania (Greek) Taking trouble lightly.

Evanida, see Evanide.

Evanide (Greek) Evanescent.

Evanthe (Greek) Spring flower.

Lovely Evanthe, with dark eloquent eyes,

And soft cheeks blushful as the summer skies,

And hair as black as grapes when summer dies. — *Charles Mackay.*

Evar, see Eve.

Evara, see Eve.

Eve (Hebrew) Life.

O fairest of all creation, last and best
Of all God's works, creature in whom excelled
Whatever can to sight or thought be formed,
Holy, divine, good, amiable, or sweet. — *Milton*.

Eveleen (Celtic) Pleasant.

Evelina, see Eveline.

Eveline (Celtic) Pleasant. (Latin) Little Eve.

Evelyn (Latin) An ancestor: little Eve. (Celtic) Pleasant.

Everarda (Teutonic) Always courageous.

Everette (Teutonic) Brave.

Everina (Teutonic) Always womanly.

Everline (Usage) An old Puritan name.

Evernia (Latin) Healthy scion.

Evita (Latin) Avoiding.

What we ought t'evite as our disease,
We hug as our delight. — *Francis Quarles*.

Evodie (Greek) She takes the right path.

Evola (Modern fiction).

Ewauna (North American Indian) Flowing backward,
as when the wind plays on the waters of a stream.

Exilda (Teutonic) Banished. (Latin) The exiled.

Exilia, see Exilda.

Experience (Usage) An old Puritan name.

Eyleen, see Eileen.

FAE (Old French) Fairy or elf.

Faiga (Anglo-saxon) Beautiful.

Faith (Teutonic) Unwavering trust.

. . . her smile of sweet content
Made heavenly all the place. — *Phoebe Cary*.

Faithfaila (Celtic) With honeysuckle ringlets.

Faithful (Teutonic) With unwavering fidelity.

Falda (Icelandic) Folded wings.

Fanchette (Teutonic) Little free one.

Fanchon (Teutonic) Free.

Fancia (Teutonic) Fanciful.

Faneta (Latin) A little temple.

Fani (Greek) A torch.

Fania (Slavonic) Form of Frances.

Fannie, see Frances.

Fanny, see Frances.

A love-taught tongue, angelic air,

A sentiment, a skill

In all the graces of the fair,

Mark Fanny of the hill. — *Thomas Chatterton*.

Fantasy (Teutonic) Caprice.

Far (Chinese) Flower.

Farice (Usage).

Fata (Latin) A prophecy. (Greek) A voice from heaven.

Fatima, see Fatma.

Fatma (Arabic) Fabled personification of female curiosity.

Faustina, see Faustine.

Faustine (Latin) Lucky.

Favilla (Old French) Glowing embers.

Favonia (Latin) Personification of the west wind, symbolizing gentleness.

Fawn, see Fawnia.

Fawnia (Teutonic) A graceful young deer.

. . . she seems the budding rose,

Yet sweeter far than is an earthly flower.

Fay, see Faye.

Fayar (Polynesian) Dawn of day.

Faye (Old French) Fidelity.

- Fayette, see Fayette.
Fayette (Old French) Little faithful one.
Fayga (Anglo-saxon) Fair.
Feala (Old French) Faithful: true.
Fear (Usage) An old Puritan name.
Fedora (Greek) Gift of God.
Felda (Anglo-saxon) [Of the] open country.
Felice, see Felicidad.
Felicia, see Felicidad.
Felician, see Felicidad.
Felicidad (Latin) Happiness.
Felicita (Latin) Happy.
Felicity, see Felicidad.
Felicula (Latin) A kitten.
Felipa (Greek) Lover of horses.
Felita (Latin) Happy little one.
Fenella (Celtic) White-shouldered.
Fenna (Arabic) Art.
Feodora (Greek) God's gift.
Ferdinanda (Teutonic) Of adventurous life.
Feriga (Teutonic) Peaceful ruler.
Fermina (Latin) Steadfast.
Fern (Anglo-saxon) Afar. Non-flowering plant of delicate grace.
Ferna (Anglo-saxon) Distant: afar.
Fernanda (Teutonic) She grows bold through peace.
Feron (Teutonic) Distant.
Feronia (Latin) A goddess presiding over groves and forests.
Fiahloa (North American Indian) Like the lovely abalone shell.
Fidanza (Latin) Trustful.
Fidela, see Fidelia.

- Fidelia (Latin) Faithful one.
Fidella, see Fidelia.
Fidelle, see Fidelia.
Fidonia (Greek) Thrifty.
Fifi, see Fifine.
Fifine (Hebrew) Addition.
Filiberta (Teutonic) Bright friendship.
Filipa, see Felipa.
Filippa, see Felipa.
Filma (Teutonic) Hazy: misty.
Filomena (Latin) Daughter of light.
Finella, see Fenella.
Finette (Hebrew) Little addition.
Finley (Gaelic) Sunbeam.
Finna (Celtic) White.
Finvola (Celtic) White shoulders.
Fiona (Greek) The violet.
Flamina (Celtic) Softly mild.
Flavia (Latin) Blonde girl.
Flavilla (Latin) Yellow hair.
Fleda, see Fleta.
Fleta (Teutonic) Swift as an arrow: takes flight.
Fleurette (French) Little flower.
Fliss, see Felicidad.
Floberte (Teutonic) Splendid wise one.
Flora (Latin) A flower: in classic mythology the goddess of flowers.
Flordelise (Usage) Heroine in an old English drama.
A curious transformation of the French *fleur de lis* or the iris.
Florella (Teutonic) In blossom.
Florence (Latin) Flowery or flourishing.
Florencita (Latin) Little flower.

Florenda, see Florence.

Life can be a long, sweet song,

If you choose to make it so;

Sorrow comes to weak and strong,

But our souls through conquest grow. — *Unknown*.

Florentia, see Florence.

Floret (Latin) The little unit of compound flowers.

Florette (Latin) Little flower.

Floria, see Florence.

Florica, see Florence.

Florida, see Florence.

Florimel (Latin) Natural beauty.

A chaste and goodly ladye.— *Spenser*.

Florina, see Florine.

Florine (Latin) A bloom.

Florinda, see Florence.

Floris (Latin) A flower.

Florrie, see Florine.

Flory, see Florine.

Floss, see Florence.

Flossy, see Florence.

Flota (Teutonic) A fleet of ships.

Floy, see Florence.

Floyce (Latin) Flourishing.

Flur (Celtic) A flower.

Fluta (Usage) Suggesting the flute's soft, clear note.

Fogelina (Teutonic) A bird.

Fonda (Latin) Deep.

Fonetta (Greek) A small voice.

Forestina (Latin) Wood maiden.

Formosa (Latin) Handsome.

Fortuna (Latin) The fortunate: the mythical goddess of fortune.

Francela (Teutonic) Wise, free one.

Francena (Teutonic) Free woman.

Frances (Teutonic) Free.

Francesca, see Frances.

Francey, see Frances.

Francie, see Frances.

Francina, see Francine.

Francine (Teutonic) Free girl.

Francisca, see Frances.

Frank, see Frances.

Fraxina (Latin) The ash tree.

Freda (Teutonic) Peaceful.

Fredegonde (Teutonic) Peaceful contest.

Fredella (Teutonic) Peaceful elf.

Frederica (Teutonic) Peaceful ruler.

Frederika, see Frederica.

Fredlina (Teutonic) Wise and peaceful.

Fredonia (Old French) A trill or tremolo.

Fredrila (Teutonic) Peaceful rule.

Freelove (Usage) This name was bestowed upon girls of highly respected New England families in late Puritan days, evidently through a misconception of the practices advocated by the apostles of its creed; but enlightenment evidently came, for within a few years it was discarded abruptly.

Freida (Teutonic) Free.

Fresa (Teutonic) Curly hair.

Frewissa (Teutonic) Strength of peace.

Freya (Scandinavian) The Norse goddess of love and beauty. (Teutonic) Loved one.

Frida, see Freda.

Frieda, see Freda.

Friedla (Teutonic) Peaceful.

Frisa, see Fresa.

Fritzi, see Frederica.
Froda (Teutonic) Wise.
Frodberta (Teutonic) Bright wise one.
Frodene (Teutonic) Wise friend.
Frodina, see Frodene.
Frona, see Fronia.
Fronia (Greek) A thinker.
Frosta (Old Friesian) Freezing.
Frysa, see Fresa.
Fuiju (Japanese) Winter.
Fulvia (Latin) Yellow.
Fung (Chinese) Bird.
Fynballa (Celtic) White shoulders.

GABRIELA, see Gabrielle.
Gabriella, see Gabrielle.
Gabrielle (Hebrew) Heroine of God : God is my strong one.
Gaho (North American Indian) Mother.
Gail, see Abigail.
Galatea (Greek) Milk-white.
Gale (Celtic) Brave. (English) Lively.
Galehali (North American Indian) Amiable.
Galvina (Gaelic).
A sunbeam pure among her race. — *Fingal*.
Gamaine (Teutonic) Warlike.
Gamelia (Greek) One of the names of the goddess Juno.
Gamowini (North American Indian) Sweet singer.
Ganore (Celtic) White wave.
Garda (Teutonic) Prepared.
Gardenia (Teutonic) Of the garden : flower name.
Garland (Latin) Adorned with flowers.
Garnet (Teutonic) A jewel : the name is believed to

have been taken from the pomegranate in reference to its crimson color.

Gasparine (Persian) Horsecwoman.

Gatha, see Agatha.

Gatty, see Gertrude.

Gaviota (Spanish) Sea gull.

Gavra, see Gabrielle.

Gavrila, see Gabrielle.

Gay (Teutonic) Merry.

Gazel (Persian) A form of poetry.

Gazella (Old French) The graceful little African antelope.

Gebhardine (Teutonic) Generous giver.

Gelasia (Greek) Laughing girl.

Gelsomina (Latin) The jasmine flower.

Geltruda, see Gertrude.

Gemlora (Celtic) Gem-like.

Gemma (Latin) A gem.

Gene, see Eugenie.

Geneva (Teutonic) A distilled spirit.

Genevieve (Celtic) White wave.

May never tear bedim thy bright blue eye;
And when thou liftest up thy prayers on high,
May all thou askest from above be shed
With grace and blessing down on thy dear head.

Thomas Henry Stone.

Genevion, see Genevieve.

Gentian (Greek) The beautiful flower which thrives best on mountain heights. It is said to have been named after an Illyrian king, Gentius, who first discovered the tonic value of its root.

More sad than cheery, making in good sooth
Like the fringed gentian, a late autumn spring.

James Russell Lowell.

Georgette, see Georgiana.

Georgia, see Georgiana.

Georgiana (Greek) Husbandwoman.

Georgina, see Georgiana.

Georgine, see Georgiana.

Geralda (Teutonic) Courageous.

Geraldene, see Geraldine.

Geraldine (Teutonic) Fair battlemaid.

In her utmost lightness there is truth – and often she speaks lightly –
Has a grace in being gay which even mournful souls approve;
For the root of some grave earnest thought is understruck so rightly
As to justify the foliage and the waving flowers above.

Elizabeth Barrett Browning.

Gerarda, see Gerardine.

Gerardine (Hebrew) Able contestant.

Gerda (Teutonic) Girdled.

Germaine (Teutonic) Akin.

Gerth (Scandinavian) A mythical giantess, Norse goddess of love and beauty.

Gertrude (Teutonic) Spear maid: armed for battle.

. . . kindness like their own Gertrude

Inspired those eyes affectionate and glad

That seemed to love whate'er they looked upon.

Thomas Campbell.

Ghazaleh (Arabic) Graceful.

Ghita, see Margharita.

Giacinta (Greek) Dark flower.

Gianina (Hebrew) The Lord's grace.

Gilberta, see Gilbertine.

Gilbertina, see Gilbertine.

Gilbertine (Teutonic) Bright pledge.

Gilda (Anglo-saxon) Golden. (Celtic) God's servant.

Gill (Old English) Girl.

Gillian, see Julia.

Gilmory (Celtic) Servant of Mary.

Gina (Japanese) Silvery.

Ginelle (Teutonic) A cunning snare.

Ginevra, see Genevieve.

So lovely, yet so arch, so full of mirth,

The overflowings of an innocent mind. — *Samuel Rogers.*

Giovanna (Hebrew) The Lord's grace.

Gipsy (Usage) By apheresis from Egyptian: of the wandering race.

Giralda (Teutonic) Powerful contendant. (Spanish)

A weather-vane in the form of a statue. Some authorities give this as a form of Gertrude.

Gisala (Teutonic) A pledge.

Gisberta, see Gilbertine.

Gisella, see Giselle.

Giselle (Teutonic) A hostage.

Gitta (Hebrew) Goodness.

Giula, see Julia.

Giusta (Latin) Just.

Giza (Teutonic) A gift.

Gizella, see Giselle.

Glada (Teutonic) Shining.

Gladine (Teutonic) Joyous one.

Gladiol (Latin) The sword lily.

Gladusa (Celtic) Brilliant.

Gladys (Cymric) Lane.

Glaphyra (Greek) Graceful.

Glaucopis (Greek) Blue-eyed.

Gleda (Icelandic) Make glad.

Glee (Teutonic) Joy: melodious mirth.

Glen (Gaelic) [From the] mountain dale.

Glendene (Teutonic) [Dweller in the] secluded glen.

Glendora (Teutonic-Greek) Gift of the glen.

Gleneve (Teutonic-Hebrew) Life of the glen.

Glenn, see Glen.

Glenna, see Glen.

Glenyss (Gaelic) [From the] mountain glen.

Gleva (Modern fiction).

Gloden (Teutonic) Gliding.

Glora, see Glory.

Gloria, see Glory.

Gloriana (Latin-Hebrew) Glorious grace.

That greatest, glorious queen of Fairyland. — *Spenser*.

Glory (Latin) Glorious.

Glyda (Usage) Probably allied to the Clyde and Clydias names of Greek derivation, signifying glory or fame.

Godeberta (Teutonic) Divine brightness.

Godeleva, see Godiva.

Godelind (Teutonic) Wise, good one.

Godine (Teutonic) Divine friend.

Godiva (Teutonic) Divine gift.

Golda, see Goldy.

Goldie, see Goldy.

Goldy (Teutonic) Golden-haired.

Gonda (Teutonic) Brave.

Gondoline (Teutonic) Wise, brave one.

Goneril (Latin) Honored.

Grace (Latin) Elegance or beauty of form, manner, movement, carriage, deportment, language, etc., pleasing or agreeable. (Old French) Fat.

As is your name, so is your comely face,

Touch'd everywhere with such diffused grace,

As that in all that admirable round

There is not one least solecism found. — *Robert Herrick*.

Gracia (Latin) Grace.

Gracienne (Latin) Little graceful one.

Grania (Celtic) Affectionate.

Gratia, see Gratiana.

Gratiana (Latin) Of exceeding grace.

Grazia, see Graziosa.

Graziella (Latin) Thankful.

Graziosa (Latin) Gracious.

Gredel, see Margaret.

Gregoria (Greek) The watcher.

Greta, see Margaret.

Gretchen, see Margaret.

Gretel, see Margaret.

Gretta, see Margaret.

Grisel, see Griselda.

Griselda (Teutonic) Indomitable heroine: literally, stony battlemaid.

Grovena (Teutonic) [Dweller in] a grove.

Gryta (Lithuanian) Good.

Gualberta (Teutonic) Bright saint.

Sainted from life of saintly deeds. — *Robert Southey*.

Guda (Teutonic) The divine.

Gudila (Teutonic) God helps.

Gudrid (Teutonic) Divine impulse.

Guenevere (Celtic) White lady.

Guenna (Celtic) White.

Guennever, see Guenevere.

Guennola, see Guenna.

Guennoli, see Guenna.

Guida (Celtic) Sensible. (Teutonic) A guide. In music, the theme or subject of a fugue.

Guiette (Celtic) Little sensible one.

Guillena (Provençal) Sensible.

Guinevere (Celtic) Fair wife.

A stately queen whose name was Guinevere. — *Tennyson*.

- Gulana (Teutonic) Nectar.
Gulnare (Persian) Pomegranate blossom.
Gum (Chinese) Good as gold.
Gunda (Teutonic) Courageous.
Gunder (Teutonic) Wise contender.
Gundred (Teutonic) Brave and wise.
Gunhild (Teutonic) Brave contender.
Guni (Teutonic) Divine freshness.
Gunilla (Teutonic) Little one divinely fresh.
Gussie, see Augusta.
Gussy, see Augusta.
Gustava (Teutonic) Of Goth's staff.
Gustel, see Augusta.
Guyda, see Guida.
Gwen, see Guenna.
Gwendaline (Celtic) Lady of the white bow: the crescent moon.
Gwendolen (Celtic) White-browed.
Gweneal (Celtic) White angel.
Gweneth, see Gwenith.
Gwenever, see Guinevere.
Gwenith (Celtic) Bliss.
Gwyneth (Celtic) Fair one.
Gyda (Teutonic) Gift.
Gyneth (Celtic) Blessed.
Gypsy (Usage) By apheresis from Egyptian: a wanderer. This is the correct spelling of the name.
Gytha (Greek) Good. Some authorities give this as a form of Gyda.

- HADA (Teutonic) A warrior's refuge: war refuge.
Hadassah (Assyrian) A star.
Hadasseh (Persian) Myrtle, meaning bloodless victory.

- Hadulin (Teutonic) Armed.
Hagar (Hebrew) Timid stranger : flight.
Haida, see Haidee.
Haidee (Greek) Modest.
Haima (Sanskrit) Made of gold.
Halcyone (Greek) Sea-foam. In classic mythology the daughter of Æolus, god of the winds, who was changed into a sea bird.
Halcyonella (Greek-Teutonic) Tranquil wise one.
Haldana (Old English) Bound.
Haldis (Teutonic) Spirit of the rock, indicating firmness.
Halena (Slavonic-Greek) Light.
Halesia (Greek) The silverbell tree.
Halfrida (Teutonic) Peaceful mistress of the home.
Hali (Hebrew) A necklace.
Halicora (Greek) Sea maiden.
Halidroma (Greek) Sea petrel.
Halima, see Halimeda.
Halimeda (Greek) Sea moss.
Hallie, see Hally.
Hally (Usage) This musical derivative, familiar in song, may be attributed to any of the above names beginning with Hal, or to Harriett or Henrietta.
Halona (North American Indian) Happy fortune.
Halonia (Greek) A threshing floor.
Halreda (Teutonic) A will like rock.
Hamami (Syriac) A dove.
Hamelia (Latin) A small genus of tropical shrubs with brilliant flowers.
Hameline (Teutonic) Fond of home.
Hana (Japanese) Flower.
Hanita, see Hannah.

- Hanna, see Hannah.
- Hannabell (Hebrew-French) Graceful beauty.
- Hannah (Hebrew) Divine grace.
- Hannette (Hebrew) Little graceful one.
- Hansena (Gothic) A league.
- Hanusia (Hebrew) Grace of the Lord.
- Haralda, see Harelda.
- Hardinia (Teutonic) Resolute.
- Harelda (Scandinavian) Sea duck.
- Harline (Old English) Drawn along: a trailer.
- Harmon, see Harmony.
- Harmonia, see Harmony.
- Harmony (Latin) Concord.
- Harrah (Old English) Frosty.
- Harriet, see Harriett.
- Harriett (Teutonic) Mistress of the house.
- Haru (Japanese) Spring.
- Hasana (Sanskrit) Jestng.
- Hasita (Sanskrit) Laughing.
- Hastelia (Old English) A kitchen functionary.
- Hathor (Arabic) In Egyptian mythology an important deity, female counterpart of Osiris.
- Hatili (Greek) Pure.
- Hattie, see Harriett.
- Hatty, see Harriett.
- Havilah (Hebrew) Delightful.
- Havisia (Teutonic) War refuge.
- Havvah (Hebrew) Life.
- Hazel (Hebrew) Protected by God.
- Hazelbelle (Hebrew-Latin) Beautiful one under God's protection.
- Heather (Teutonic) A beautiful flowering shrub taking its name from the heath country where it grows.

Hebe (Greek) Youthful cheer: merriment. In classic mythology the goddess of immortal youth.

Whose softly ambushed eyes

Flash out from the golden clouds

Of lavish, beautiful tresses. — *Paul H. Hayne.*

Hectorine (Greek) An anchor.

Heda (Usage).

Hedda (Usage).

Hedeoma (Greek) Fragrant.

Hedera (Latin) The ivy.

Hedia (Greek) Pleasing.

Hedila (Greek) A Grecian poetess of antiquity.

Hedwig (Teutonic) Refuge in trouble.

Hedyla (Greek) Pleasing.

Helah (Hebrew) A blessing.

He la'h dee (North American Indian) The pure fountain.

Helaine, see Helene.

Helda (Teutonic) Battlemaid.

Helen, see Helene.

Helena, see Helene.

Helene (Greek) Light.

Fair Helena, who more engilds the night

Than all yon fiery oes and eyes of light. — *Shakespeare.*

Helenka, see Helene.

Helga (Teutonic) Holy.

Helice, see Helise.

Helise (Greek) Of the Elysian fields.

Helma (Anglo-saxon) A helm or rudder.

Helmia (Old French) From helmet, a defensive covering for the head.

Helmine (Teutonic) Warlike resolve.

Heloise (Teutonic) Famous warrior.

Helonia (Greek) A marsh lily.

Helsa, see Elsa.

Helvetia (Latin) High hill dweller.

Hendrika (Teutonic) Ruler of the home.

Henrietta, see Henriette.

Henriette (Teutonic) Ruler of the home.

Henuti (North American Indian) A cloud.

Hephzibah (Hebrew) My delight is in her.

Thou shalt be called Hephzibah and thy land

Beulah, for the Lord delighteth in thee. —*Isaiah lxii, 2.*

Hepsy, see Hephzibah.

Hera (Greek) In classic mythology the queen of goddesses, protector of women.

Herleva (Latin) Hera, the great goddess, raises up. Herleva was the daughter of a poor farrier in Normandy when Robert, Duke of Normandy, found her. Their child, William I of England, known as William the Conqueror and one of the greatest figures in British history, was born out of wedlock.

Herlinda (Teutonic) Heroic beauty.

Herma (Teutonic) Beloved.

Hermalinda (Teutonic) Beloved wise one.

Hermenda (Teutonic) Adventurous.

Hermantina, see Hermantine.

Hermantine (Teutonic) A cosmopolitan.

Hermeline, see Herma.

Hermette (Teutonic) Beloved little one.

Hermia (Greek) Stately.

Hermilia (Latin) Haughty.

Hermine, see Herminie.

Herminia, see Herminie.

Herminie (Latin) Autocratic: popular.

Hermione (Latin) Kindred. (Greek) Maid of high degree.

Thou hast beauty, bright and fair,
Manner noble, aspect free,
Eyes that are untouch'd by care;
What then do we ask from thee?

Hermione! Hermione! — *John King.*

Hermosa (Latin) Handsome.

Hero (Greek) A priestess of Venus, who threw herself
into the sea when Leander was drowned.

Heroa (Greek) Lady.

Beauty's bloom is on her cheek,

Heaven's sweet luster in her eyes. — *George Darley.*

Herodias (Greek) Of a hero.

Herta, see Hertha.

Hertha (Old Teutonic) Goddess of fertility and growth.

Hesba (Modern fiction).

Hesione (Greek) Legendary princess of Troy who, like
Helen, but for a more reputable reason, caused a siege
of the same ancient city.

Hisolda (Celtic) Fair.

Hester, see Esther.

Hestera, see Esther.

A springy motion in her gait,

A rising step, did indicate

Of pride and joy no common rate,

That flushed her spirit. — *Charles Lamb.*

Hetty, see Hester.

Heve (Hebrew) Life. Claimed by some authorities to
be the proper spelling of Eve.

Hila (Latin) The thread that binds.

Hilaria, see Hilary.

Hilarita (Latin) Little laughing one.

Hilary (Latin) Cheerful: merry.

Hilda (Teutonic) Battlemaid.

Hildabert, see Hildaberta.

Hildaberta (Teutonic) Bright battlemaid.

Hildebrand (Teutonic) Flaming battlemaid.

Hildegard, see Hildegarde.

Hildegarde (Teutonic) Protecting battlemaid.

Hilderte, see Hildreth.

Hildreth (Teutonic) Counseling battlemaid.

Hildur (Teutonic) Battlemaid.

Hilkiah (Hebrew) God is my portion.

Hilma (Usage).

Hiltrud, see Hilda.

Hinda (Modern usage).

Hipolyte (Greek) In classic legend queen of the Amazons whom Hercules basely murdered.

Hohoka (North American Indian) Wild dove.

Holda (Teutonic) Gentle.

Holla (Teutonic) Faithful.

Hollice (Usage).

Honor, see Honora.

Honora (Latin) A controlling sense of what is right, true, and due.

Honorata (Latin) Honored.

Honorata (Latin) Honor.

She came and seemed a morning rose

When ruffling rain has paled its blush. — *Coventry Patmore.*

Honorine, see Honorata.

Hope (Anglo-saxon) Trust, with earnest expectation of good.

Why art thou cast down, O my soul?

And why art thou disquieted in me?

Hope thou in God. — *Psalms xliii, 5.*

Hopestill (Usage) An old Puritan name bestowed in New England in 1646 by parents longing for a son.

Horatia (Latin) Light of the sun.

Horta (Greek) Gift of God.

Hortencia, see Hortensia.

Hortense, see Hortensia.

Hortensia (Latin) At home in a garden.

Howewa (Arabic) Life.

Howi (North American Indian) A turtle dove.

Howin (Chinese) A loyal swallow.

Hoya (Latin) The honey-flower.

Hoyla (Usage).

Huberta (Teutonic) Of bright intellect.

Huette (Teutonic) Little intellectual one.

Huga (Teutonic) Intellectual.

Huguette (Teutonic) Little intelligent one.

Hulda, see Huldah.

Huldah (Hebrew) Worldly: earthly: industrious.

Huldar (Hebrew) A weasel.

Hulle (Dutch) Veiled.

Hupahu (North American Indian) Wings or winged.

Hyacinth (Greek) Flower of the royal purple.

Hyana (Greek) A water snake.

Hypatia (Greek) Superior. Daughter and pupil of Theon, famous mathematician and astronomer, celebrated for her beauty, virtue, and accomplishments. Hypatia taught mathematics and philosophy in the schools of Alexandria, where a band of religious fanatics pelted her to death in the streets, and committed her mutilated remains to the flames.

IANERA (Greek) She who disarms men.

Ianessa (Greek) Gentle ruler.

Iantha, see Ianthe.

Ianthe (Greek) The violet, symbol of modesty.

From your Ianthe little troubles pass

Like little ripples down a sunny river;

Your pleasures spring like daisies in the grass,

Cut down, and up again as blithe as ever. — *Walter Savage Landor.*

Ianthine (Greek) Like the violet.

Ib (Phoenician) God's oath.

Ibernia (Celtic) Ancient name of Erin or Ireland.

Icasia (Greek) The guesser.

Ida (Greek) Happy. (German) Like God.

Idalah (Hebrew) Who goes softly: snares.

Idalia (Greek) Happiness.

A gentle dream sent down to earth
From holy depths above. — *Unknown*.

Idalina, see Idaline.

Idaline (Greek) The far-seeing.

Idema (Latin) The same: identical.

Idamae (Greek-Anglo-saxon) Happy kinswoman.

Idela, see Idelle.

Idella, see Idelle.

Idelle (Greek-Teutonic) Happy, clever one.

Idette (Greek) Happy little one.

Idmonia (Greek) Skillful.

Idola (Latin) Idolized.

Idona, see Idonea.

Idonea (Latin) Proper.

Idonette (Latin) Proper little lady who never works.

Idris (Greek) Skillful.

Iduna (Latin) A warbler.

Idune (Teutonic) Industrious.

Ignacia, see Ignatia.

Ignatia (Latin) Flaming.

Ignes (Latin) Pure.

Ila (Old English) Insulate.

Ilda, see Ilde.

Ilde (Teutonic) Battlemaid.

Ilea, see Ileana.

Ileana (Greek) Pertaining to ancient Ilium or Troy.

Ilene, see Eileen.

Ilia (Latin) Mother of Romulus and Remus, also called Rhea Silvia.

Iliska, see Julia.

Ilita (Usage).

Ilka (Gaelic) Every. - ? others also

Ilma (Modern fiction).

Ilona, see Ilone.

Ilone (Hungarian) Radiant beauty. (Greek) Light.

Ilota (Modern fiction).

Ilse, see Elsie.

Ilya, see Ileana.

Ilythia (Greek) Goddess presiding over childbirth.

Imagina (Latin) Visionary.

Imelda (Old English) The moderate one.

Imogen, see Imogene.

Imogene (Greek) Beloved child.

Many to teach, but few to hear,

Though scant the boundaries of our sphere.

Truth goes slowly over the zones,

And stumbles over pebble-stones. — *Charles Mackay.*

Imperia (Latin) Imperious.

Ina (Latin) In the Tagalog language, mother. This name seems first to have come into notice through California's woman poet, the late Ina D. Coolbrith, to whom, under the title *Ina*, Joaquin Miller paid tribute:

Far more than a star, earth-fallen or unfallen,

Yet fierce in her follies and headstrong and stronger

Than streams of the sea running in with their billows.

Joaquin Miller.

Inclyta (Greek) Illustrious.

Indita (Teutonic) She writes.

Ines, see Inez.

Inez (Greek) Pure. Some authorities give this as the Portuguese form of Agnes.

. . . fair Inez

With morning blushes on her cheeks

And pearls upon her breast. — *Thomas Hood*.

Inga (Teutonic) [Dweller at the] meadowland.

Ingeborg (Teutonic) Tower of protection.

Inis (Greek) A daughter.

Innocent, see Innocentia.

Innocentia (Latin) Unknowing evil.

Ino (Greek) A legendary sea goddess.

Inola (Derivation uncertain) Probably from Nola, ancient town of Campania, where bells first were invented in the beginning of the fifth century, thereby acquiring the names of *nolæ* and *campanæ*.

Io (Greek) A flower, the violet. In Grecian mythology the beautiful daughter of Inachus, king of Argos. She was changed by Juno, in a fit of jealousy, into a white heifer, but ultimately recovered her human form. The myth is explained by the moon in her changes, the horned crescent suggesting to the imagination the white heifer.

Ioessa (Greek) Dark as the violet.

Iola, see Iole.

Iole (Greek) Cloud at dawn.

Iona, see Ionia.

Ione, see Ionia.

Ionia, see Ianthe.

A pure, high soul shone through her every act;

This was Ione. — *Paul Laurence Dunbar*.

Iphigenia (Greek) Of a courageous race.

Irea (Greek) A priestess consecrated to the service of religion.

Irena, see Irene.

Irene (Greek) Messenger of peace: peace.

Here is a spirit deep, and crystal clear;

Calmly beneath her earnest face it lies.

Free, without boldness, meek, without fear,

Quicker to look than speak its sympathies. — *James Russell Lowell*.

Ireta, see Irette.

Iretta, see Irette.

Irette (Teutonic) Little wrathful one.

Irian (Greek) Rare.

Iridene (Latin) Brilliancy of the rainbow.

Iris (Latin) Goddess of the rainbow, promising a fair tomorrow. (Greek) Goddess of the rainbow: a rare mineral from the Ural composed of minute crystals.

Irita (Usage).

Irma (Teutonic) Maid of high degree.

Irmadel (Teutonic) Noble maiden.

Irmalee (Teutonic) Irma of the meadow.

Irme, see Irmin.

Irmin (Latin) Regal. A variant of ermine, the royal fur.

Irmota (Usage).

Irva (Usage).

Isa (Teutonic) With a spirit like iron. (Greek) Equal.

Isabeau, see Isabel.

Isabel, see Elisabeth.

The hand that hath made you fair hath made you good;

The goodness that is cheap in beauty makes beauty

Brief in goodness; but grace, being the soul of your

Complexion, should keep the body of it ever fair. — *Shakespeare*.

Isabella, see Isabel.

Isabelle, see Isabel.

Isadora (Greek) Fair gift.

Isaura (Greek) Soft air.

Iscah (Hebrew) She who watches.

Iseult (Celtic) Fair. Iseult the Fair was the daughter of Anguish, mythical king of Ireland.

Isis (Egyptian) Goddess of plenty and fruitfulness.

Isla (Old French) Island. (Latin) Insulate.

Islamay (Arabic) Obedient to the creator's will.

Isleen (Erse) A dream.

Ismena (Greek) Learned one.

Iso (Greek) Equal.

Isobel, see Isabel.

. . . her bright eyes shone

With a deep earnestness of happy love.

Her calm face breathed serenity of youth. — *Charles Mackay.*

Isola (Latin) Set apart: alone.

Isolda, see Iseult.

Isolde (Latin) Solitary. Some authorities give this as a form of Iseult.

Isolt (Celtic) A vision.

Isotta (Celtic) The fair.

Ispah (Hebrew) Gem-jasper: bald.

Istas (North American Indian) Snow.

Ita (Celtic) Thirsty one.

Iuana (North American Indian) Blowing backward.

Iva (Hebrew) Divine. (Latin) The ground pine.

Ivana, see Ivena.

Ivane, see Ivena.

Ivena (Hebrew) Grace of the Lord.

Ivernia (Celtic) The earliest form of Erin or Ireland.

Ivis (Usage).

Ivy (Teutonic) A clinging vine.

Ixia (Greek) The mistletoe.

Izadora (Greek) Fair gift.

Izetta (Latin) A little dwelling.

Izola, see Izolde.

Izolda, see Izolde.

Izolde, see Iseult.

Izora (Arabic) Dawn.

Izusa (North American Indian) White stone.

JACALYN, see Jacqueline.

Jacinta (Greek) Wearer of the purple: the hyacinth.

Jacinth (Greek) The hyacinth.

Jacoba, see Jacqueline.

Jacobina, see Jacqueline.

Jacqueline (Hebrew) Supplanter.

Oh, she was good as she was fair,

None – none on earth above her!

As pure in thought as angels are,

To know her was to love her. – *S. Rogers.*

Jacquenella, see Jacqueline.

Jacquenelle, see Jacqueline.

Jacquetta, see Jacquette.

Jacquette (Hebrew) Little supplanter.

Jada (Latin) The semi-precious stone jade, named from *jada*, pain-in-the-side, which the stone was believed to ease.

Jael (Hebrew) Diffuser of light: wild she goat.

Jahala (Hebrew) A dove.

Jama (Sanskrit) Daughter.

Jamesina (Hebrew) Supplanter.

Jane (Hebrew) Grace of the Lord: gift of God.

She is as sweet as a rose in the rain. – *John Vance Cheney.*

Janel (Teutonic) Elfin Jane.

Janella (Teutonic) Little elfin Jane.

Janelyn, see Jane.

Janet (Hebrew) Little one of divine grace.

Janeth, see Janet.

Janetta, see Janet.

Janette, see Janet.

Janice, see Jane.

Janie, see Jane.

Janina (Sanskrit) Kind to people.

Janna, see Jannah.

Jannah (Hebrew) The Lord graciously gave.

Japhia (Hebrew) Far-shining: splendid.

Jaquenetta, see Jacquette.

Jaquenet, see Jacquette.

Jaquetta, see Jacquette.

Jaquette, see Jacquette.

Jarita (Hindustani) In East Indian legend a bird mother who protected her four sons in a burning forest, wherefore her race became human.

Jarvia (Old English) Feminine of Jarvis.

Jasmina, see Jasmine.

Jasmine (Greek) Flower name.

Javana (Sanskrit) Swift: fleet.

Javotte (Celtic) White stream.

Jayne (Hindustani) Victorious.

Jean (French) Form of Jane.

There's not a bonny flower that springs

By fountain, shaw, or green;

There's not a bonny bird that sings

But minds me of my Jean. — *Robert Burns.*

Jeanne, see Jean.

Jeannette, see Jane.

Jehanara (Sanskrit) Daughter of the Shah Jehan, who faithfully shared with him the seven years' imprisonment preceding his death. Shah Jehan, who, in that glorious architectural achievement the Taj Mahal, which cost fifteen million dollars, paid tribute to his favorite wife, had a wholly different side to his character. In his palace there are shown today a series of dungeons, lighted only by high grated apertures, where others of his mates who happened to displease his highness were snatched from their little golden

cages, imprisoned, and then taken to a neighboring dungeon and hung. Afterward they were cut down and dropped into a secret passage 300 feet long, connecting with the river. His son Aurangzib, succeeding to the throne, caused his father, for his cruelties, to be confined in one of these dungeons; but he was later carried to a beautiful octagonal pavilion beside the river, where he died gazing upon the Taj.

Jelena (Greek) Light.

Jelica, see Jelena.

Jemima (Arabic) The doer. (Hebrew) A dove.

Jenico, see Jane.

Jennetta, see Janet.

Jennette, see Jeannette.

Jennifer (Celtic) White wave.

Jenny, see Jane.

Jerusha (Hebrew) The exiled: betrothed: married: possession.

Jeska (Hebrew) She who looks out.

Jesma (Hebrew) Supplanter. Ingenious anagram of James.

Jessamine (Persian) Form of Jasmine.

Jessamy (Old French) Form of Jasmine.

Jesseline (Hebrew) Wealthy woman.

Jessica (Hebrew) God's grace: riches.

For she is fair, if I can judge of her,
And fair she is, if but mine eyes be true,
And true she is, as she hath proved herself. — *Shakespeare*.

Jessie, see Jessica.

Vor lovely were the looks her feäce
Held up above the western sky,
An' comely wer' the steps her peäce
Did meäke a walken slowly by. — *William Barnes (Dorset Dialect)*.

Jesslyn (Hebrew) Woman of wealth.

Jetta (Old English) A device.

Jevera (Hebrew) Life.

Jewel (Old French) Joy.

Jill (Old English) Corruption of Julia, but in common usage coming to mean only a girl.

Jivala (Sanskrit) Animated.

Joan, see Jane.

I am better to have known you, sweet,
And your dear eyes shall be my guiding star. — *Henry Chappell*.

Joana, see Joanna.

Joanna (Hebrew) Grace of the Lord.

Joanne, see Joanna.

Jobyna (Modern coinage) Teutonic in form, suggesting persecuted friend.

Jocelin, see Jocelyn.

Jocelyn (Latin) Playful.

Jocosa (Latin) Gladness.

Jocunda (Latin) Merry.

Joda (Usage) A variant of the name of the letter J, which is Jod.

Jodette (Latin) Sportive.

Jodis (Teutonic) Horse sprite.

Jodotha (Latin) Playful.

Joette (Hebrew) Little addition.

Jofrid (Teutonic) Lover of horses.

Johanna, see Joan.

Johnette (Hebrew) Little John: God's grace: gift of God: little one divinely graced.

Joice (Latin) To rejoice.

Joletta (Latin) The violet, symbol of modesty.

Jonea (Hebrew) The Lord's grace.

Jonette, see Johnette.

Jonita, see Johnette.

Jordana (Hebrew) Descendant.

Jorna (Spanish) A journeyer.

Joscelind (Latin) Gentle playmate.

Josefa, see Josephine.

Josefina, see Josephine.

Josepha, see Josephine.

Josephina, see Josephine.

Josephine (Hebrew) He addeth.

Josselyn, see Jocelyn.

Jovita (Latin) Merry.

Joy (Teutonic) Pleasure. (Latin) Gladness: a jewel.

Joyan (Old French) Rejoicing.

Joyce (Teutonic) To enjoy.

Joyvita (Latin) Jovial.

Juana, see Jane.

Juanda, see Jane.

Juanita, see Jane.

Judith (Hebrew) Praise of the Lord.

O her eyes are amber-fine –

Dark and deep as wells of wine,

While her smile is like the noon

Splendor of a day in June. – *James Whitcomb Riley.*

Juditha, see Judith.

Judy, see Judith.

Jule, see Julia.

Julia (Latin) Downy-face.

Her eyes the glow-worm lent thee,

The shooting stars attend thee,

And the elves also,

Whose little eyes glow

Like the sparks of fire, attend thee. – *Robert Herrick.*

Juliana, see Julia.

Juliane, see Juliana.

Julie, see Julia.

Julienne, see Julia.

Juliet, see Julia.

O! She doth teach the torches to burn bright.
It seems she hangs upon the cheek of night
Like a rich jewel in an Ethiop's ear;
Beauty too rich for use, for earth too dear!
So shows a snowy dove trooping with crows,
As yonder lady o'er fellows shows. — *Shakespeare.*

Juliette (Latin) Little downy-faced one.

Julita, see Juliette.

Jun (Chinese) Truth. (Japanese) Obedient.

June (Latin) Ever youthful.

Juneth, see June.

Junia, see June.

Juniata (Latin) Ever youthful.

Junilla (Latin) Little maid ever youthful.

Juno (Latin) Heavenly. In mythology, queen of heaven.

Jura (Latin) Pertaining to an oath.

Justicia (Latin) The just.

Justina, see Justine.

Justine (Latin) Just.

I know, Justine, you wear a smile
As beaming as the sun. — *John G. Saxe.*

Juventia (Latin) Goddess of youth.

Juvena (Celtic) Ancient form of Erin or Ireland.

KACHINA (North American Indian) Sacred dancer.

Kadma (Greek) Relating to Cadmus, legendary hero.

Kalama (North American Indian) The wild goose.

Kaldora (Greek) Beautiful gift.

Kalma (Teutonic) Calm.

Kalmena (Teutonic) Serene.

Kalonica (Greek) Beauty's victory.

Kalwa (Finnish) Heroic.

Kalya (Sanskrit) Healthy.

Kalyana (Sanskrit) Virtuous: good.

Kalyca (Greek) A rosebud.

Kama (Sanskrit) Wished for.

Kamama (North American Indian) Butterfly.

Kamelia (Teutonic) An ancient district in southeast Finland, acquired by Sweden, then ceded to Russia.

Kane (Japanese) Golden.

Kara, see Karena.

Karabel (Spanish) Beautiful face. Along the road from Ephesus to Smyrna is a mountain pass bearing this name where an Egyptian conqueror has left images carved in the rocky wall.

Karen, see Karena.

Karena (Greek) Pure.

Karene, see Karena.

Karla, see Carla.

Karma (Sanskrit) Destiny.

Karolina, see Caroline.

Karoon (Arabic).

From Karoon's lips a wealth of wisdom falls. — *Clinton Scollard*.

Karye (Greek) A nut.

Kasamira (Slavonic) A peacemaker.

Kasia (Greek) Pure.

Kasota (North American Indian) A clear sky.

Kata, see Katherine.

Katalin, see Katherine.

Katarina, see Katherine.

Kate, see Katherine.

Her air had a meaning, her movements a grace,
You turned from the others to gaze on her face;
And when you had once seen her forehead and mouth,
You saw as distinctly her soul and her truth.

Elizabeth Barrett Browning.

Katel, see Katherine.

Katenka, see Katherine.

Katerina, see Katherine.

Katha (Sanskrit) Title of ancient Hindu speculative treatise.

Kathe, see Katherine.

Katherine, see Catherine.

We see you as we see a face

That trembles in a forest place

Upon the mirror of a pool,

Forever quiet, clear and cool;

And in the wayward glass appears

To hover between smiles and tears. — *Robert Louis Stevenson.*

Kathie, see Katherine.

Kathleen (Celtic) Beautiful eyes.

Her hair glossy black, her eyes were dark blue,

Her color still changing, her smiles ever new —

So pretty was Kathleen, my sweet little Kathleen.

George Nugent Reynolds.

Kathryn, see Katherine.

Katie, see Katherine.

Katrina, see Katherine.

Katrine, see Katherine.

Katura, see Katherine.

Katy, see Katherine.

Kaulika (Sanskrit) Of noble family.

Kay (Greek) I rejoice.

Kaya (North American Indian) Little elder sister.

Kazia, see Keziah.

Keeley, see Keely.

Keelie, see Keely.

Keely (Teutonic) The kestrel, the name being imitative of its cry.

Keith (Gaelic) A Scottish earldom, but higher distinc-

tion has come to the name from William Keith, California landscape painter.

Kelda (Scandinavian) A spring or fountain.

Kelvina (Usage).

Kendra (Teutonic) Understanding.

Kenna (Teutonic) Knowing: with keen perceptions.

Keora (Modern fiction).

Keota (North American Indian) Fire gone out.

Kerry (Provincial English) A large apron.

Keshena (North American Indian) The swift-flying.

Keturah (Hebrew) She who makes the incense fume.

Kevala (Sanskrit) One's own.

Keyne (Celtic) Jewel.

Kezia, see Keziah.

Keziah (Hebrew) The cassia tree.

Kilmeny (Celtic).

Blest be the day Kilmeny was born. — *James Hogg.*

Kin (Japanese) Golden.

Kina (Greek) Christian messenger.

Kineks (North American Indian) Rosebud.

Kineta (Greek) Active.

Kirtley (Teutonic) A tunic.

Kittie, see Katherine.

Kitty, see Katherine.

In every mood she's to be wooed,

Gay, tender, wise or witty,

But don't — this counsel I'll intrude —

Try sentiment with Kitty. — *C. C. Rhys.*

Klara, see Clara.

Kleantha (Greek) Celebrated flower.

Klymena, see Klymene.

Klymene (Greek) Celebrated.

Kokotosa (North American Indian) Star.

Kolfinna (Celtic) Cool white lady.

Kolgrima (Teutonic) Cool mask.

Kolina (Greek) Pure.

Komala (Sanskrit) Sweet: charming.

Kora, see Korah.

Korah (Greek) Icy. Demeter's frozen daughter, Proserpine.

Kordel, see Cordelia.

Koren (Greek) Maiden.

Kotsasi (North American Indian) White flower.

Krista (Greek) Christian.

Kuki (Japanese) Snow.

Kuni (Japanese) Country born.

Kwai (Chinese) Fragrance of a rose.

Kwaina (North American Indian) Fragrant.

Kwong (Chinese) Broad.

Kyna (Greek) Lady.

LABERTHA (Teutonic) The bright one.

Ladia (Latin) The day.

Ladorna (Latin) Embellished.

Laila (Arabic) Heroine of a Persian romance which has been celebrated in verse by numerous native poets, Nizami's rendition being one of the classics of the language.

Lailah (Old English) Loyal.

Laina (Teutonic) Denial.

Lakshme (Sanskrit) The wife of Vishnu: beauty: slender.

Lala (Slavonic) The tulip.

Lalage (Greek) A prattler.

Lalita (Sanskrit) Cherished.

Lalla (Scotch) [Of] the lowlands.

Lambertine (Teutonic) Her country's glory.

Lambia (Teutonic) A lambkin.

Lanessa (Usage).

Lanette (Anglo-saxon) A little bypath.

Lantana (Usage) A flowering shrub.

Laoti (North American Indian) Prairie flower.

Lara (Latin) Famous.

Laraine, see Loraine.

Larentia (Latin) The legendary foster mother of Romulus and Remus, in whose honor annual festivals are celebrated.

Larina (Latin) A virgin who joined Camilla in warring against Æneas, according to classic mythology.

Larissa (Greek) A Sicyon princess for whom cities were named.

Larona (Usage).

Lassair (Celtic) Celebrated: a flame.

Latha (Doric) Forgetfulness.

Latona (Greek) In classic mythology a powerful deity, mother of Apollo and Diana, the sun and the moon.

Lauda (Latin) Praise.

Laudelle (Latin) Little praiseworthy one.

Laura (Latin) The laurel. (Greek) The cloistered.

Her life should be cloudless, a long summer's day:

Shadow and sunshine, thistle and flower.

Edmund Clarence Stedman.

Laure, see Laura.

Laureen, see Laura.

Laurella (Teutonic-Latin) Elfin wearer of the laurel: wise victor.

Laurena, see Laurentia.

Laurene, see Laurentia.

Laurentia (Latin) Victorious.

Lauretta, see Laurette.

Laurette (Latin) Little victorious one.

Laurice, see Laurentia.

Laurine (Latin) Victorious.

Laveda (Teutonic) Purified.

Lavelle (Latin) Cleansing.

Lavena, see Lavinia.

Lavenia, see Lavinia.

Laverna (Latin) Springtime: goddess of grain.

Laveta, see Lavette.

Lavetta, see Lavette.

Lavette (Latin) Little bather.

Lavilla, see Laville.

Laville (Latin) [Of] the city.

Lavina, see Lavinia.

Lavine, see Lavinia.

Lavinia (Latin) The cleansed.

Thoughtless of beauty, she was beauty's self. — *Thomson*.

Lavis (Old English) Lavish: prodigal.

Lavona (Modern fiction).

Laylooahpeaishekaw (North American Indian) Grass,
bush and blossom.

Leah (Hebrew) Weary: wild cow.

Leal (Teutonic) True and faithful.

Leala, see Leal.

Leanna (Usage).

Leatrice (Usage).

Lebra (Modern fiction).

Lecinda, see Lucinda.

Leda (Greek) A Thespian princess who married the
King of Sparta and became Helen of Troy's mother.

Lee (Chinese) Plum.

Leelannee (North American Indian) Delight of life.

Lefa (Teutonic) Leaf of plant or tree.

Leigh (Anglo-saxon) A meadow.

Leila (Arabic) Dark oriental beauty.

Leitha, see Leitheia.

Leitheia (Greek) Forgetful.

Leiva (Usage).

Lela, see Lelia.

Lelah, see Lelia.

Lelia (Teutonic) Loyal.

Lelica (Slavonic) Happy victory.

Lelika (Greek) Fair of speech.

Lemuela (Hebrew) God's own.

Lemyra (Latin) Admirable one.

Lena, see Helene.

Lencica, see Helene.

Lendora (Greek) Shining gift.

Leneta (Greek) Little shining one.

Lenia, see Helene.

Lenka (Slavonic) Light.

Lenor, see Eleanore.

Lenora, see Eleanore.

Lenore, see Eleanore.

Lenta, see Lentha.

Lentha (Latin) Slow.

Lentula (Celtic) Mild.

Leoda (Teutonic) Woman of the people.

Leodora (Greek) Gift of the lion.

Leoine, see Leoline.

Leola (Teutonic) Dear.

Leoline (Latin) Of the lion strain.

Leoma (Anglo-saxon) A gleam of light.

Leona (Latin) Lion-like.

Leonanie (Greek-Hebrew) Lion's grace.

Leonanie – angels named her,

And they took the light

Of the laughing stars and framed her

In a smile of white. – *James Whitcomb Riley.*

Leonarda, see Leonardie.

Leonarde, see Leonardie.

Leonardie (Teutonic) Of the lion's strength.

Leoncic, see Leona.

Leonella, see Leonelle.

Leonelle (Latin) Lion-like.

Leonia (Latin) A genus of South American trees.

Leonie, see Eleanore.

Leonor, see Eleanore.

Leonora, see Eleanore.

Leonore, see Eleanore.

Thy name is honor's symbol, wholly fair,
Fit for an angel like thyself to bear. — *Tasso*.

Leontia, see Leona.

Leora (Teutonic) The face.

Leota, see Leotie.

Leotah, see Leotie.

Leotie (North American Indian) Prairie flower.

Leova (Usage).

Lepha (Usage).

Lesbia (Greek) A precious stone found in Lesbos.

Lesla, see Lesley.

Lesley (Gaelic).

To see her is to love her,
And love but her forever;
For nature made her what she is,
And ne'er made sic anither. — *Robert Burns*.

Leslie, see Lesley.

Leslyn, see Lesley.

Lesta, see Stella.

Lestelle, see Estelle.

Leta, see Latona.

Letha, see Lethia.

Lethia (Greek) Forgetful.

- Leticia, see Letitia.
Letitia (Latin) Joyful.
Letizia, see Letitia.
Leto, see Latona.
Letta, see Letitia.
Lettice, see Letitia.
Letty, see Letitia.
Leva (Latin) She rises.
Levana (Latin) In Roman mythology a goddess, protector of children.
Levia (Latin) Of light weight.
Levina (Teutonic) Lightning.
Levona (Usage).
Lexine (Latin) Pertaining to law.
Leyla (Arabic) Night.
Leynora (Latin-Teutonic) Honor of the meadow.
Lia (Hebrew) Dependent.
Lian (Chinese) The graceful willow.
Liana, see Liane.
Liane (Latin) A bond.
Libby, see Elisabeth.
Libusa (Slavonic) Darling.
Lida (Slavonic) People's love.
Liebe (Teutonic) Love.
Liebtrud (Teutonic) Loved maiden.
Liette (Hebrew) Little dependent one.
Lievina (Teutonic) Beloved friend.
Light (Teutonic) Illumination: glow.
Lila (Persian) The lilac.
Lilabel (Latin) Beautiful lily.
Lilac (Persian) The lilac bloom.
Lilah, see Lilian.
Lilamana (Sanskrit) Jewel of delight.

Lili, see Lilian.

Lilia, see Lilian.

Lilian (Latin) A lily.

No dazzling beauty fired her eyes,

But on her brow serene

Enthroned upon that ivory seat

Sat goodness, like a queen. — *Charles Mackay*.

Lilianna, see Lillianne.

Lillianne (Latin-Hebrew) Gracious purity.

Lilias (Latin) Purity.

Lilicia (Latin) Blind.

Lilinau (North American Indian) A woman of legend
who was wooed by a phantom.

Told she the tale of the fair Lilinau,

Who was wooed by a phantom. — *Longfellow*.

Liliore, see Lilias.

Lilis, see Lilias.

Lilith (Hebrew) A serpent. The Assyrian goddess of
night, who, according to legend, became Adam's
demon wife.

Lilla, see Elisabeth.

Lillian, see Lilian.

Lillis (Latin) Form of Lily.

Lilly (Old English) Form of Lily.

Liluye (North American Indian) Hawk singing while
soaring.

Lily (Latin) The bloom. (Greek) Symbol of purity.

Lilyan (Latin) Lily-like.

Lilybell (Latin) Pure and beautiful.

And she is fair — ay, very fair!

With eyes so like the dove;

And lightly leans her world of care

Upon our arms of love. — *Gerald Massey*.

Lina, see Caroline.

Linda (Latin) Handsome. (Teutonic) Gentle.

All love that shapes the mind to delicate use,

Yet quiet, lowly, as a milk-white dove,

That with its presence touches gentleness. — *George Eliot*.

Linella (Teutonic) Of the elf line, denoting acute intelligence.

Linet, see Linnet.

Linnea (Teutonic) Lime tree.

Linnet (Celtic) Shapely. (Latin) The musical linnet,
so called from its habit of feeding on flax seed.

Lintrude (Teutonic) Wise maid.

Liria (Greek) Delicate.

Liriope (Greek) Face of a lily.

Lisa, see Elisabeth.

She had a pensive beauty, yet not sad;

Rather like minor cadences that glad

The hearts of little birds among spring boughs. — *George Eliot*.

Lisabetta, see Elisabeth.

Lisabette, see Elisabeth.

Lisbet, see Elisabeth.

Lisbeth, see Elisabeth.

Lisel, see Elisabeth.

Liselle, see Elisabeth.

Lisetta, see Elisabeth.

Lisette, see Elisabeth.

Lisle (Old French) The island.

Lissa, see Melissa.

Lissabelle (Latin) Beautiful honey bee.

Lissilma (North American Indian) Be thou there.

Lit-lit (North American Indian) A butterfly.

Litonya (North American Indian) A humming-bird.

Litta (Usage).

Livia, see Olivia.

Livona (Usage) Of Livonia, a Baltic province.

Liza, see Elisabeth.

Lizetta (Hebrew) Little Elizabeth.

Lizzie, see Elisabeth.

White and golden Lizzie stood

Like a lily in a flood. — *Christine Rossetti*.

Lobelia (Usage) Flower name.

Lodema (Anglo-saxon) A guide.

Loela (Usage).

Loelia (Usage).

Loella (Usage).

Loietu (North American Indian) Farewell to spring:
a flower.

Loigetuye (North American Indian) Blossoming fare-
well-to-spring.

Lois (Greek) Desirable: good.

Lola (Teutonic) Virile.

Lolanda (Teutonic) With a man's power.

Loleta (Spanish) Mary-of-the-sorrows. (Sanskrit)
Changeable: inconstant.

Lolita (Teutonic) With a man's spirit.

Lolotte (Teutonic) Manlike.

Loma (Spanish) A little eminence.

Lomasi (North American Indian) Pretty flower.

Lona (Teutonic) Solitary.

Loololuluah (Arabic) Pearl.

Lora (Latin) She who weeps.

Loraine (Latin) Sorrowing.

Loralie (Latin) She mourns.

Loreita (Usage).

Lorella, see Lorelle.

Lorelle (Latin-Teutonic) Victorious elf.

Lorena, see Lorene.

Lorene (Teutonic) Learned.

Lorenza, see Laura.

Loretta (Teutonic) Little learned one.

Lorette (Latin) Little one who weeps.

Lori (Latin) Victorious.

Loriette, see Lourette.

Lorilla, see Lori.

Lorinda (Latin) The learned. Some authorities give this as a form of Laura.

Loris (Latin) Slow.

Lorita (Latin) Lorn.

Lorma (Latin) A lash.

Tranquil and gentle be thy look. — *Alexander Smith.*

Lorna, see Lorne.

Lorne (Anglo-saxon) Lost.

Lorraine, see Loraine.

Lorruli (Usage).

Lory (Latin) One of a large family of parrots.

Lota (Hindustani) A porcelain drinking cup.

Lotta, see Charlotte.

Lottie, see Charlotte.

Lotty, see Charlotte.

Lotu (Greek) A nymph who was changed into a lily, the lotus.

Lotus (Usage) Flower name: the sacred Egyptian lily.

Lou, see Louisa.

Loualta (Teutonic-Latin) Proud war heroine.

Louanna, see Louanne.

Louanne (Teutonic-Hebrew) Gracious war heroine.

Loudella (Teutonic) Noble war heroine.

Louella (Teutonic) Shrewd war heroine.

Louina, see Louine.

Louine (Teutonic) Womanly war heroine.

Louisa (Teutonic) Heroine of war.

She hath smiles to earth unknown. — *Wordsworth.*

Louise, see Louisa.

- Louisetta, see Louisette.
 Louisette (Teutonic) Little war heroine.
 Loula, see Louisa.
 Loulou, see Louisa.
 Loura, see Lourene.
 Lourane, see Lourene.
 Lourena, see Lourene.
 Lourene (Latin) Laurel wearer: victorious.
 Louretta, see Lourette.
 Lourette (Teutonic) Little victorious one.
 Louvilla (Teutonic-French) [Of the] war city.
 Louvina (Teutonic) Martial friend.
 Lova, see Lovisa.
 Lovada, see Lovisa.
 Lovella (Teutonic) Combative woman of intellect.
 Lovenia, see Lovenia.
 Lovene, see Lovenia.
 Lovenia (Teutonic) Martial woman friend.
 Lovisa, see Louisa.
 Lowaniwi (North American Indian) A northerling.
 Loxia (Greek) Indirect: ambiguous.
 Loyce (Usage).
 Loyette (Latin) Little loyalist.
 Lua (Teutonic) Martial. (Latin) A Roman goddess.
 Luana, see Luanne.
 Luanna, see Luanne.
 Luanne (Teutonic-Hebrew) Martial grace.
 Lucasta, see Lucia.
 I could not love thee, dear, so much,
 Loved I not honor more. — *Sir Richard Lovelace.*
 Lucca, see Lucia.
 Lucella, see Lucelle.
 Lucelle (Teutonic-Greek) Wise illumination.

Lucena, see Lucene.

Lucene (Latin) Shining.

Lucerna (Latin) Circle of light.

Lucerne, see Lucerna.

Lucetta, see Lucette.

Lucette (Latin) A small light.

Lucia (Latin) Light: daybreak.

Luciana (Latin) Gracious light.

Lucibel, see Lucibelle.

Lucibelle (Latin) Beautiful light.

Lucida (Latin) Shining: clear of mind and intelligible
of speech.

Lucie, see Lucia.

Lucienne (Latin) Light-diffusing.

Lucile, see Lucille.

Lucilla, see Lucille.

Lucille (Latin) Light-bringing: light-shedding.

A woman is too slight a thing

To trample the world without feeling its sting. — *Owen Meredith.*

Lucina, see Luciana.

Lucinda, see Lucida.

Luciola (Latin) A firefly.

Lucretia, see Lucia.

She was the mark and model of her time,

The mould in which each female face was formed

The very shrine and sacristy of virtue. — *John Howard Payne.*

Lucrezia, see Lucia.

Lucy, see Lucia.

All her smiles are hid in light ;

All her hair is lost in splendor ;

But she has the eyes of night

And a heart that's over tender. — *Barry Cornwall.*

Lucya, see Lucia.

Ludella (Teutonic) Keen-witted woman of the people.

- Ludema (Teutonic) Industrious woman of the people.
Ludmila (Teutonic) Beloved by the populace.
Ludwinia (Teutonic) The people's friend.
Lueda (Teutonic) Militant wealthy woman.
Luella, see Luelle.
Luelle (Teutonic) Shrewd war heroine.
Luena (Teutonic) Martial.
Luetta, see Lurette.
Lurette (Teutonic) Little martial one.
Lugene (Teutonic) War-born.
Luisa, see Louisa.
Lula, see Louisa.
Lulabel (Teutonic) Beautiful war heroine.
Lulan (Usage).
Lulette (Teutonic) Little comforter.
Lulie (Anglo-saxon) A soothing influence.
 Lulla, lulla, thou littell tine child;
 By, by, lully, lullay. — *Coventry Mysteries*.
Lulita (Sanskrit) Tremulous: agitated.
Lulu (North American Indian) A rabbit. Some authorities give this as a form of Lulie.
Lu'lu' (Persian) A jewel: pearl.
Lumai (North American Indian) Humming of birds' wings.
Lumen (Latin) Enlightened.
Luna (Latin) The shining. Legendary goddess personifying the crescent moon.
Luneda (Celtic) Shapely.
Lunetta, see Lunette.
Lunette (Latin) A little moon: a satellite.
Lupe (Teutonic) Wolf name, prophesy of good fortune.
Lupine (Latin) Flower name.
Lupu (North American Indian) The beautiful abalone shell.

Lura, see Lurana.

Lurah, see Lurana.

Lurana (Teutonic) Enticing.

Lurancy (Latin) Pertaining to the anatomy of the brain.

Lurane, see Lurana.

Luranella (Teutonic) Enticing elf.

Lurel (Teutonic) Alluring.

Lurena (Teutonic) Enticing.

Lurene, see Lurena.

Luretta, see Lurette.

Lurette (Teutonic) Little tempter.

Lurilla (Teutonic) Luring elfin one.

Lurline (Teutonic) Enticer: siren of the Rhine.

Lusela (North American Indian) Bear woman: with commanding traits.

Luseva (Usage).

Lutana (Latin) A lute.

Luteca (Teutonic) Player on the lute.

Lutella (Teutonic) Elfin lute.

Lutelu (North American Indian) Goldfinch flying.

Lutetia (Greek) A planetoid. The ancient Roman name for the city of Paris.

Luthera (Teutonic) Famous contender.

Lutie, see Luteca.

Luva (Teutonic) Love.

Luvena (Teutonic) Loved one.

Luvenia (Teutonic) Loving one.

Luvica (Teutonic) Loving.

Luyu (North American Indian) The wild dove.

Luz (Latin) Light.

Luzella (Latin-Teutonic) Wise, shining one.

Luzerna, see Lucida.

Luzetta, see Luzette.

Luzette (Latin) A small light: a taper.

Luzia, see Luz.

Luzula (Latin) The wood-rush.

Lycoris (Greek) Beauty of twilight.

Lyda, see Lydia.

Lydelia (Greek-Hebrew) Divine girl from Lydia.

Lydia (Greek) Maid from ancient Lydia.

Lyllie (Teutonic) Ancient form of Lily.

Lyndell (Teutonic) Gentle, clear-sighted one.

Lynetta, see Linnet.

Lynette, see Linnet.

A damsel of high lineage, and a brow
May-blossom, and a cheek of apple-blossom,
Hawk-eyes; and lightly was her slender nose
Tip-tilted like the petal of a flower. — *Tennyson*.

Lynna (Teutonic) A cascade.

Lyra (Greek) A lyre. (Latin) The lyre. The national musical instrument of ancient Greece, used almost exclusively as an accompaniment for song or recitation.

Lyris (Greek) Harmony.

Lysandra (Greek) Liberator.

MAB (Celtic) Mirth. Legendary queen of the fairies.

Mabel (Latin) My beautiful one. (Erse) Merry. The Latin derivation commonly accepted is rejected by Swan, a high authority, who maintains the name is derived from an Irish term meaning merry, i.e. *meadhbh*, Meave and Mab being its original forms.

Is she nested? Does she kneel

In the twilight stilly,

Lily-clad from throat to heel,

She, my virgin lily? — *Frederick Locker Lampson*.

Mabelle, see Mabel.

Mable (Teutonic) Form of Mabel.

Macaria (Greek) Happy.

Macha (North American Indian) The aurora.

Macilla (Latin) Lean.

Mada (Usage).

Madaline, see Magdalene.

Madalon, see Magdalene.

Madalyn, see Magdalene.

Madeleine, see Magdalene.

Madelena, see Magdalene.

Madelina, see Magdalene.

Madeline, see Magdalene.

Thou are not steep'd in golden languors,

No tranced summer calm is thine,

Ever-varying Madeline.

Thro' light and shadow thou dost range,

Sudden glances, sweet and strange,

Delicious spites and darling angers,

And fairy forms of flitting change. — *Tennyson*.

Madella, see Magdalene.

Madelle, see Magdalene.

Madelon, see Magdalene.

Madge, see Margaret.

Madhura (Sanskrit) Charming: delightful.

Madia (Latin) Genus of composite herbs.

Madlen, see Magdalene.

Madlena, see Magdalene.

Madlyn, see Magdalene.

Madonella (Latin-Teutonic) My wise lady.

Madonna (Latin) My lady.

Madora (Greek) My gift.

Madra (Latin) Mother.

Mae (Anglo-saxon) Kinswoman.

Maellene (Teutonic) Elfin kinswoman.

Mag, see Margaret.

Magaski (North American Indian) White swan.

Magdala (Greek) A tower.

Magdalen, see Magdalene.

Magdalena, see Magdalene.

Magdalene (Hebrew) One from Magdala: a high tower.

Maggie, see Margaret.

Maggy, see Margaret.

Magha (Sanskrit) A gift.

Magnetta (Latin) A magnet. The word "magnet" is taken from magnesia, where magnetic iron first was found.

Magnild (Teutonic) Mighty battlemaid.

Magnilda (Teutonic) Great contender.

Magnolia (Modern Latin) The big laurel tree, *Magnolia grandiflora*, a tall evergreen with fragrant white flowers, the favorite of the species in Pacific and southern states.

Mahadevi (Hindustani) The great goddess.

Mahala (North American Indian) Woman. Both the derivations and meaning of this name are disputed by philologists. Its etymology suggests strongly an origin in the Sanskrit, whose antiquity as this world's primal language seems to be disputed only by the Arabic. *Maha* is a common prefix to Sanskrit words, and we find in its glossaries a slight variation in two instances applied to woman, *Mahila* being defined as a woman female, and *Mahela* as a woman. It is interesting to discover that in widely separated tribes of North American Indians, *Mahala* is also the word for woman.

Mahalah (Hebrew) Woman: a musical instrument.

Mahali (Greek) Weak.

Mahelia (Hebrew) A woman god-given.

Mahita (Sanskrit) Honored: celebrated.

- Mahlah (Hebrew) Melodious song.
Mahola (Hebrew) Dancer.
Mahsha (Arabic) A little moon.
Mahuldah (Hebrew) My worldly lady.
Mai (Teutonic) Kinswoman.
Maia (Greek) Goddess of growth and increase. (Latin)
Mother : nurse.
Maida, see Maidene.
Maidel (Teutonic) Girl of keen intelligence.
Maidena, see Maidene.
Maidene (Teutonic) Maiden.
Maie, see Mae.
Maiele (Hebrew) Enlightened kinswoman.
Maion, see Mary.
Maisie, see Mary.
Maiyeno (North American Indian) Chieftainess.
Majesta (Latin) Of imposing form and carriage.
Majora (Latin) First in importance or consideration.
Makaira (Japanese) Happy : blest.
Malberg (Teutonic) Industrious protector.
Malca (Teutonic) Industrious.
Malessa, see Melissa.
Maleta (Teutonic) Industrious.
Malfrid (Teutonic) Peaceful worker.
Malila (North American Indian) Salmon.
Malina (Tabascan) A favorite name for women among
the Mexican Indians.
Malinda (Old English) Gentle.
Malintzin (Mayan) Chieftain's lady.
Malken (Hebrew) Little Mary.
Malta (Phœnician) Refuge.
Malula (Aramaic) A village in Syria.
Malva (Latin) Flower name.

Malvina (Teutonic) Friendly toiler.

Malvina's no butterfly sunning her beauty,

But a sweet little maiden who's faithful to duty. — *Unknown*.

Malvinia, see Malvina.

Manaba (North American Indian) War returned with her coming.

Manaessa (Hebrew) Comforter.

Manda (Manaeon) Knowledge. (Latin) Command.

Mandelle (Usage).

Mandita (Sanskrit) Adorned.

Manju (Sanskrit) Lovely.

Manjula (Sanskrit) Pleasant.

Manna (Hebrew) Bitter grace : divine or spiritual food.

Manoah (Hebrew) A rest.

Mansuette (Latin) Little gentle one.

Manto (Chilean) The pay-streak in placer mines.

(Greek) Daughter of the celebrated Grecian prophet Tiresias.

Manuela (Hebrew) God be with us.

Manyu (Old English) Many persons : a retinue.

Mara, see Mary.

Marabella (Hebrew-Latin) Beautiful Mary.

Marah, see Mary.

All their lives long, with the unleavened bread

And bitter herbs of exile and its fears,

The wasting famine of the heart they fed,

And slaked its thirst with marah of their tears.

Henry Wadsworth Longfellow.

Maralah (North American Indian) A trembling : tremblor : earthquake.

Maralina, see Maraline.

Maraline (Hebrew) Delivered from bitterness.

Marca (Latin) Combative : warlike.

Marcelina (Latin) Handsome combative woman.

Marcelinda, see Marceline.

Marceline (Latin) Comely combatant. (Teutonic) A semi-precious rose pink stone named from St. Marcel in Piedmont.

Marcella (Teutonic) Shrewd combatant. (Latin) Little hammer.

Marcelle, see Marcella.

Marcellina, see Marcelline.

Marcelline (Latin-Teutonic) Contentious intelligent woman.

Marcerita, see Marca.

Marcheta (Teutonic) A fine anciently paid in Great Britain by a tenant or serf to his lord, for the liberty of disposing of a virgin daughter in marriage. Malcolm III of Scotland was the first to abrogate this wicked law, 1053-93 A.D.

Marcia (Latin) Brave: hammer.

Marcoretta (Teutonic) Little martial one.

Marcorita (Teutonic) Little brave one.

Marea (Latin) Of the sea: of Mars: martial.

Mareatha (Teutonic) Mary of a noble line.

Marelda (Teutonic) Famous battlemaid.

Marella (Hebrew-Teutonic) Mary of the bright intellect.

Maret, see Margaret.

Maretta, see Margaret.

Margalo, see Margaret.

Margaret (Greek) Pearl: child of light.

Her eye was like the star of love

That blinks across the evening dun;

The locks that waved that eye above,

Like light clouds curling round the sun. — *James Hogg*.

Margareta, see Margaret.

Margaretta, see Margaret.

Margarita, see Margaret.
Marge, see Margaret.
Margel (Greek-Teutonic) Brilliant Margaret.
Margelet (Greek-Teutonic) Little brilliant Margaret.
Margery, see Margaret.
Margharita, see Margaret.
Margherita, see Margaret.
Margie, see Margaret.
Mariel (Hebrew-Teutonic) Sparkling Mary.
Mariet (Old French) The canterbury bell.
Margita (Sanskrit) Sought.
Margot, see Margaret.
Margret, see Margaret.
Marguerita, see Margaret.
Marguerite, see Margaret.

Paint those eyes, so blue, so kind,
Eager telltales of her mind ;
Paint, with their impetuous stress
Of inquiring tenderness,
Those frank eyes where deep doth lie
An angelic gravity. — *Matthew Arnold.*

Maria, see Mary.
Mariam (Greek) Bitter.
Mariamne, see Miriam.
Marian, see Marianne.
Mariana, see Marianne.
Marianna, see Marianne.
Marianne (Hebrew) Bitter grace: of or pertaining to
Mary.
Marica, see Mary.
Marice (Teutonic) Marsh flower.
Maricha, see Mariche.
Mariche (East Indian) Impish.
Marid (Arabic) Rebellious.

Marie (Teutonic) A companion or mate. French form of Mary.

Mariel (Hebrew-Teutonic) Mary of the bright mind.

Mariet, see Mariette.

Marietta, see Mariette.

Mariette (Hebrew) Little Mary: flower name, the canterbury bell.

Marigold (Hebrew-Teutonic) Mary's gold: Mary's golden flower.

Marika, see Mary.

Marikina (Latin) The silky marmoset.

Marilda (Hebrew-Teutonic) Combative Mary.

Marilla (Hebrew-Teutonic) Mary of the fine mind.

Marilyn (Hebrew-Teutonic) Of Mary's line.

Marina (Latin) Of the sea.

Marinita (Latin) Little one of the sea.

Marionette (Latin) Little Mary: a figure in a puppet show.

Mariposa (Spanish) Butterfly: the beautiful California lily.

Mariquita (Hebrew-Latin) Mary gone away.

Maristan (Latin-Hebrew) In Mary's service: an order of Mary's service.

Marjorie, see Margaret.

Marjory, see Margaret.

Marlene (Hebrew) Of Magdala.

Marmara (Greek) Radiant.

Marnia (Latin) Sea maiden.

Maroa (Modern fiction).

Marsali, see Margaret.

Marsilia (Latin) Flower name.

Marta (Aramean) Lady. Some authorities give this as a form of Martha.

Marte, see Marta.

Martella (Latin-Teutonic) Shrewd in combat.

Martha (Hebrew) Becoming bitter: sorrowful. (Aramean) Lady: the patron saint of good housewives.

Martha also has been attributed to the Greek nereid Maria, nymph of God, called lady of the sea or star of the sea.

Marthe, see Martha.

Martina (Latin) Combative: spunky.

Marvela (Old English) A wonder.

Marvella, see Marvela.

Mary (Hebrew) Bitter tears: bitter water. Some authorities give this as the Greek form of Miriam.

Happiest of virgins thou,

Upon whose unruffled brow

Blends maiden's meekness with a mother's love. — *Thomas Dale*.

Marya, see Mary.

Mary Ann, see Marianne.

O Lady Mary Ann was a flower in the dew,

Sweet was its smell and bonnie was its hue,

And the longer it blossomed the sweeter it grew. — *Unknown*.

Maryanna, see Marianne.

Maryanne, see Marianne.

Marylin, see Marylyn.

Marylon, see Marylyn.

Marylyn (Hebrew) Of Mary's line.

Marynell (Hebrew-Greek) Mary of the light.

Maryse, see Mary.

Marysia, see Mary.

Marzetta (Latin) Little martinet.

Marzia (Latin) Martial.

Matalea (Modern fiction).

Matelle (Hebrew-Teutonic) Elfin Mary.

Mathea (Hebrew) God-given.

Mathia (Hebrew) Gift of the Lord.

Mathilda, see Matilda.

Matilda (Teutonic) Mighty battlemaid. (Anglo-saxon) Mighty in battle.

. . . fair, brave, discreet and sage,

Beyond the golden sceptre, throne and crown,

She had the power t' advance the wimple, coil and gown. — *Tasso*.

Matilde, see Matilda.

Matnoma (North American Indian) Taking in the arms.

Matsu (Japanese) Pine tree.

Matthea (Hebrew) Gift of God.

Matty, see Matilda.

Maud, see Matilda.

Queen rose of the rosebud garden of girls. — *Tennyson*.

Maude, see Matilda.

Maunita (Usage).

Maura, see Maureen.

Maureen (Celtic) Dark.

O, you plant the pain in my heart with your wistful eyes,

Girl of my choice, Maureen. — *John Todhunter*.

Maurella (Teutonic) Wise, dark-eyed girl.

Mauricia (Latin) Dark.

Maurine, see Maureen.

Maurita (Latin) Little dark girl.

Maurya, see Maureen.

Mausi (North American Indian) Plucking flowers.

Mavia, see Mavis.

Mavis (Celtic) The song thrush.

Mawkin, see Mary.

Maxa, see Maxine.

Maxima, see Maxine.

Maxime, see Maxine.

Maxine (Latin) The greatest.

May (Teutonic) The month: a maiden: springtime.

Some authorities give this as a form of Mary.

Pleasure high above all pleasure,

Gladness brimming over gladness,

Joy in care; delight in sadness.

Loveliness beyond completeness,

Sweetness distancing all sweetness. — *William Cox Bennett.*

Maya (Hindustani) Illusion. (Sanskrit) Art and wisdom of supernatural power. (Arabic) Root: origin: source.

Maybelle (Teutonic) Beautiful May.

Mayde (Teutonic) Olden form of maiden.

Mayna (Teutonic) Home woman.

Mayreta (Usage).

Mazie (Teutonic) Perplexing. (Hebrew) Of Magdala.

Mecca (Arabic) Figuratively, an end to be attained, as "the Mecca of my hopes."

Meda (North American Indian) An edible root.

Medarda (Hebrew) Pearl of wisdom.

Medea (Greek) She who commands.

Media (Latin) The center.

Mediana (Latin) In the center.

Medita (Latin) Reflective.

Medora (Greek) Coined feminine of Medo, lord or guardian: lady of rank: guardian.

Meg, see Megan.

Megala (Greek) Cybele, mother of the gods: mighty.

Megan (Latin) Great.

Megara (Greek) Daughter of Creon and wife of Hercules. She and her three children were killed by Hercules in a fit of temper.

Meggy, see Megan. Foremost authorities agree that these names are derived from Magnus instead of from Margaret as commonly supposed.

- Megha (Sanskrit) A cloud.
Mehitable (Hebrew) Beneficent: favored of God.
Meissa (Arabic) Proudly marching.
Melada (Greek) Honey.
Melan, see Melanie.
Melania, see Melanie.
Melanie (Latin) One in black: a mourner.
Melantha (Greek) Dark flower.
Melany, see Melanie.
Melba (Usage) Celebrated opera singer of the nineteenth century.
Melbia, see Melba.
Meleda (Teutonic) Chatterer.
Melia (Greek) The ash tree.
Meliad (Greek) A nymph of fruit trees.
Meliantha (Greek) Sweet flower.
Melicent (Teutonic) Strong worker. (Latin) Sweet singer.
Melika (Greek) Lyrical.
Melina (Latin) Honey-sweet.
Meliora (Latin) Better: progressive.
Melisma (Greek) A song.
Melissa, see Melisse.
Melisse (Latin) Sweetener: literally, a bee, symbol of industry.
Melista, see Melisse.
Melita, see Mellita.
Melitta, see Mellita.
Mellela, see Mellita.
Mellie (Greek) Honey.
Mellita (Greek) Honeyed.
Melodite (Latin) Her voice is melody.
Melonia (Greek) Dark.

Melopelia (Greek) White-winged dove.

Melosa (Greek) A melody.

Melpomene (Greek) Muse of song and tragedy.

Melrea (Usage).

Melrosa (Latin) Honey of roses.

Melusina (Old French) Legendary water nymph of great power and wealth.

Melusine, see Melusina.

Melva, see Melvina.

Melvina (Latin) Sweet friend.

Melyta, see Mellita.

Memore, see Memory.

Memory (Latin) Remembrance.

Mena (Latin) A goddess worshiped at Rome.

Merace (Latin) Pure.

Meraud (Greek) The emerald.

Mercedes (Latin) Rewards: recompenses.

Mercena (Latin) Serving for gain.

Mercia (Old English) Woman from the border.

Mercy (Latin) Compassion.

The quality of mercy is not strained.

It falleth like a gentle dew from Heaven. — *Shakespeare*.

Merel (Latin) A counter in a game.

Meriah (Hebrew) Contumacy.

Meribah (Hebrew) Strife.

Merica (Teutonic) Industrious ruler.

Merida (Latin) Noonday.

Meriel (Greek) Myrrh: perfumed.

Merle (Latin) The blackbird.

To walke and take the dewe by it was day,
And heare the merle and mavis many one.

Robert Henryson (1430-1499).

Merline (Teutonic) Form of Merle.

Merna (Usage).

Merola, see Merula.

Merope (Greek) One of the seven daughters of King Atlas, who according to Grecian mythology after death were placed in the heavens forming the constellation of the Pleiades or Little Dipper. All of the seven except Merope had immortal gods for their suitors, but because she, obeying her own heart's dictates, married a mortal, King Sisyphus of Corinth, she lost caste and Merope's star is the one that twinkles and seems for a moment extinguished.

Merrilla (Greek) Fragrant.

Merry (Old English) Mirthful.

Mertha (Anglo-saxon) Joyful.

Merula (Latin) A thrush.

Meryl (Greek) The fragrant myrrh.

Merythal (Teutonic) Joyful valley.

Meta (Latin) The column marking the turning point in a race. Some authorities give this as a diminutive of Margaret.

Metela (Teutonic) A dream.

Metha (Anglo-saxon) Moderation: modesty.

Metis (Greek) The mythical divinity personifying prudence.

Meyotas (North American Indian) True-hearted.

Mezota (Modern fiction).

M'fanwy (Cymric) God's oath.

Michaela (Hebrew) Divine.

Michaeline (Hebrew) Like to God.

Mickey, see Michaela.

Mickie, see Michaela.

Midge, see Midget.

Midget (Teutonic) A diminutive person.

Migisi (North American Indian) Eagle.

Mignon (Latin) Delicate.

Mignonette (Latin) Little delicate one.

O mighty Muse,
The mignonet mayde of mounte Parnasse,
Ever verdurde with flowre and grasse
Of sundry hews. — *Puttenham (1530-1600)*.

Mignonne (Latin) Dainty one.

So glowing, grave and shy,
Kind, talkative and dear. — *Coventry Patmore*.

Mignot (Latin) Dainty.

Miguela (Hebrew) Godly.

Mihewi (North American Indian) Sun woman.

Mila (Latin) Lovely.

Milana (Latin-Hebrew) Lovely grace.

Milcah (Hebrew) Queenly: counsel.

Mildred (Teutonic) Gentle counselor: threatener.

To herself and all, a sweet surprise. — *Coventry Patmore*.

Milevia (Latin) Changeable: literally of a thousand ways.

Milica (Slavonic) Beloved.

Milicent (Greek) Variant of Mylitta, goddess of moisture, worshiped and regarded as the universal mother, source of all life. Some authorities also give this as a form of Melicent.

Milika, see Milica.

Milita (Latin) Militant.

Millicent, see Melicent.

Millie, see Millicent.

Milly, see Millicent.

Mima (Burmese) Woman.

Mimi (Teutonic) Resolute opponent: helmet of resolve: martial.

Minal (North American Indian) Fruit.

Mindora (Teutonic) Love's gift.

Minerva (Greek) The intellectual one. In classic mythology, one of the three chief divinities, Athene, the goddess of war, of wisdom, of the liberal arts.

Minerva, graceful, with her azure eyes. — *The Odyssey*.

Minetta, see Minette.

Minette (Teutonic) Resolute fighter: contender.

Minitta, see Minette.

Minitte, see Minette.

Minna, see Minnie.

Minne, see Minnie.

Minnehaha (North American Indian) Laughing water.

Minnetta, see Minnette.

Minnette (Teutonic) Resolute antagonist.

Minnewawa (North American Indian) Singing water.

Minnie (Teutonic) Memory. (Scotch) Childish word for mother.

Bad luck on the penny that tempted my minnie

To sell her poor Jenny for siller an' lan'! — *Burns*.

Minoway (North American Indian) Magic voice.

Minta, see Mintha.

Mintha (Greek) A nymph transformed into a plant: the mint.

Mione (Greek) Small.

Mira (Slavonic) Peace. (Latin) The wonderful: behold! In astronomy, the remarkably variable star Ceti.

So is thy face a never fading May,

So is thine eye a never falling day. — *Phineas Fletcher*.

Mirabel, see Mirabelle.

Mirabella, see Mirabelle.

Mirabelle (Latin) Wonderfully beautiful.

Miranda (Latin) Admirable.

. . . admir'd Miranda?

Indeed the top of admiration; worth

What's dearest to the world. — *Shakespeare*.

Mirel, see Mirelle.

Mirella, see Mirelle.

Mirelle (Latin) Wonderful.

Miriam (Hebrew) Exalted: rebellion. Some authorities give this as a form of Mary.

The light of larger love than shines for earth
Made beautiful her eyes. — *Edwin Arnold*.

Mirtella, see Mirtille.

Mirth (Teutonic) Merriment.

Mirtil, see Mirtille.

Mirtilla, see Mirtille.

Mirtille (Old French) The myrtle.

Miru (Slavonic) Harmony: peace.

Mitella (Latin) Little turban.

Mitena (North American Indian) The coming or new moon.

Mitsis (North American Indian) Wise.

Mizpah (Hebrew) Watchtower.

Mocita (Sanskrit) Set free.

Modana (Sanskrit) Gladdening.

Modena (Latin) Deep purple, royalty's color.

Moderna (Latin) Of the modern period.

Modesta (Latin) Modest.

Modesty (Latin) The self-effacing quality. There is no record of this old Puritan forename having been given to any but women.

Modesty is a kind of shame or bashfulness proceeding from the sense of one's own defects compared with the perfections of those one comes before. — *South's Sermons*.

Moina (Celtic) Soft.

Moirai (Greek) Destiny. The goddess of fate, in classic legend. The name in a sense is generic, being applied to any one of the three fates, taken separately.

Mollie, see Mary.

Molly, see Mary.

Where Molly is there's flowers and sunshine at every season.

William Allingham.

Mona (Latin) Celibate. (Teutonic) Lonely or remote.
(North American Indian) The jimson weed. Mona was the original name of Isle of Man, which was called Mona's Fair Isle.

There once lived a maid in Mona's Fair Isle,

Whose sweet face was never lit up by a smile;

She mournfully sighed while others were gay,

And seemed to grow sadder as years passed away. — *Rowland.*

Monaca (Latin) Solitary.

Monalea (Recent coinage) Literal translation is monkey meadow.

Mondana (Latin) Worldly.

Moneta (Latin) A place for coinage: also, money itself.

Monica (Latin) Adviser.

O frankly fickle and fickle true,

Do you know what the days will do to you?

To your love and you what the days will do?

O frankly fickle and fickle true. — *Francis Thompson.*

Monime (Usage) A beauty of antiquity.

Monimia (Latin) Flower name.

Monta (Latin) A hill or mountain.

Montana (Latin) Mountain land, suggesting elevation of character.

Mora (Latin) She who delays.

Moragh (Celtic) Great.

Morgana (Celtic) Sea dweller: sea woman.

Moria (Latin) Folly: fatuity.

A lady made all of voice and aire, talks of anything.

She will think herself wise against all the judgments to come.

Ben Jonson.

Moridd (Celtic) Liberated.

Morna (Celtic) Beloved.

Morta (Latin) One of the three fates.

Môti (Sanskrit) Pearl.

Her name was Môti, the pearl name:

So Môti was proud and true. — *Edwin Arnold*.

Moto (Japanese) Source.

Mousa (Greek) In classic legend, the muse of poetry and music.

Moza (Hebrew) Fountain.

Mozelle (Hebrew) Mountain spring: little fountain.

Mu Jehan (Sanskrit) Light of the world. Name of the beautiful young queen whose earthly form reposes in the Taj Mahal, superb sepulchre erected to her memory by her imperial consort Shah Jehan, at Agra, India.

Thy lover is resting in peace by thy side;

The storm and the battle for him are no more.

The light of the world was his last thought on earth,

His queen and his bride, when his sorrows were o'er. — *M. L. Fitch*.

Muliya (North American Indian) Farewell to spring [flower].

Mulvana (Usage).

Muna (Latin) Gifts.

Muriel (Greek) Fragrant: the myrrh.

Through the leaves her face I spy,

Bright as a blossom on the fells,

A star in the murky sky. — *Louise Morgan Sill*.

Musa (Latin) A song.

Musetta (Latin) A little song.

Myna (Hindustani) A starling. (Latin) Kingbird.

Mynetta, see Minitte.

Mynette, see Minitte.

Myra (Latin) The admirable. (Greek) Who weeps.

Myrena (Latin) A queen of ancient Lemnos.

Myrica (Greek) The tamarisk.

Myriam, see Miriam.

Myril, see Mirelle.

Myrilla, see Mirelle.

Myrille, see Mirelle.

Myrna (Modern usage).

Myrona, see Muriel.

Myrrh (Arabic) The balsamic juice of the Arabian myrtle tree.

Myrrha (Greek) In ancient legend, the mother of Adonis, celebrated above all men for his beauty.

Myrta, see Myrtle.

Myrth (Teutonic) Mirth.

Myrtha, see Myrtle.

Myrtia (Greek) The deity presiding over the myrtle and victory.

Myrtil, see Myrtille.

Myrtilla, see Myrtille.

Myrtille (Greek-Teutonic) Wise victorious one.

Myrtis (Greek) A Grecian woman of antiquity celebrated for her poetry.

Myrtle (Greek) Token of victory.

NAAMA (North American Indian) Pleasantness.

Naarah (Hebrew) Girl.

Naarath, see Naarah.

Nada (Sanskrit) A species of reed.

Nadan, see Nada.

Nadine (Slavonic) Hope.

Nadli (North American Indian) Woman sovereign: chief's wife.

Nahtanha (North American Indian) Corn flower.

Naida (Latin) A water nymph.

Naidona (Greek) Where divinity dwells: a little temple.

- Nami (Japanese) Wave.
Namid (North American Indian) Star dancer.
Nan, see Nancy.
Nana (Syriac) Lady.
Nanagos (North American Indian) Little star.
Nance, see Nancy.
Nancy (Hebrew) Grace.
Nandina (Latin) Plant name: the sacred bamboo.
Nanelia (Usage).
Nanetta, see Nanette.
Nanette (Hebrew) Little graceful one.
Nanine (Greek) Dainty little one.
Nanna (Teutonic) Faithful.
Nanneli, see Nancy.
Nannie, see Nancy.
Nannon, see Nancy.
Nanny, see Nancy.
Nanon, see Nancy.
Nantahala (North American Indian) The noonday sun.
Nanty (Latin) Inestimable.
Naola (Hebrew) Eternal charm.
Naomi (Hebrew) Pleasantness.
Nara (North American Indian) Indicating a place or locality. (Persian) Beloved.
 There was a spirituality about her: in her dark eyes a power.
 Modern fiction.
Narcene (Greek) An electric ray.
Narcissa, see Narcisse.
Narcisse (Greek) Beauty.
Narda (Greek) The spikenard.
Narmadu (Hindustani) Bestower of pleasure.
Nashota (North American Indian) A twin.
Nata (Sanskrit) Dancer.

- Natala, see Nathalie.
Natale, see Nathalie.
Natalia, see Nathalie.
Natalie, see Nathalie.
Natalina, see Nathalie.
Nataline, see Nathalie.
Natasha (Slavonic) Christmas born.
Nathalia, see Nathalie.
Nathalie (Latin) Christmas child.
Nathania (Hebrew) Gift of God.
Nathella (Hebrew-Teutonic) Gift of the elf.
Natiti (Sanskrit) Dancing.
Natsu (Japanese) Summer.
Nauthilda (Teutonic) Child of the torrent.
Navetta, see Navette.
Navette (Latin) A little boat.
Navora (Modern usage).
Nazarita (Hebrew) Vowed to the Lord's service.
Neaera (Greek) A maiden in classic pastoral history.
 To sport with Amaryllis in the shade,
 Or with the tangles of Neaera's hair. — *John Milton*.
Neala (Celtic) Chief woman.
Neata (Teutonic) Nicety of appearance and habits.
Nebula (Greek) Misty: mysterious: a cloud.
Neda (Teutonic) A need. (Slavonic) Sabbath-born.
Nedawi (North American Indian) Mysterious being.
Nedelka (Slavonic) Sabbath child.
Neith (Usage) In Egyptian mythology the chief divinity, mother of the sun, existing from eternity, single and supreme.
Neka (North American Indian) The [wild] goose.
Nela, see Helene.
Nelda, see Helene.

Neleta, see Helene.

Nelia, see Nelie.

Nelie (Latin) Form of Cornelia. Some authorities also give this as a form of Cordelia.

Nelina, see Helene.

Nell, see Helene.

Nelle, see Helene.

Nellie, see Helene.

Nellimae (Greek-Teutonic) Radiant kinswoman.

Nellis, see Helene.

Nellwyn (Greek-Teutonic) Radiant friend.

Nelly, see Helene.

Nelly's the flower of them all. — *Tennyson*.

Nelma (Greek) Pure.

Neluste (North American Indian) The slender willow leaf.

Nemea (Greek) A certain woodland celebrated in antiquity.

Nemesis (Greek) The goddess of divine retribution.

Nemophila (Greek) Loving a pasture: a flower, the baby-blue-eyes.

Nemora (Latin) Pertaining to a wood or grove.

Neogene (Greek) New born.

Neola (Hebrew) Mortal.

Neoma (Greek) Time of the new moon.

Neota (Greek) Youthful.

Neotis (Greek) Maiden.

Nepanamo (North American Indian) Hair that shines.

Nephalia (Greek) A refreshing draught.

Nephele (Greek) A cloud.

Nephila (Greek) Loving spinning: the spinner.

Nerice (Greek) Daughter of the sea.

Nerine (Greek) Sea born: flower name.

- Nerisha (Hebrew) Lamp of Jehovah.
Nerissa (Greek) Of the sea.
Nerita (Greek) Flower name, the periwinkle.
Neroli (Latin) Soul of the orange blossom.
Nesonetta (Greek) Little island duck.
Nest, see Agnes.
Nesta, see Agnes.
Neta, see Netta.
Netri (Sanskrit) One who leads.
Netta (Teutonic) A net.
Nettie, see Netty.
Nettion (Greek) A duckling.
Netty (Teutonic) Neat.
Neva (Latin) Snow.
Nevada (Latin) Snowy.
Newera (Usage) Compound word of recent coinage
proclaiming its wearer one of the latest progressive
generation.
Nezera (Greek) Pure.
Niabi (North American Indian) A fawn.
Nicene (Greek) Victorious.
Nicolette (Greek) Victorious little one.
Nicolina (Greek) Victory of the people.
Nieta (Spanish) Granddaughter.
Nigella (Latin) Flower name, love-in-a-mist.
Nigoha (North American Indian) Mother.
Nilakla (North American Indian) Sunrise.
Nilakshi (North American Indian) Daybreak: dawn.
Nillon (Hebrew) Grace.
Nina (Babylonian) In mythology, a goddess of the sea.
(North American Indian) Mighty.
Ninetta, see Ninette.
Ninette (Hebrew) Little graceful one.

Ninon (Hebrew) Grace.

Nipha (Greek) A snowflake.

Nitella (Latin) Splendor.

Nituna (North American Indian) My daughter.

Nixora (North American Indian) A captive.

Noam (Hebrew) Felicity.

Noami (Arabic) Felicity.

Noelie, *see* Noella.

Noella (Teutonic) The nativity: name given Christmas-born children.

Nola, *see* Nolana.

Nolana (Latin) A small bell: also, flower name, South American convolvulus.

Nolberta (Latin-Teutonic) Shining bell.

Nolcha (North American Indian) The sun.

Nolemiwi (North American Indian) Invisible.

Noleta (Latin) Little olive.

Nolia, *see* Magnolia.

Nolita (Latin) Unwilling.

Nomada (Greek) A wanderer.

Nona (Latin) One of the three fates of classic mythology.

Nonda (Latin) A rosaceous tree of Australia.

Nonie, *see* Nonna.

Nonna (Latin) The ninth.

Nonne (Teutonic) Bold.

Nora, *see* Norah.

Norabel (Latin) Honorable beautiful one.

Norah (Latin) Honor.

Nora, be near me,

Thy presence doth cheer me,

Thine eye hath a gleam that is truer than gold.

Paul Laurence Dunbar.

Norberta (Teutonic) Divine brightness.

Norbette (Usage).

Nordica (Teutonic) Divine image.

Noria (Persian) A water-wheel.

Norina, see Norine.

Norine (Latin) Honorable.

Norita (Latin) Little Nora.

Norma (Latin) Exact to the pattern: the square. Name of a constellation, also of a classic opera.

Norna (Greek) A sibyl.

Nortia (Latin-Etruscan) Legendary goddess of fortune.

Nova (Latin) New: the name of a temporary star.
(North American Indian) Chasing a butterfly.

Novata (Latin) A novice.

Novella (Latin) An imperial ordinance.

Novia, see Nova.

Novica, see Novata.

Nuala (Celtic) Fair shoulders.

Nubia (Latin) A cloud.

Numida (Greek) A nomad or wanderer.

Numidia (Latin) A wanderer.

Nuna (North American Indian) Land.

Nuncia, see Nuncie.

Nunciata (Latin) Announced: a messenger.

Nuncie (Latin) The annunciation.

Nydia (Latin) A nestling.

A peerless queen of beauty, grace and love –

A living magnet to bewildered eyes –

A cherished jewel in affection's hoard. – *W. Frank Stewart.*

Nylene (Teutonic) A nestling.

Nyssa (Anglo-saxon) Sister. (Greek) Pierced. In classic mythology, a sister of Mithridates the Great.

OBEDIENCE (Latin) Submission: a Puritan name.

Obelia (Greek) From Obelos, a lofty pointed pillar.

Octana, see Octavia.

Octavia (Latin) The eighth.

Octavine, see Octavia.

Oda (Teutonic) Rich. (Latin) A song.

Odelet, see Odelette.

Odelette (Greek) A little poem or song.

Odelia (Teutonic) Prosperous.

Odelind (Teutonic) Wise, rich one.

Odella (Teutonic) Of the prosperous land.

Odessa (Greek) Empress Catherine I of Russia invited suggestions for the naming of this large Russian city. She adapted the word Odyssey to suitable feminine form.

Odila, see Odile.

Odile (Teutonic) Prosperous.

Odina (Hindustani) A genus of trees.

Oflia, see Ophelia.

Ogin (North American Indian) The wild rose.

Ojustoh (North American Indian) A star.

Ola (Latin) A wave. (Hebrew) Eternal.

Olalla (North American Indian) A lagoon.

Olathe (North American Indian) Beautiful.

Olema (French) The learned.

Oleta (Usage).

Oletha (Usage).

Olga (Teutonic) Holy. (Slavonic) Gracious.

Olimpia, see Olympia.

Olinda (Teutonic) Gentle.

Olita (Latin) Home gardener.

Oliva, see Olivia.

Olive, see Olivia.

Olivia (Latin) The olive, symbol of peace.

My heart, by many snares beguiled,

Has grown timorous and mild.

It would not fear thee not at all,

Wert thou not so harmless small. — *Francis Thompson.*

Olivine (Latin) Common name of the gem chrysolite.

Olva (Latin) Forgetful.

Olympia (Greek) Pertaining to Mount Olympus, stamping ground of the gods of antiquity.

Oma (Arabic) Better. A curtailment of Omar.

Omanisa (North American Indian) A wanderer.

Omphale (Greek) A mythical queen of Lydia, who wore the lion skin of Hercules three years while he did penance for his sins in female apparel, spinning with maids.

Ona (Modern fiction).

Onawa (North American Indian) Wide awake.

Onecia (Usage).

Onida (North American Indian) The looked-for one.

Onora (Celtic) Honor.

Ooyu (North American Indian) The rainbow.

Opal (Sanskrit) Most beautiful of gemstones. The name carries an augury of good, being the good luck stone of the ancients who credited it with all manner of magical properties.

Opha (Greek) The serpent, emblem of wisdom.

Ophelia (Greek) Help-giver: serpent.

Ophrah (Hebrew) Fawn.

Ora (Latin) Imperative of *orare*, pray!

Orabel, see Orabelle.

Orabelle (Latin) Devout beauty.

Oralia (Latin) The talker.

Oramae (Latin-Teutonic) Devout kinswoman.

Orcelia (Latin) Devout blind girl.

Orda (Anglo-saxon) Line of battle.

Ordella, see Ordelle.

Ordelle (Teutonic) Elfin judgment.

Ordена (Teutonic) Order: regularity.

Ordrick (Teutonic) Of kingly origin.

Oread (Greek) From the mountain.

Like a wood nymph light,

Oread or dryad. — *Milton*.

Orela (Latin) The listener.

Oreodoka (Greek) Mountain glory: a beautiful palm.

Oretta, see Orette.

Orette (Old English) Little honored one.

Oriana (Celtic) Golden lady.

Oriette (Teutonic) Little golden one.

Orilla (Usage).

Orillon (French) In fortifications, the camouflage of cannon by mounds of earth.

Orinda (Usage) Called the Matchless, a title bestowed upon an English woman of the seventeenth century who wrote under the pseudonym Orinda.

Oriola (Latin) The oriole.

The oriole drifting like a flake of fire

Rent by a whirlwind from a blazing spire.

Oliver Wendell Holmes.

Orita (Latin) Little golden one.

Orla (Modern Latin) Diminutive of coast or border, a feature in heraldry.

Orlantha (Teutonic) Celebrated.

Orlena, see Orlene.

Orlene (Latin-Greek) Golden radiance.

Ormilda (Teutonic) Serpent battlemaid, indicating superiority.

Orna (Latin) Adorns.

Orpah (Hebrew) A doe.

- Orpha (Latin) Orphaned.
Orra (Teutonic) Odd: unmatched: unique.
Orsola (Teutonic) Dominating.
Ortelia (Usage).
Ortensia (Latin) A gardener.
Ortiva (Latin) The rising of a star.
Ortrud (Teutonic) Golden maid.
Orva (Teutonic) Golden.
Orvala (Latin) Of golden worth.
Osberta (Teutonic) Divinely bright.
Osella (Italian) A bird.
Otha (Teutonic) Elevated.
Otila (Teutonic) Happy battlemaid.
Otta (Anglo-saxon) A mountain.
Ottilia, see Otila.
Ottilie, see Otila.
Ouida (Usage) Coined pseudonym of a once popular novelist.
Ouidette (Usage) Little Ouida.
Ovida (Modern Latin) Pertaining to sheep: placid.
Ovina (Latin) Lamblike.
Owaissa (North American Indian) A bluebird, har-
binger of spring.
Oya (North American Indian) Yet to name.
Oyra (Fiction).
Ozelle (Hebrew) A shadow.
- PACHINA (Latin) Easter child.
Pacifica (Latin) Peaceable.
Pallas (Greek) Pallas Minerva, goddess of wisdom and
war: virginal.
Palma (Latin) Topmost branch of the palm tree, sym-
bol of victory.

- Palmeda (Greek) Inventive.
Palmilla (Greek) A fresh water moss.
Palmina (Greek) Vibrating.
Palmira, see Palmyra.
Palmyra (Latin) The palm tree, symbol of victorious achievement.
Paloma (Spanish) A pigeon.
Pamarista (Greek) Altogether best.
Pamela (Teutonic) Gift of the elf, suggesting inborn intellect.
Pamelina, see Pamela.
Pamella, see Pamela.
Pandora (Greek) All-gifted. The first mortal woman upon whom the gods bestowed gifts, consisting, in mockery, of a casket holding all human ills. Curiosity led her, against warning, to open it, whereupon all escaped except hope, ever since the sole consolation of the race.
Panfila, see Panphila.
Panna (Hebrew) Grace.
Panphila (Greek) Beloved by all.
Pansy (Greek) Remembrance.
Pantaclea (Greek) The all-glorious.
Panthea (Greek) Divine.
Paola (Latin) Little.
Paolina (Latin) Little girl.
Papina (North American Indian) A vine.
Parepa (Usage) An opera singer of world-wide fame.
Parizade (Persian) Fairy born.
Parmelia (Greek) A little shield.
Parthenia (Greek) Maidenly.
Parthenope (Greek) A fair young face.
Parysatis (Zend) Fairy born.

Pastheen (Celtic).

Oh, my fair Pastheen is my heart's delight,
Her gay heart laughs in her blue eye bright,
Like the apple blossom her bosom white,
And her neck like the swan's on a March morn bright.

Sir Samuel Ferguson.

Pat, see Patricia.

Patience (Latin) Possessing the rare quality of quiet endurance.

Patrica, see Patricia.

Patricia (Latin) Of noble birth.

Patsy, see Patricia.

Patty, see Patricia.

Paula (Latin) Little.

Paulcela (Latin) Little comforter.

Paulette (Latin) A double diminutive: in essence, little wee one.

Paulina, see Pauline.

Pauline (Latin) Little one.

With her delicious eyes as clear as heaven,
When rain in a quick shower has beat down mist,
And clouds float white above like broods of swans.

Robert Browning.

Paulita, see Paulette.

Pavita (Sanskrit) Purified.

Pavonia (Latin) Peacock.

Peace (Latin) Happy freedom from all conflict.

Pearl (Latin) A probable variant of the Latin word *perula*, pear, in reference to the most valued form of this product of disease, which strangely has taken its place among the highest priced gems.

Pearline (Scotch) A fine linen.

Peg, see Peggy.

Peggy (Old English) Names generally considered di-

minutives of Margaret, the pearl name, but there is grave doubt as to their origin.

See her how she moves,

Scarce the ground she touches.

Airy as a fay,

Graceful as a duchess. — *W. M. Thackeray.*

Pelagia, see Pelagie.

Pelagie (Greek) Dweller by the sea.

Penelope (Greek) A weaver.

Peninnah (Hebrew) Coral.

Penthea (Greek) The fifth.

Peony (Greek) Flower name. The peony was believed by the ancients to possess medicinal qualities, so was named after the mythical Pæon, physician to the gods.

Pepita (Hebrew) Addition.

Fair as the morning is fair,

Sweet as a blossom is sweet,

Dwells in her rosy retreat

Pepita. — *Frank Dempster Sherman.*

Percella (Teutonic) A parcel.

Perdita (Latin) Lost.

Peace sits within thy eyes,

With white hands crossed in joyful rest,

While through thy lips and face, arise

The melodies from out thy breast. — *James Russell Lowell.*

Perella (Teutonic) Peril.

Perfecta (Latin) Complete and without flaw or fault.

Perialla (Greek) Excelling.

Perida (Hebrew) A recluse.

Perilla (Greek) Daughter of Ovid the poet.

Perizada (Persian) Fairy born.

Permelia, see Permillia.

Permillia, see Permillia.

Permillia (Latin) Literally, through a thousand : freely translated, one in a thousand.

- Pernella (Celtic) A young woman.
- Persis (Persian) Woman. The ancient name of the nucleus of the Persian empire.
- Petala (Greek) A young girl.
- Petra (Greek) A rock.
- Petrea, see Petrina.
- Petrina (Greek) Stony. (Latin) Stony.
- Petronelle (Greek-Teutonic) Elfin rock: as indicating character, it points to stability and keen intellect.
- Petunia (North American Indian) Flower name: singularly, the flower seems to have been called after the Indian word for tobacco, *petun*.
- Phalosa (Greek) Shining.
- Phanessa (Greek) A mystic divinity in classic legend.
- Phanetta (Latin) A little beacon light.
- Phantasia (Greek) Imaginative.
- Phebe (Greek) The moon goddess: shining one: brilliant.
- Phedre (Greek) A mythical princess of Crete, daughter of good old King Minos, and wife of Theseus.
- PHEME (Greek) Prophetic voice: an oracle in the orphic system.
- Phenice (Hebrew) The stately palm tree.
- Phenissa (Greek) Phoenician woman.
- Pheodora (Greek) Divine gift.
- Pheodosia, see Pheodora.
- Phila (Greek) Love.
- Philana (Greek-Hebrew) Loving grace.
- Philantha (Greek) Loving flowers.
- Philberta (Greek-Teutonic) Loving brightness.
- Philemena (Greek) Loving mind.
- Philena, see Philana.
- Philene, see Philana.

Philesia (Greek) Beloved.

Philetosa (Greek) Worthy of love.

Philippa (Greek) Loving horses.

Phillida, see Philline.

Phillina, see Philline.

Philline (Greek) Loving one.

Phillis (Greek) Form of Phyllis. Phillis also is regarded by some authorities as a variant of Felicia, happy.

Love in thy eyes doth build his bower
And sleeps within their pretty shrine.

Henry Constable (1555-1615).

Philoma (Greek) Loving learning.

Philomel, see Philomele.

Philomela (Greek) Loving song.

Philomele (Greek) Lover of the moon. The name of a sweet songster, a mythical princess of Athens, changed into a nightingale.

Philomena (Greek) A loving mind.

Philothea (Greek) Pious.

Philotheta (Greek) Loving divinity.

Philydor, see Philydore.

Philydora, see Philydore.

Philydore (Greek) Loving water.

Philyrea, see Philyria.

Philyria (Greek) Grace of the willow.

Phœbe, see Phebe.

To-morrow night, when Phoebe doth behold
Her silvery visage in the watery glass. — *Shakespeare.*

Photine (Greek) Light.

Phryne (Greek) Pale.

Phylleda, see Phyllis.

Phyllida, see Phyllis.

Phyllida was a fair maid,
As fair as any flower.

Phyllis (Greek) A green bough.

Pieta (Latin) Pity.

Piety (Latin) The embodiment of religion.

Pilar (Latin) Tall and strong: a pillar.

Pilarcito (Spanish) Diminutive of Pilar.

Pinon (Greek) Pearl.

Pippa (Usage) Name of a rustic maid, endeared to the reading public by Robert Browning's verses, *Pippa Passes*.

Placidia (Latin) Calm.

Placilla, see Placidia.

Plata (Teutonic) A thin sheet of metal used to strengthen arms.

Platina (Latin) A rare metal of high value: silvery.

Pleasant (Teutonic) Amiable: pleasing.

Pleiona (Greek) More.

Plotina (Greek) A Roman lady of antiquity who married the great emperor Trajan while he was a private soldier. Her life was so noble that the Romans erected a monument to her after she died.

Pluma (Latin) A plume or feather.

Pocahontas (North American Indian) She is playful.

Poll, see Mary.

In summer morains when the lark

Do rouse the littig lad an' lass

To work, then she's the vu'st to mark

Her steps along the dewy grass. — *William Barnes*.

Polly, see Mary.

Pollyanna (Hebrew compound) Bitter grace.

Polneye (North American Indian) The wild dove.

Polona (Greek) Feminine of Apollo, the sun, giver of life.

Polymede (Greek) Daughter of Autolycus, one of the mythical argonauts.

Polymela (Greek) This word does not signify, as its etymology would suggest, the many limbed, but was the name of a charming girl-companion of Diana.

Polyxene (Greek) Hospitable.

Pomona (Latin) Goddess of fruit.

Poppea (Latin) Mindless: a doll.

Poppy (Old English) Flower name.

Portia (Latin) A harbor: safety.

If two gods should play some heavenly match
And on the wager lay two earthly women
And Portia one, there must be something else
Pawn'd with the other, for the poor rude world
Hath not her fellow. — *Shakespeare.*

Posala (North American Indian) One of the many names of the farewell-to-spring flower.

Poshita (Sanskrit) Cherished: nourished.

Pratika (Sanskrit) The china rose, *Hibiscus rosa sinensis*.

Preciosa (Latin) Precious.

Primalia (Latin) Springlike.

Primrose (Latin) First rose.

Primula (Latin) The primrose.

Princessa (Teutonic) A female of royal rank.

Priscilla (Latin) Ancient: indicating long life.

My daughter's Priscilla, I know not how
She came to my life from the Puritan days,
With the calm, true eyes and the tranquil brow
And the voice as sweet as a hymn of praise.

Alfred J. Waterhouse.

Prissie, see Priscilla.

Priya (Sanskrit) Beloved.

Proba (Latin) Honest.

Prospera (Latin) Prosperous.

Prudence (Latin) Prudent.

Prudwen (Celtic) Beautiful lady.

Prunella (Medieval Latin) The plant self-heal, *Prunella vulgaris*.

Psyche (Greek) A breath: emphasizing the spiritual nature.

Pudentia (Latin) Modest.

Pulcheria (Latin) Fair.

Punammu (Hindustani) Golden lady.

Puzikadeks (North American Indian) Kitty.

Pylo (Greek) A princess of ancient Bœotia.

Pyrallis (Greek) A bird of brilliant plumage.

Pyrda (Greek) The heath.

Pyrene (Greek) Red-haired.

Pyrrha, see Pyrene.

Pythia (Greek) A mythical priestess of Apollo.

QUEENA (Teutonic) Consort of a king: feminine sovereign.

Quenburga (Teutonic) Protecting queen.

Quenby (Scandinavian) Womanly.

Quendrida (Teutonic) Threatening queen.

Quest (Latin) A seeking.

Quintilla (Latin) The fifth: a Roman prophetess.

RACHEL (Hebrew) Ewe, symbol of gentleness and innocence.

Radegonde (Teutonic) War counsel.

Radella (Teutonic) Wise counsel.

Radha (Hindustani) Golden bloom of the garden of heaven. (Sanskrit) Success: blessing.

Radinka (Teutonic) Playful.

Radmila (Slavonic) Joyful affection.

Rae, see Rachel.

Rafaela, see Raphaela.

Ragna (Scandinavian) Godly: of the gods.

Rahab (Hebrew) White cloud: broad: violence. (Arabic) White cloud.

Rahma (Arabic) Divine mercy.

Ralpa (Teutonic) Good fortune.

Ramona (Teutonic) Judge's protection.

Rana (Hindustani) Royal.

Raphaela (Hebrew) God healeth.

Rasia (Latin) Rose.

Rasine, see Rasia.

Ravelina (Hebrew) God's healing.

Ray, see Rachel.

Rayma (Teutonic) A Rambler.

Raymonda (Teutonic) Wise protector.

Reaia (Hebrew) The Lord hath seen.

Reason (Teutonic) That kind and degree of intelligence which distinguishes man from brute creation.

For smiles from Reason flow,
To brutes denied. — *Milton*.

Reba, see Rebecca.

Rebecca (Hebrew) A troth: peacemaker: a noose or snare: very beautiful. Some authorities give this as of uncertain etymology.

Rebela (Latin) Insurgent: rebellious.

Redenta (Latin) Redeemed.

Regan (Teutonic) Pertaining to royalty. A name unpleasantly embalmed in literature as one of King Lear's two unnatural daughters.

Regina (Latin) Queen. (Teutonic) Purity: purified.

Regula (Latin) A rule: a code of rules.

Rei (Japanese) Ceremonious.

Reina, see Regina.

- Reine, see Reina.
Reinette (Latin) Little queen.
Reinhild (Teutonic) Queenly battlemaid.
Remember (Teutonic) Call to mind.
Remembrance (Latin) Remembering.
Remolini (Latin) Softening: mollifying.
Ren (Japanese) Water-lily.
Renata (Latin) Reborn.
Renira (Latin-Dutch) Reborn.
Renita (Latin) Resistance.
Reona (Usage).
Reseda (Latin) Flower name: the mignonette.
Reta, see Margaret.
Retha, see Margaretha.
Retta, see Margaret.
Reumah (Hebrew) Lofty: exalted.
Reva (Old French) A dreamer.
Rexana (Latin-Hebrew) Regal grace.
Reyna (Latin) Queen.
Rezia (Hebrew) Satisfaction.
Rhea (Greek) In classic legend daughter of heaven and earth, mother of all the great gods and of Romulus and Remus, twin sons. She was known also as Ilia and Silvia.
Rheta (Old English) Of skilled discourse.
Rhoda (Greek) A rose.
Rhodocella, see Rhodocelle.
Rhodocelle (Greek) A little rose.
Ricarda (Teutonic) Resolute ruler.
Richela (Teutonic) Contentious ruler.
Rilla (Usage) A suffix.
Rina, see Rinnah.
Rinnah (Hebrew) A ringing cry. ?

Riona (Greek) Prominent: a headland.

Rita (Sanskrit) Brave: honest. Some authorities give this as a form of Margarita.

Rizpah (Fiction).

Roanna (Teutonic-Hebrew) Celebrated grace.

Roberta (Teutonic) Bright fame.

Robia (Teutonic) Famous.

Robina, see Roberta.

Robinetta, see Robinette.

Robinette (Teutonic) Little bright celebrity.

Robinia (Teutonic) Illustrious.

Rocelia (Teutonic-Latin) Famous blind girl.

Rochana (Persian) Dawn of day.

Roderica (Teutonic) Famous ruler.

Rodolfina (Teutonic) Famous luck.

Roena, see Rowena.

Rolanda (Teutonic) Fame of the land.

Roma (Romany) A gypsy.

Romaine (Latin) Roman.

Romelda, see Romilda.

Romilda (Teutonic) Famous contending woman.

Romola (Latin) A Roman lady.

Ronalda (Teutonic) Famous power.

Rosa, see Rosina.

Rosabel (Latin) Beautiful rose.

My Rosabel was bright and fair,

How bright and fair was she!

An angel was my Rosabel,

An angel fair to me. — *William Oland Bourne.*

Rosabella, see Rosabel.

Rosabelle, see Rosabel.

Rosaclore (Latin) Famous rose.

Rosal (Latin) Rosy.

Rosalba (Latin) White rose.

Rosaleen (Latin) Noble rose.

'Tis you shall have the golden throne,

'Tis you shall reign, shall reign alone,

My dark Rosaleen. — *James Clarence Mangan*.

Rosales (Latin) A botanical group which includes the lovely heathers and some aquatics, as well as the rose family.

Rosalia (Italian) A form of melody in music.

Rosalie (Latin) Lovely rose: little rose.

Rosalind (Latin) Handsome rose: pretty as a rose.

You are the soul of joy,

Bright metal all without alloy. — *Tennyson*.

Rosalva, see Rosalba.

Rosalyn, see Rosalind.

Rosalynd, see Rosalind.

Rosalynde, see Rosalind.

Rosamond, see Rosamund.

Rosamonde, see Rosamund.

Rosamund (Latin) Rose of the world. (German) Protection.

What air of fragrance Rosamond throws around. — *Charles Lamb*.

Rosamunda, see Rosamund.

Rosanna, see Rosanne.

Rosanne (Latin-Hebrew) Rose of grace.

Rosarana (Celtic) Rosebush.

Rosary (Latin) Garland of roses, or chaplet of beads used in prayers.

Rosaura (Latin) Aura of roses.

Rosea, see Rosal.

Roseda, see Rosel.

Roseline (Latin) Rose-like.

Rosel (Latin) Little rose.

Roselee, see Rosel.

Roseli, see Rosel.

Roselli, see Rosel.

Roselpha (Usage) An inscrutable rose name in common usage.

Roselyn (Latin) Beautiful rose.

Roselynde, see Rosalind.

Roselyne, see Roselyn.

Rosemarie (Latin) Mary's rose.

Rosemarin, see Rosemary.

Rosemarine, see Rosemary.

Rosemary (Latin-Hebrew) Dew of the sea: Mary's rose.

There's rosemary. That's for remembrance. — *Shakespeare*.

Rosemaryn, see Rosemary.

Rosemaryne, see Rosemary.

Rosen (Anglo-saxon) Made of roses.

Rosena, see Rosene.

Rosenda, see Rosene.

Rosene (Latin) Roseate.

Rosetta, see Rosette.

Rosette (Latin) Little rose.

Rosgrana (Celtic) Sunbeam.

Rosilla, see Rosette.

Rosimond, see Rosamund.

Rosimonda, see Rosamund.

Rosimonde, see Rosamund.

Rosina (Latin) Rose.

Graceful she was, as some slim marsh-flower shaken

Among the shallows in the breezy spring;

Blithe as the first blithe songs of birds that waken,

Fresh as a young pear-tree blossoming. — *Austin Dobson*.

Rosine, see Rosina.

Rosita, see Rosette.

Roslyn, see Rosalind.

Rosmunda, see Rosamund.

- Rovella (Fiction).
Rovista (Old English) A wanderer.
Rowena (Celtic) White-bosomed.
Roxana, see Roxane.
Roxane (Persian) Dawn of day.
Roxene, see Roxane.
Roxie, see Roxane.
Roxy, see Roxane.
Rozetta (Latin) Little sovereign.
Rozalia, see Rosina.
Rozelle (Latin) Plant and flower name.
Rozone (North American Indian) A rose. (Latin)
Rose.
Rozetta, see Rosette.
Roza, see Rozene.
Rozina, see Rosina.
Ruana (Hindustani) Musical instrument resembling a
violin used in India.
Rubelet (Teutonic-Latin) Little ruby.
Rubetta, see Rubette.
Rubette (Teutonic) Little ruby.
Ruby (Teutonic) A gem ranking the diamond in value.
Curiously, its name is said to have been derived from
Rupert, meaning bright fame.
Rucita (Sanskrit) Brilliant: glittering.
Ruda (Teutonic) Famous.
Rudelle (Teutonic) Famous intellect.
Rudolphina (Teutonic) Famous luck.
Ruel (Old English) A little by-path.
Ruella (Teutonic) Lucky elfin one.
Ruella (Usage) Flower name.
Rufina (Latin) Red-haired.
Rufine, see Rufina.

Rumilde (Teutonic) Famous battlemaid.

Runa (Teutonic) Mysterious inscription: cryptic: mysterious.

Rupert (Teutonic) Bright fame.

Ruth (Hebrew) A vision: a friend: beauty.

Round her eyes her tresses fell,
Which were blackest none could tell;
But long lashes veiled a light
That had else been all too bright. — *Thomas Hood*.

Rutilia (Latin) Fiery red hair.

Ruzalia, see Rosina.

SAADEK (Arabic) Prosperous.

Saba, see Sabea.

Sabba (Hebrew) Rest.

Sabea (Arabic) A former kingdom in southwestern Arabia whence came the noted Queen of Sheba to test Solomon's wisdom.

Sabella (Latin) The wise.

Sabia (Spanish) Learned: wise.

Sabina (Latin) A Roman matron who married the great Adrian, and to whom divine honors were paid after her death in commemoration of her virtues.

Sabra (Old English) According to ancient ballads, the name of the maiden to protect whom St. George slew the dragon.

Sabrina (Old English) Legendary daughter of Loerine, mythical king of England.

Sacajawea (North American Indian) Canoe-launcher.

Sacha (Greek) Helper of men.

Sada, see Sarah.

Sadella, see Sadelle.

Sadelle (Hebrew-Teutonic) Canny princess.

Sadie, see Sarah.

Sadira (Arabic) Star name.

Sadortha (Greek) Divinely given.

Sai (Japanese) Intelligence.

Saida, see Sarah.

Sal, see Sarah.

Salali (North American Indian) A squirrel.

Salamas, see Salome.

Salena, see Salina.

Salina (Latin) Salty: salt-pit: salt-spring: witty: piquant.

Sallie, see Sarah.

Sally, see Sarah.

Salmina (Latin) A salt mine.

Salomas, see Salome.

Salome (Hebrew) Peaceable: perfect.

Salomeli (Hebrew) Peace of the most high.

Salona (Latin) Salty. Ancient Salona was one of the greatest cities in the Roman empire.

Saluda (Latin) Sound: healthy.

Salvia, see Salvina.

Salvina (Latin) The sage flower: symbol of safety.

Samala (Sanskrit) Tranquilizing.

Samantha (Usage) It has been impossible to trace derivation or meaning of this old Biblical name.

Samara (Latin) Seed of the elm.

Samaria (Hebrew) City of Shemer, a name sometimes given to the kingdom of Israel.

Samela, see Samella.

Samella (Hebrew) Asked of God.

Whiter than be the flocks that straggling feed,

When washed by Arethusa's flood they lie,

Is fair Samela. — *Robert Greene.*

Samula (Sanskrit) Stability.

Sancia (Latin) Holy.

Sanda, see Alexandra.

Sandra, see Alexandra.

Sanerl (Hebrew) Holy: lily.

Sapphira (Hebrew) Beautiful.

Sara, see Sarah.

Sarah (Hebrew) Princess.

Your quiet grace and kindly words

Have influence sweet and strong. — *Edward Rowland Sill.*

Sarai (Hebrew) My lady: contentious.

Saraid (Celtic) Excellent.

Sarasa (Sanskrit) Beautiful: gracious.

Sarene, see Sarah.

Sarette (Hebrew) Little princess.

Sari (Hebrew) Princess. (Hindustani) The principal garment of a Hindu woman.

Sarica, see Alexandra.

Sarit (Egyptian) A goddess.

Sarita (Hebrew) Descended from Sarah.

Sarotte, see Sarah.

Sascha, see Alexandra.

Satinka (North American Indian) Magic dancer.

Satira (Latin) This name is taken from satire, originally the title of ironical literary compositions directed toward the flagellation and correction of social abuses.

Satire has always shone among the rest,

And is the boldest way, if not the best,

To tell men freely of their foulest faults,

To laugh at their vain deeds, and vainer thoughts. — *Dryden.*

Satya (Sanskrit) Sincere.

Savannah (Anglo-saxon) A great, treeless plain.

Savetta, see Savette.

Savette (Old English) Safety.

Savilla, see Saville.

Saville (Old French) A variation of save all.

Savina (Latin) A Sabine.

Saxe (Anglo-saxon) A short knife or dagger, said to have played its part in naming of the Anglo-saxons.

Sayda, see Sarah.

Scione (Greek) One who dwells in the shade.

Seba, see Sebastienne.

Sebastiana, see Sebastienne.

Sebastienne (Greek) Revered.

Sebera (Egyptian) According to legend, a descendant of Seb, god of the earth, consort of the goddess of heaven.

Sebila (Latin) Wise woman : a sibyl.

Sebina (Usage).

Seda (Armenian) Echo through the woods.

Seena (Teutonic) A synod or senate, indicating judicial qualities.

Selda, see Griselda.

Selena (Greek) Relating to the moon : moonlight.

Selene (Greek) The moon goddess.

Seleta (Usage).

Selima (Arabic) Peace.

Selimah (Hebrew) Healthy.

Selina (Greek) A species of parsley : moon.

Selinde (Teutonic) She who succeeds by artifice.

Sella (Latin) A resting place.

. . . her stature showed

Womanly beauty, and her clear, calm eye

Was bright with venturesous spirit, yet

Her face was passionless. — *William Cullen Bryant.*

Selma (Celtic) Fair.

Semele (Greek) The mythical daughter of Cadmus and Hermione, whose beauty and grace aroused Juno's jealous rage.

Semiramis (Assyrian) Loving doves.

Senalda (Spanish) A signal.

Sephrah (Hebrew) Beautiful.

Septatha (Sanskrit) The seventh.

Septilia (Latin) The seventh.

Serafina, see Serafine.

Serafine (Hebrew) Aflame with love for the All High.

That sweet ray your beauties dart

Which clears the mind and clears the heart,

Is like the sacred queen of night

Who pours a lovely, gentle light

Wide o'er the dark, by wanderers blessed,

Conducting them to peace and rest. — *James Thomson.*

Seraph (Hebrew) Flaming: of the highest order of angels.

Seraphine, see Serafine.

Serena (Latin) Tranquil.

Serilda (Teutonic) Austere battlemaid.

Serilla (Latin) Blind.

Serpha (Arabic) Changes of weather.

Severa (Latin) Separate: grave: austere.

Severine (Latin) One apart.

Sevilla (Spanish) One from Seville.

Shaba (North American Indian) My campaign.

Shada (North American Indian) Pelican.

Shako (North American Indian) An aromatic plant: the mint.

Shalem (Hebrew) Peace.

Shannon (Usage) From the river Shannon, principal stream in Ireland and celebrated in song.

Sharlot, see Charlotte.

Shedea (North American Indian) Wild sage.

Sheelah (Arabic) A flame.

Sheherazad (Arabic) Open face.

Sheila, see Cecelia.

Sheilah, see Cecelia.

Shelah (Hebrew) The asked for.

Shelmerdine (Scandinavian) Belonging to Hjalmar's valley.

Shemeda (Hebrew) The name God knows.

Shenando (North American Indian) Daughter of the stars.

Sherah, see Cecelia.

Shereen (Hebrew) Sweet.

Shirley (Teutonic) [Dweller at the] shire meadow.

Shohan (Hebrew) Pearl.

Shohola (North American Indian) Weak: faint: distressed.

Shri (Sanskrit) Goddess of beauty and fortune.

Sib, see Sibyl.

Sibbie, see Sibyl.

Sibella, see Sibyl.

Sibilla, see Sibyl.

Sibley (Anglo-saxon) Kindred.

Sibyl (Greek) Counsel of God: a wise woman: a sibyl.

A seer or prophetess among the ancients, who was believed to interpret the will of deity.

Sibylla, see Sibyl.

Sibylle, see Sibyl.

Sida (Greek) A water-lily.

Sidonia, see Sidonie.

Sidonie (Phœnician) An enchantress.

Sidra (Latin) Relating to a constellation or to the stars.

Signa (Teutonic) A sign or token. (Latin) Destiny: fate.

Signale (Latin) A signal.

Signola (Teutonic) Conquering princess.

- Sigri (Teutonic) Conquering impulse.
Sigrid (Teutonic) Conquering counsel.
Sihu (North American Indian) A flower or bush.
Sile (Latin) Silent.
Silence (Latin) With a habit of abstinence from speech.
Silene (Latin) A genus of flowers including the pink.
Silibu (North American Indian) A falcon.
Silva, see Silvia.
Silvia (Latin) Forest dweller.
 . . . she is my own;
 And I as rich in having such a jewel
 As twenty seas if all their sands were pearl,
 Their water nectar, and the rocks pure gold. — *Shakespeare*.
Silvie, see Silvia.
Simona (Hebrew) Obedient.
Simonette (Hebrew) Little obedient one.
Siren (Greek) An alluring being.
Sirena (Latin) Tranquil.
 She to whom nature lent
 All that excelleth. — *Michael Drayton*.
Sisika (North American Indian) A swallow.
Sita (Sanskrit) The field-furrow, to which divine honors are paid in a Hindu ritual. Sita, in person, is the heroine of the *Ramayana*, one of the two great epics of India, and led a career highly dramatic.
Siva (Hindustani) Propitious: god of the Hindu triad: the destroyer.
Siyamka (North American Indian) Budding flower.
Smilax (Greek) A beautiful shepherdess of antiquity, who, with her lover Crocus, was changed into a flower according to legend.
Soem (Hindustani) The emerald.
Sofia (Greek) Wisdom.
Soketao (North American Indian) Stout-hearted.

Sola (Latin) Alone.

Soledad (Latin) Solitary one.

Solfrina (Italian) Variation of spelling of the word
solferino, a color, cerise.

Solita (Latin) Little lonely one.

Soloma (Persian) Peaceable.

Solveig (Icelandic) Sunshine.

Sona (Slavonic) Wise.

Sonel (Hebrew) Lily.

Soneomana (North American Indian) Pretty maid.

Sonia (Slavonic) Wise one.

Sonya, see Sophie.

Sophia, see Sophie.

Sophie (Greek) Wisdom.

Sophora (Latin) Yellow.

Sophronia (Greek) Of sound mind.

Of generous thoughts, and principles sublime. — *Tasso*.

Sophrosyne (Greek) Temperate.

Sophy, see Sophie.

Sopora (Latin) Lethargic.

Sopronia (Greek) Of sound mind.

Sora (North American Indian) A song bird : the Caro-
lina rail.

Sorcha (Celtic) Bright.

Sosana, see Sosanna.

Sosanna (Syriac) A lily.

Souriya (Afghanistan) A smile.

Speranza (Latin) Hope.

Sperata (Latin) The hoped for.

Sri, see Shri.

Sriya (Sanskrit) Prosperity : happiness.

Stacia, see Anastasia.

Stacie, see Anastasia.

Stacy, see Anastasia.

Star (Teutonic) A celestial body, appearing as a luminous point.

Starling (Teutonic) A songbird of the passerine genus.

Starrett (Teutonic) Little star.

Stasia, see Anastasia.

Stefanie, see Stephanie.

Stella (Latin) A star.

Stellara (Latin) Starry.

Stepania, see Stephanie.

Stepanie, see Stephanie.

Stephana, see Stephanie.

Stephania, see Stephanie.

Stephanie (Greek) Crowned.

Stephanine, see Stephanie.

Stephany (Greek) Laurel-wreathed.

Stephna, see Stephanie.

Stratiosa (Greek) Warlike: militant.

Sturnella (Greek) A meadowlark.

Suci (Sanskrit) Radiant.

Sue, see Susan.

Suilmada (Celtic) Meek-eyed.

Sukey, see Susan.

Sula (Icelandic) The sun.

Suleima (Hebrew) Peace.

Sulete (North American Indian) To fly about.

Sulia, see Julia.

Suliana, see Julia.

Sunya (Slavonic) Wise.

Susan (Hebrew) A lily.

No one could quarrel with Susan:

So pious, and meek, and mild,

And nearly as wise as a woman,

For all that she looks like a child. — *Hon. Mrs. Norton.*

Susana, see Susanne.

Susanna, see Susanne.

Susanne (Italian) Form of Susan.

When I consider (Dearest) thou dost stay
But here awhile, to languish and decay,
Like to these Garden-glories, which here be
The flowrie-sweet resemblance unto thee;
With grief of heart, methinck I thus doe cry
Wo'd thou hadst ne'er been born, or mightst not die.

Robert Herrick.

Susette (Hebrew) A little lily.

Susie, see Susan.

Suthora (Latin) The babbling thrush.

Suzetta, see Suzette.

Suzette (Hebrew) Little lily.

Swana (Teutonic) The graceful wild swan.

Swanhilda (Teutonic) Swan maid.

Swetlana (Teutonic) A star.

Sybil, see Sibyl.

Sybilla, see Sibyl.

Sybille, see Sibyl.

Sydonia (Phoenician) An enchantress.

Sylva, see Silvia.

Sylvana (Latin) Akin to the forest.

Sylvania (Latin) [Of the] forest land.

Sylvia, see Silvia.

Holy, fair and wise is she;

The heaven such grace doth lend her

That she might admired be. — *Shakespeare.*

Symbola (Latin) An emblem.

Symona (Hebrew) Famous.

Syna (Greek) Together.

Syntha (Greek) A composition.

TABBY, see Tabitha.

Tabitha (Aramaic) The graceful gazelle. (Syrian) Gazelle.

Tacita (Latin) The silent.

Tadewi (North American Indian) Wind: woman.

Taigi (North American Indian) Returning new moon.

Tailla (North American Indian) The heron: crane.

Taini (North American Indian) The coming new moon.

Taipa (North American Indian) The valley quail.

Takala (North American Indian) Corn tassel.

Takelma (North American Indian) She who dwells along the river.

Takulli (North American Indian) She who goes upon the water.

Talassi (North American Indian) Corn tassel flower.

Taletha, see Talitha.

Talitha (Aramaic) Damsel.

Tallula (Usage). *Heb. Dewy*

Talmiroo (North American Indian) Startled fawn.

Tamah (Hebrew) Laughter: joy.

Tamar (Hebrew) The palm tree, upright and graceful.

Tamara (East Indian) A spice.

Tamarah, see Tamar.

Tamasine, see Thomasa.

Tanaquil (Latin) Eagle chieftainess.

Tanka (Teutonic) Thanks.

Tankawun (North American Indian) Little cloud.

Tankho (North American Indian) Small.

Tara (Usage) A Thibetan goddess.

Tasma (Usage).

Tayanita (North American Indian) Young beaver.

Taygeta (Greek) A pleiad, daughter of Atlas.

Teala (Scotch) Wheedler.

Teano (Greek) Celebrated Grecian poetess and priestess of antiquity.

Tecla (Teutonic) Divine fame.

Tehara (Egyptian) The blooming one.

Telesia (Greek) Perfect.

Telka (Teutonic) Divine fame.

Telka she was passing fair;

And the glory of her hair

Was such glory as the sun

With his blessing casts upon

Yonder lonely mountain height. — *Eugene Field.*

Temperance (Latin) Moderation: sobriety.

Templa (Latin) A sanctuary.

Tendora (Teutonic-Greek) The offered gift.

Tenom (Arabic) Gentle.

Teodora, see Theodora.

Teodosia, see Theodora.

Teofila (Greek) Divinely loved.

Teophila (Greek) Divinely loved.

Terah (Hebrew) Flourishing: a station. By some authorities connected etymologically with the Assyrian *turahu* or antelope.

Terentia (Latin) Patient and tender.

Teresa, see Terese.

Terese (Teutonic) Huntress.

Teresina, see Therese.

Teresita, see Therese.

Teressa, see Terese.

Tertia (Latin) The third.

Terza (Italian) Form of Tertia.

Terzilla (Italian) Little third one.

Tessa (Greek) The fourth.

Thaddea (Aramaic) Praise. (Syriac) Rise.

Thadine, see Thaddea.

Thalassa (Greek) Sea maiden.

Thalia (Greek) Luxuriant bloom. In Greek mythology the joyful muse, to whom is due the bloom and pleasure of life.

Thallo (Greek) Legendary goddess of spring flowers.

Thalusa (Greek) Flourishing.

Thamah (Greek) Laughter.

Thankful (Old English) Grateful. (Teutonic) Grateful.

Tharos (Greek) The pearl crescent, a butterfly.

Thea (Greek) Divine.

She was a goddess of the infant world. — *Keats*.

Theawilla (Teutonic) Divine resolution.

Thecla (Greek) Divine fame.

Theda (Greek) Divine.

Theiline (Teutonic) A sharer.

Thekla, see Thecla.

Thelma (Greek) A nursling.

Thelma, the air-maiden Thelma! — *Herman Scheffauer*.

Themis (Greek) Goddess of justice.

Theobalda (Teutonic) The people's princess.

Theodora (Greek) Divine gift.

She is for a saint too human,
Yet too saintly for a woman;
Something childish in her face
Blended with a mature grace,
Shows a nature pure and good. — *Phoebe Cary*.

Theodosia, see Theodora.

Theodula (Greek) God's servant.

Theola (Greek) Deified.

Theone (Greek) Godly.

Theophania, see Theophanie.

Theophanie (Greek) Divine manifestation.

Theophila (Greek) Divinely loved: one who loves God.

Theora (Hebrew) God speaks.

- Theotocos (Greek) Mother of God: another title of the Virgin Mary.
- Thera (Greek) The untamed.
- Theresa, see Therese.
- Therese (Greek) A harvester.
- Theron (Greek) A princess of antiquity, beloved by Apollo.
- Thetis (Greek) In classic mythology a marine goddess, mother of Achilles, who was helpful to voyagers.
- Thirza (Hebrew) Pleasantness.
- Thisbe (Greek) A legendary Grecian lady whose lover sacrificed himself through a tragic mistake.
- Thoda (Usage).
- Thoma, see Thomasa.
- Thomasa (Aramaic) A twin.
- Thomasena, see Thomasa.
- Thomasene, see Thomasa.
- Thomeda, see Thomasa.
- Thora (Teutonic) Born of the thunder.
- Thorarna (Teutonic) Thor's eagle.
- Thorbera (Teutonic) Of royal birth.
- Thorberg (Teutonic) Under the great god's protection.
- Thordes, see Thordesa.
- Thordesa (Teutonic) Consecrated to the great god.
- Thorfinna (Celtic) Fair maiden.
- Thorhilde (Teutonic) Divine battlement.
- Thoruma (Icelandic) Woman divinely freed.
- Thrace (Greek) A daughter of Titan.
- Thula (Modern fiction) Probably suggested by the mysterious island of Thule, north of Britain.
- Thura (Teutonic) A tower.
- Thurida (Teutonic) She who dwells in a tower: tower of refuge.

Thymele (Greek) An altar.

Thyone (Greek) The divine name by which Semele was known after she joined the immortals.

Thyra (Teutonic) Belonging to Tyr, the great Thor's son, god of strength and victory.

Thyri, see Thyra.

Thyrza (Hebrew) Pleasantness.

Tibbie, see Isabel.

Tibby, see Isabel.

Tibelda (Teutonic) The people's princess.

Tiffany (Greek) Divine manifestation.

Tilda (Teutonic) Battlemaid.

Tilia, see Tilly.

Tillie, see Tilly.

Tilly (Latin) The graceful linden tree.

Timelia (Usage) An East Indian bird.

Timona (Greek) A misanthropist.

Timotea, see Timothea.

Timothea (Hebrew) She fears God: honoring God.

Tiphane, see Tiffany.

Tirzeh, see Thyrza.

Tita (Latin) Safe.

Titania (Latin) The mythical queen of fairyland.

Tocmetone (North American Indian) Shell flower.
The tribal name of Sarah Winnemucca, hereditary princess of the Piutes, distinguished for the service she rendered the whites in Indian warfare.

Todessa (Modern fiction).

Toinette, see Antoinette.

Tomasa, see Thomasa.

Tomi (Japanese) Rich.

Tomida, see Thomasa.

Tonia, see Antoinette.

Tonietta, see Antoinette.

Topaza (Modern Latin) Gem topaz: a name already appropriated by a genus of humming-birds of gorgeous coloration.

Torli (Greek) Gift of deity.

Tornasa (Latin) She who returns.

Tourmaline (French) A gem of many colorings and with magnetic qualities to which mystic influences are attributed.

Tracy, see Therese.

Trailla (Old French) A bower.

Trella (Old French) A trellis.

Trerona (Greek) Timorous.

Tressa (Old English) With abundant head of hair.

Treva (Usage).

Trilby (Usage) Heroine of Du Maurier's celebrated novel and the drama based upon it.

Trili (Greek) Pure.

Trillium (Latin) A lily.

Trineli (Greek) Pure.

Trinette (Greek) Little stainless one.

Triphena (Greek) Lover of pleasure. (Hebrew) Delicate.

Trisa (Greek) The third.

Trista (Latin) Sorrowful.

Trivia (Latin) Inconsequential. The name given Diana when worshiped at the Crossways. In medieval times this means the joining of the first three liberal arts, grammar, rhetoric and logic.

Trixy, see Beatrice.

Truda (Teutonic) Maiden.

Trude, see Trudel.

Trudel, see Gertrude.

Tryphena (Greek) Lover of pleasure: delicious.

Tryphosa (Greek) Pleasure seeker.

Tullia (Latin) Of the blood.

Turbuse (North American Indian) The sunshine goddess.

Turla (Celtic) Like a tower.

Tybal (Teutonic) The people's princess.

Tyballa (Teutonic) The people's princess.

Tyra (Old English) Attire.

UA (North American Indian) A true wife.

Uailsi (Celtic) Proud.

Uanna (Modern fiction).

Uarda (Teutonic) Resolute.

Uda (Teutonic) Rich.

Udele (Teutonic) Clever rich one.

Ula (Celtic) Jewel of the sea.

Ulala (North American Indian) Meaning unknown.

Uldine (Usage).

Ulema (French) Learned.

Ulla (Teutonic) The will: force of resolution.

Ulma (Latin) The elm tree.

Ulrica (Celtic) Famine. Some authorities give this as a form of Ulrika.

Ulrika (Teutonic) Noble ruler: rich.

Ultima (Latin) The last.

Uma (Sanskrit) Light.

Umbra (Latin) A shade or spirit.

Ume (Japanese) The plum.

Una (Latin) The one: expressive of perfection.

Undine (Latin) Of the waves.

. . . her angel's face,

As the great eye of heaven, shined bright,

And made a sunshine in a shady place. — *Edmund Spenser.*

Uniola (Latin) Unity.

Unna (Teutonic) Woman.

Uoli (Teutonic) Noble ruler.

Urania, see Uranie.

Uranie (Greek) Heavenly. (Sanskrit) One who studies the skies.

Urbana (Latin) Town bred.

Urena (Hindustani) A genus of plants.

Uriana (Greek) The unknown: one of the nine muses.

Ursa (Latin) Of distinguished quality: the she-bear.

Ursola (Aryan) Form of Ursa.

Ursula (Latin) Diminutive of Ursa.

Her rest all grace, her motion all delight.

Robert Underwood Johnson.

Usra (Sanskrit) In Sanskrit legend the impersonation of youth, being reborn every day: an immortal.

Utina (North American Indian) [Woman of] my country.

VACUNA (Latin) The mythical goddess of rural leisure to whom sacrifices were offered after harvest.

Vaida (Aryan) Relating to the Vedas.

Val, see Valentina.

Vala (Teutonic) The chosen one.

Valda (Usage).

Valdis (Teutonic) Destructive.

Vale (Latin) Be well!

Valeda (Latin) Sound.

Valencia, see Valentia.

Valentia (Latin) Strength.

Valentina (Latin) Healthy.

Valeria, see Valerie.

Valerie (Latin) Valiant: strong.

The pearl, the queen rosebud of girls. — *Paul Hamilton Hayne.*

- Valery, see Valerie.
Valeska (Slavonic) Ruling glory.
Vallabha (Sanskrit) Beloved above all.
Valonia (Greek) Seed of the oak.
Valora (Latin) Brave.
Valoree (Latin) Bravery.
Vanda (Sanskrit) A parasitical plant.
Vanessa (Greek) A butterfly, the name originating from a mystic divinity in the Orphic system.
Vania (Hebrew) Grace of God.
Vanita (Sanskrit) Wished for: desired.
Vanora (Celtic) White wave.
Vantrude (Teutonic) Fierce fighter.
Vara (Spanish-American) A linear measure. (Greek) Stranger.
Varenka (Latin) Stranger.
Varina, see Varinka.
Varinka (Greek) Stranger.
Varvara (Greek) Stranger.
Vashti (Persian) Star.
Vasilia (Greek) Queen.
Veda (Sanskrit) Knowledge.
Vedhild (Teutonic) Sacred battlemaid.
Vedil, see Vedis.
Vedis (Teutonic) Sacred sprite.
Vefele (Celtic) White wave.
Vega (Arabic) A star of the first magnitude in the constellation Lyra: the falling bird.
Velamena (Latin) Veiled.
Velaria (Latin) A screen.
Velati (Latin) Hidden: veiled.
Velda (Usage).
Veleda (Teutonic) A prophetic virgin.

- Veleva (Teutonic) Wise woman.
Velia (Phœnician) A maritime town of Lucania.
Velika (Slavonic) Great.
Velleda (Teutonic) Powerful.
Velma (Usage).
Velzora, see Velzore.
Velzore (Arabic) The veiled dawn.
Vena (Latin) A vein.
Venda (Latin) Selling.
Venetia (Latin) Blessed.
Venice, see Venetia.
Venita (Latin) Arrived.
Vennulia (Latin) Winning.
Ventura (Latin) A venture.
Veo (Latin) I see.
Vera (Latin) Truth.
Veral (Latin) Truthful.
Verbena (French) Flower name.
Verda (Latin) Fresh: virginal.
Verdin (Latin) Bird name: the yellow-headed titmouse.
Verena (Teutonic) Sacred wisdom.
Verenda (Latin) Worthy of reverence.
Verene (Greek) A true picture. (Latin) True.
Vergilia (Usage) A great Roman lady of antiquity.
Verla (Modern fiction).
Verna (Latin) Vernal.
Vernadine (Latin) Fresh: springlike.
Verne (Latin) Springtime.
Vernelle (Latin) Bright red.
Vernette (Latin) Little flourishing one.
Vernice (Italian) Polished.
Vernis, see Vernona.
Vernita (Latin) Little blooming one.

- Vernol (Latin) Springlike.
Vernona (Latin) Flourishing.
Vernula (Latin) A young domestic.
Verona (Latin) The truthful.
Veronica (Latin-Greek) True image. Some authorities give this as a corrupted form of Berenice.
Veronique (Latin-Greek) Bearer of victory.
Verra (Slavonic) Faith.
Versa (Latin) Changeable.
Verta (Latin) Fickle.
Vespera (Latin) The evening star : eventide.
Vesta (Latin) Goddess of the hearth.
 My darling Vesta, show no pride,
 Nor turn coquettish head aside. — *Shirley Brooks*.
Veta (Latin) Forbidden.
Veturia (Latin) A carriage.
Veva, see Vevay.
Vevay (Celtic) White wave.
Vevila (Celtic) Melodious.
Vevina, see Vevila.
Vicenta (Latin) Vanquishing.
Victoire, see Victorine.
Victoria, see Victorine.
Victorine (Latin) Victorious.
Victrola (Latin) One who conquers.
Vida (Hebrew) Beloved. (Latin) Life.
Vidette (Hebrew) Little loved one.
Vidonia (Latin) A vine.
Viella (Latin) The medieval viol.
Vigilia (Latin) She who keeps guard.
Viho (North American Indian) Chief woman.
Villa (Latin) A rural mansion.
Villette (Teutonic) [From the] little city. (Latin)
 Little mansion.

Vina (Sanskrit) A Hindu musical instrument resembling a guitar with seven strings.

Vincentia (Latin) Conqueror.

Viola, see Violante.

Violante (Latin) The violet, symbol of modesty.

Violet (Latin) Flower name.

Unconscious of beauty, the violet there,
Nor ventures with others herself to compare,
Nor dreams of her winning powers.
But she in her modesty quickly was seen
By the sparkling eyes of the fairy queen,
Who crowned her queen of the flowers. — *Child's Fairy Tale*.

Violeta, see Violetta.

Violetta (Latin) Little violet.

Viredes (Latin) Verdant.

Virena, see Viredes.

Virgie, see Virginia.

Virgilia (Latin) A genus of trees.

Virginia (Latin) A maid.

Virginie, see Virginia.

Virola (Old French) A ring or bracelet.

Virtue (Latin) Moral goodness: old name of Puritan times.

Vita (Latin) Full of life.

Vitala (Latin) Of exuberant vitality.

Viva (Latin) Long live!

Whereat the popular exultation drunk
With indrawn *vivas* the whole sunny air,
While through the murmuring windows rose and sunk
A cloud of kerchiefed hands. — *Mrs. Browning*.

Vivia (Latin) Lively.

Vivian (Latin) Animated.

Viviana, see Vivienne.

Vivienne (Latin) Joyous.

Vola (Latin) The hollow of the hand.

Volante (Latin) A flyer.

Voleta (Old French) A veil.

Volta (Latin) A turning.

Vora (Greek) Nutriment.

Voris (Latin) Voracious.

Vorlia (Modern fiction).

Vyvyan, see Vivian.

WA (North American Indian) Snow.

Wabigoon (North American Indian) White flower.

Wabisi (North American Indian) White swan.

Wagner (Teutonic) A wagon maker.

Wahkuna (North American Indian) Beautiful.

Wahlene (Teutonic) Chosen.

Waiisi (North American Indian) Waving flower.

Wakapa (North American Indian) Excelling.

Wakenda (North American Indian) Worshiped.

Wakulla (North American Indian) Mystery.

Wallulah (North American Indian) Princess.

Walpurga (Teutonic) Powerful protector.

Wanda (Teutonic) Shepherdess.

Wandus, see Wenefrid.

Waneta (Teutonic) Declining.

Wannetta (Anglo-saxon) Little pale one.

Wapeka (North American Indian) Skillful.

Wapo (North American Indian) A sunbeam.

Wapon (North American Indian) A shell-bead : white shell-bead.

Warda, see Wardna.

Wardena (Teutonic) Guardian.

Wardna (Teutonic) Guarded.

Warrena (Teutonic) A park.

Wartellah (North American Indian).

- Wassa (North American Indian) Far away: distant.
Wathea (Teutonic) Huntress.
Watseka (North American Indian) Pretty woman.
Waubesa (North American Indian) Swan.
Wauna (North American Indian) Snow-goose calling
when flying.
Wawa (North American Indian) Little girl.
Wealthy (Usage) An old Puritan name. (Old English)
Opulent.
Webb (Anglo-saxon) The blade of a sword.
Webster (Teutonic) Female weaver.
Wekiwa (North American Indian) Melting snow
water.
Welcome (Old English) A happy greeting: well come.
Welda (Scandinavian) A joining: united.
Weldon (Old English) Well done: words of approval.
Weltha (Teutonic) Affluence.
Weltrud (Teutonic) Wealthy maiden.
Wemutu (North American Indian) A clearing sky.
Wenda, see Wendla.
Wendela, see Wendla.
Wendelin, see Wendla.
Wendla (Teutonic) A wanderer.
Wenefrid (Teutonic) Friend of peace.
Wenona (North American Indian) The first born.
Werna (Teutonic) A denial.
Wesla (Teutonic) Variant of Wesley.
Weta (Old Friesian) Knowledge.
Wetamos (North American Indian) Beautiful woman.
Weushi (North American Indian) Helpful to all.
Wewoka (North American Indian) Roaring water.
Weyon (North American Indian) A deer.
Wialu (North American Indian) Deer going away.

Wilda (Anglo-saxon) The untamed: wayward.

Wileen (Teutonic) Ensnarer.

Wilhelmina (Teutonic) Helmet of resolve: resolute fighter.

From out the whitest cloud of summer steals

The wildest lightning: from this face of thine

Thy soul, a fire of heaven, warm and fine,

In marvelous flashes its fair self reveals. — *Sidney Lanier.*

Willa (Teutonic) Resolute.

Willabel (Teutonic) Resolute fair girl.

Willamena, see Wilhelmina.

Willann, see Willyana.

Willenee (Teutonic) Resolute.

Willeta, see Willette.

Willetha, see Willette.

Willette (Teutonic) Little resolute one.

Willyana (Teutonic-Hebrew) Resolute grace.

Wilmena, see Wilhelmina.

Wilmet, see Willa.

Wilna, see Wilne.

Wilne (Teutonic) Desire.

Wilona (Teutonic) Resolved.

Wiltrud (Teutonic) Resolute maiden.

Wiltruda, see Wiltrud.

Wiluye (North American Indian) Eagle singing when flying.

Wilva (Teutonic) Resolute.

Winema (North American Indian) Woman chief.

Winifred (Teutonic) Friend of peace.

Winnetaska (North American Indian) Pleasant laughter.

Winnie, see Winny.

Winny (Celtic) Famine. (Teutonic) Friend.

Winola (Teutonic) Friendly princess.

Winona, see Wenona.

Wisdom (Teutonic) Sagacity.

Wistaria (Usage) Flower name.

Wortha (Teutonic) Honorable: worthy.

Woviho (North American Indian) A cloud: woman chieftain.

W'takani (North American Indian) Mild.

Wyanet (North American Indian) Beautiful.

Wylda (Teutonic) Wayward.

Wylma (Teutonic) Resolute contender.

Wyn (Teutonic) Friend.

Wyna, see Wyn.

Wynette (Teutonic) Little friend.

Wyola (North American Indian) Meaning unknown.

XANTHE (Greek) Yellow-haired.

Xanthippe, see Xantippe.

Xantippe (Greek) Yellow horse. The wife of Socrates has not the best of reputations for amiability; but then, her husband was a philosopher!

Xaverie (Arabic) Bright.

Xene (Greek) A woman guest.

Xeneala (Greek) A hostess: hospitable.

Xenelasia (Greek) Averse to strangers.

Xenisma (Greek) Surprising.

Xenoclea (Greek) A priestess of Apollo's temple at Delphi.

Xerophila (Greek) Loving dryness.

Ximena (Greek) Hospitable.

Xylia (Greek) A wood.

Xylina (Greek) Wood dweller.

Xylona (Greek) Forest dweller.

Xylopala (Greek) Wood opal.

Xylophila (Greek) Loving a forest.

Xylota, see Xylona.

YALUTA (North American Indian) Farewell-to-spring flower.

Yanaba (North American Indian) She faces the enemy.

Yarmilla, see Yarmille.

Yarmille (Teutonic) Noisy.

Yedda (Teutonic) Singer.

Yei (Japanese) Flourishing.

Yepa (North American Indian) Snow maiden.

Yet kwai (Chinese) Beautiful as a rose.

Yilnaba (North American Indian) She arrived with a war.

Ynez, see Inez.

Yokaia (North American Indian) Stranger: south valley.

Yoki (North American Indian) Bluebird on the mesa: cloud or water-house.

Yolanda, see Yolante.

Yolande, see Yolante.

Yolante (Greek) Violet of the land.

Yoshé (Japanese) A beauty.

Yow (Chinese) The right, as opposed to the left.

Ysabel, see Isabel.

Yseult (Celtic) A picture: fair.

Ysidora (Greek) Fair gift.

Ysobel, see Isabel.

Ysolde, see Isolt.

Ysolt, see Yseult.

Ysolte, see Yseult.

Ysonde, see Yseult.

Yuet (Chinese) Moon.

Yu ke (Chinese) Jade, the gem-stone so esteemed by the orientals.

Yukukukuye (North American Indian) The cooing dove.

Yulalona (North American Indian) Blowing backward like the water of a stream.

Yuri (Japanese) Lily.

Yvette (Teutonic) Little ivy vine.

Yvon, see Yvonne.

Yvonne (Hebrew) Grace of the Lord.

ZABRINA (Usage).

Zada, see Zadah.

Zadah (Arabic) Prosperous.

Zaidee (Arabic) Affluent.

Zaltana (North American Indian) A high mountain: lofty.

Zamia (Latin) A fir cone.

Zamora (Spanish) A name celebrated in Spanish history.

Zana, see Zaneta.

Zandra (Usage).

Zane, see Zaneta.

Zaneta (Hebrew) Grace of God.

Zara, see Zarah.

Zarah (Arabic) Brightness of the east: sunrise: princess.

Heaven hath no rage like love to hatred turned,

Nor hell a fury like a woman scorned. — *Congreve*.

Zareba (Sudani) An enclosure.

Zareefah, see Zarifa.

Zarifa (Arabic) Graceful.

Zedena (Latin) Of Sidon.

Zedenka (Usage).

Zedna, see Zedena.

Zeenab (Arabic) Her father's ornament.

Zel (Turkish) A bell: a cymbal.

Zela, see Zelosa.

Zele, see Zelosa.

Zelia, see Zelosa.

Zelica (Persian) Leading character in Thomas Moore's classic composition, *Lalla Rookh*.

Zelie, see Zelosa.

Zelina, see Zelosa.

Zeline, see Zelosa.

Zelinde (Teutonic) Wise conqueror.

Zella (Hebrew) A shadow.

Zelma (Usage).

Zelmira (Usage) Title of one of Rossini's operas.

Zelosa (Greek) Jealous.

Zelota (Greek) One with an intense eagerness and often a noble ambition to attain an aim.

Zelozelis (North American Indian) A cricket.

Zelpah (Hebrew) Frailty.

Zemirah (Hebrew) A song.

Zemula (Usage).

Zena (Persian) Woman.

Zenaida (Hebrew) She who lives modestly. (Greek)
Daughter of Zeus.

Zenaide (Latin) A ground dove.

Zenarva (Celtic) White wave.

Zenda (Persian) A commentary.

Zendika (Persian) An apostate.

Zenia (Greek) Gift to a guest.

Zenobia, see Zenobie.

Zenobie (Arabic) Her father's ornament. (Greek)
Zeus gives life.

Zeora (Greek) A genus of lichens.

Zepha, see Zephyrine.

Zephyra, see Zephyrine.

Zephyrine (Greek) Like the soft zephyr: personification of the west wind.

Zephys, see Zephyrine.

Zeporah, see Zipporah.

Zeprina, see Zephyrine.

Zeprine, see Zephyrine.

Zera, see Zerah.

Zerah (Hebrew) The rising of a great light: dawn.

Zerelda (Usage).

Zerene (Greek) Literally, dry up: an order of moths.

Zeresh (Persian) Star splendid with beauty.

Zerlina (Usage) A principal character in Mozart's opera, *Don Giovanni*.

Zerlinda (Hebrew-Latin) A beautiful dawn.

Zerline, see Zerlinda.

Zeta (Greek) A dwelling.

Zibelena, see Zibeline.

Zibeline (Teutonic) The name formerly designating the fur now known as sable.

Zibiah (Hebrew) A gazelle.

Zileola, see Cecelia.

Zilia, see Cecelia.

Zilla, see Zillah.

Zillah (Hebrew) A shadow.

. . . so passing fair

That all Judea spake the maiden's praise. — *Robert Southey*.

Zilpah (Hebrew) Vanishing.

Zimri (Hebrew) My vine.

Zinnia (Usage) Flower name.

Ziona (Hebrew) A hill.

Zippora, see Zipporah.

- Zipporah (Hebrew) A small bird: the wife of Moses.
Zircona (Persian) The zircon, a precious gem of much beauty, but rarely found except in the minute crystals.
Zita (Hebrew) Mistress: a title of respect.
Zivana (Slavonic) Animate.
Ziz (Hebrew) A blossom.
Ziza (Hebrew) Abundance.
Zizilena, see Zizilene.
Zizilene (Hebrew-Greek) Abundant light.
Zoa, see Zoe.
Zoe (Hebrew) Life.
Zoebelle (Hebrew-Latin) Beautiful life.
Zoela (Hebrew) Lively.
Zoeta (Greek) Vital.
Zofia (Greek) Wisdom.
Zohora (Greek-Latin) Transitory life.
Zohra (Arabic) Dawn.
Zoila (Spanish) Harsh critic.
Zola (Usage) Surname of realistic French novelist, which has been adopted to some extent as a feminine forename.
Zona (Latin) A girdle.
Zonula (Latin) A little girdle.
Zora (Arabic) Dawn.
Zorabel (Arabic-Latin) Beautiful dawn.
Zorah (Arabic) Whose birth is like sunrise.
Zoraida, see Zorayda.
Zorana (Slavonic) Dawn.
Zorayda (Arabic) The dawning.
Zore (Slavonic) Princess.
Zorica (Slavonic) Form of Zora.
Zoril, see Zorille.
Zorille (Latin) Little fox.

- Zorislava (Slavonic) Dawn of beauty.
Zorna (Teutonic) Passion: rage.
Zoruna (Slavonic) Sunrise.
Zosa (Hebrew) Holy.
Zosia (Polish) Wisdom.
Zosimia (Greek) Lively.
Zowart (Armenian) Gladness.
Zublena (Usage).
Zudegi (North American Indian) Mist blown by the wind.
Zula (Usage) In heraldry, a chess piece used as a symbol.
Zuleika (Arabic) Brilliantly fair.
Zulena (Usage).
Zulima (Usage).
Zuma (Aztec) Beautiful: white angel. Authorities differ widely concerning the meaning of this Indian word.
Zylota (Greek) Forest dweller.
Zyma (Greek) A leaven.

Names for Twins

Names for Twins

Appeals from the maternity wards of large public hospitals throughout the country for data to assist in an intelligent choice of names for twins, led to the preparation of the following list. These names have been carefully selected for their etymological likeness, harmonic sound combination, and historical association. In each case the sex is designated by an (m) or (f). Further combinations may be formed from the main lists where language derivations, histories, and meanings are also given.

Abram (m), Abra (f), Abelard (m), Abronia (f).
Adair (m), Adela (f), Adley (m), Adora (f).
Albert (m), Albertine (f), Alfred (m), Alice (f).
Andrew (m), Anna (f), Arthur (m), Arna (f).
Audrey (m), Audrea (f), Audwin (m), Aurora (f).

Bernal (m), Berna (f), Bertol (m), Bertha (f).

Carlyle (m), Carla (f), Carver (m), Caroline (f).
Charles (m), Charlotte (f), Chaloner (m), Charma (f).
Celon (m), Cleodora (f), Clyde (m), Clytie (f).
Colbert (m), Colleen (f), Conan (m), Constance (f).

Daniel (m), Danica (f), Darrell (m), Daryl (f).
Donald (m), Donaldine (f), Doran (m), Dora (f).

Edmund (m), Edmonda (f), Edwin (m), Edwina (f).
Elbert (m), Elberta (f), Eldred (m), Eldora (f).

Felix (m), Felicia (f), Feodor (m), Feodora (f), Fidel (m), Fidelia (f).

George (m), Georgina (f), Gerald (m), Geraldine (f).

Hallam (m), Hallie (f), Horace (m), Horatia (f).

Ira (m), Irene (f), Ivan (m), Ivy (f).

James (m), Jesma (f), Jasper (m), Jasmine (f), Joseph (m), Joyce (f).

Leigh (m), Leal (f), Leland (m), Leila (f).

Mark (m), Marcia (f), Martin (m), Margery (f), Marvin (m), Marilyn (f).

Milan (m), Mildred (f), Millard (m), Millicent (f), Murray (m), Muriel (f).

Nathan (m), Natalie (f), Nealon (m), Nelly (f).

Osbert (m), Osberta (f), Osmond (m), Osella (f).

Parry (m), Parmelia (f), Paul (m), Paola (f).

Philbert (m), Philomel (f), Philip (m), Phyllis (f).

Rex (m), Regina (f), Richard (m), Ricarda (f).

Roscoe (m), Rosalia (f), Rosslyn (m), Rosalind (f).

Silas (m), Sirena (f), Sylvester (m), Sylvia (f).

Thaddeus (m), Thalia (f), Theodore (m), Theodora (f).

Tamas (m), Tamasine (f), Thoma (f), Thomasa (f), Thomasena (f), Thomasene (f), Thomas (m), Thomeda

(f), Thomasia (f), Tom (m), Tomas (m), Tomaso (m), Tomasa (f), Tomeda (f).

Valmar (m), Valerie (f), Waldemar (m), Wahlene (f), Wynono (m), Wenona (f).

Zelimir (m), Zella (f), Zena (m), Zenaide (f).

Damon (m), Pythias (m).

Bibliography

Bibliography

- Abel, H. F. O. *Die deutschen personnamen* (Berlin, 1889).
- Ahmad, M. L. *Christian names and their values* (London, 1930).
- *Names and their numbers* (Philadelphia, 1927), pamphlet.
- Althof, H. *Grammatik altsachs eigennamen in Westfal* (Paderborn, 1879).
- Anderson, W. *Genealogy and surnames* (Edinburgh, 1865).
- Andresen, K. G. *Konkurrenz in der erklärung der deutschen geschlechtsnamen* (Keilbronn, 1883).
- Anjou, G. *Ulster county, New York; probate records, and list of Dutch and Friesian baptismal names with their English equivalents* (New York, 1906), 2 vols.
- Arthur, W. *Derivation of family names* (New York, 1857).
- *Etymological dictionary of family and Christian names* (New York, 1857).
- Barber, Dr. H. *British family names, their origin and meaning* (London, 1894).
- Bardsley, C. W. *Curiosities of puritan nomenclature* (London, 1889).
- *Dictionary of English and Welsh surnames* (Oxford, 1901).
- *English surnames, sources, and significations* (New York, 1873).
- *Romance of the London directory* (London, 1879).
- Baring-Gould, S. *Family names and their story* (Philadelphia, 1909).
- Baylies, F. *Original of local and other names* (N.p., 1879).
- Bowditch, N. I. *Suffolk surnames* (London, 1861).
- Bowman, H. W. *Nicknames reviewed* (Richmond, Virginia, n.d.), pamphlet.
- Bowman, W. D. *The story of surnames* (London, 1931).
- Braasch, K. *Lateinische personennamen: nach ihrer bedeutg* (Zeitz, 1892).
- Brinton, D. G. *The Lenapé and their legends* (Philadelphia, 1885).
- Buckingham, J. S. *American Indian* (London, 1841).

- Burkitt, F. C. Syriac forms of new testament proper names (Oxford, 1912).
- Calhoun, M. D. Sentiment in names (New York, 1912).
- Century cyclopedia of names (New York, 1914), 37th edition.
- Charnock, Dr. R. S. Ludus patronymicus; etymology of curious surnames (London, 1868).
- Praenomina: etymology of Christian names (London, 1882).
- Verba nominalia (London, 1882).
- Cheasley, C. W. What's in your name (New York, 1916).
- Chiera, E. Lists of personal names from temple school of Nippur (Philadelphia, 1916).
- Clay, A. T. Neo-babylonian letters from Erech (New Haven, 1919).
- Personal names from cuneiform inscriptions (New Haven, 1912).
- Clodd, E. Magic in names (New York, 1921).
- Cremony, J. C. Life among the Apaches (San Francisco, 1868).
- Cruden, Alex. Concordance to old and new testaments (New York, 1889).
- Curtis, E. S. The North American Indian (Cambridge, 1922), vol. xii.
- Daniel, J. W. Ramble among surnames (Nashville, 1893).
- Davis, W. T. Staten island names, and supplement (Staten island, 1896), pamphlets.
- Dawson, L. H. Nicknames and pseudonyms (London, 1908), pamphlet.
- Dean, L. R. Study of cognomina of soldiers in Roman legions (Hanover, New Hampshire, 1916).
- Deecke, W. Die deutschen verwandtschaftsnamen (Weimar, 1870).
- Dewey, N. V. Psychology of your name (Wheaton, Illinois, 1924).
- Dexter, T. F. G. Cornish names (New York, 1926).
- Dougherty, R. P. Records from Erech, time of Nabonidus (New Haven, 1920).
- Dudgeon, P. Short introduction to origin of surnames (Cincinnati, 1890).
- Ellendt, F. De cognomine et agnomine romano (Königsberg, 1853).
- Ewen, C. H. History of surnames of the British isles (New York, 1931).
- Ferguson, R. English surnames and their places in Teutonic family (London, 1858).
- Surnames as a science (London, 1883).

- Fernow, B. New Amsterdam family names and their origin (New Amsterdam, 1898), pamphlet.
- Fick, Prof. A. Die griechischen personennamen nach ihrer bildung elklart (Gottingen, 1894).
- Fischer, H. W. H. Girls' names and nameday and birthday book (Bensonhurst, New York, 1913).
- Forcellini, A. Onomasticon, edited by V. de Vit (Prato, 1858-1879), 6 vols.
- Forstemann, E. Aldeutsches namenbuch (Nordhausen, 1856-1859), vol. 1.
- Die deutschen ortsnamen (Nordhausen, 1863).
- Frey, A. R. Dictionary of sobriquets and nicknames (London, 1888).
- Freyberg, E. Französische personennamen aus Guiman's urkundenbuch (Halle, 1882).
- Gates, S. Surname book and racial history (Salt Lake city, 1918).
- Gatschet, A. S. The Klamath Indians of southwestern Oregon (Washington, *contributions to North American ethnology*, vol. 2, 1890).
- Gifford, E. W. Miwok Cults (Berkeley, University of California *publications in American archaeology and ethnology*, 1926).
- Grassi, A. M. Chats on Christian names (Boston, 1925).
- Gray, G. B. Studies in Hebrew proper names (London, 1896).
- Guppy, Dr. H. B. Homes of family names in Great Britain (London, 1891).
- Hargrave, B. Names, and origins, and meanings of popular phrases (Philadelphia, 1910).
- Harrison, H. and G. Pulling. Surnames of the United Kingdom (N.p., 1911-1916), vols. 1-2, parts 14-16.
- Hay, W. de L. Dictionary of British Christian names (London, *circa* 1895).
- Hitching, F. K. and S. Hitching. English surnames in 1602 (London, 1911).
- Hodge, F. W. Handbook of American Indians north of Mexico (Washington, 1907), 2 vols.
- Hoffmann, F. Popular German names (Chicago, 1912), pamphlet.
- Hubner, E. Quaestiones onomatological latinæ (Bonn, 1854).
- Innes, C. Concerning some Scotch surnames (Edinburgh, 1860).
- Irvine, T. U. How to pronounce the names in Shakespeare (New York, 1916).

- Jeffcott, W. T. Dictionary of classical names for English readers (New York, 1914), pamphlet.
- Johnston, J. B. The place-names of England and Wales (London, 1915).
- The Scottish Macs: their derivation and origin (London, 1922).
- Keiper, P. Französische familiennamen in der pfalz (Kaiserslautern, 1891).
- Keiser, C. E. Letters and contracts from Erech written in Neo-babylonian period (New Haven, 1917).
- Key to noted names in history, science, mythology, literature, art, and fiction (New York, 1910), pamphlet.
- Kleinpaul, R. Menschen und volkernamen (Leipzig, 1885).
- La Flesche, F., and A. C. Fletcher. The Omaha tribe (Washington, bureau of American ethnology *annual report*, 1905-1906).
- Larchey, L. Dictionnaire des noms (Nancy, 1880).
- Latham, E. Dictionary of names, nicknames, and surnames (New York, 1904).
- Long, H. A. Personal and family names; origin and history (Glasgow, 1884).
- Lower, M. A. English surnames: essays on familiar nomenclature (London, 1872), 2 vols.
- Patronymica Britannica: dictionary of family names (London, 1875).
- Lutz, H. F. Selected Sumerian and Babylonian texts (Philadelphia, 1919).
- McArthur, Lewis A. Oregon geographic names (Portland, 1928).
- McClintock, W. The old north trail (London, 1910).
- McCormick, J. Child's name (New York, 1899).
- McKenna, L. B. Surnames (Quincy, Illinois, 1913).
- McLaughlin, J. My friend the Indian (Boston, 1910).
- McLellan, E. T. Power of numbers (Oakland, 1925).
- McNary, L. K. California, Spanish, and Indian place names (Los Angeles, 1931).
- McQueen, A. How to name baby without handicapping it for life (New York, 1922), pamphlet.
- Martin, C. T. Record interpreter (London, 1892).
- Matheson, R. E. Special report on surnames in Ireland (London, 1894).

- Surnames in Ireland (London, 1909).
- Matthews, Dr. W. Ethnography and philology of the Hidatsa Indians (Washington, 1877).
- Mencken, H. L. American language (New York, 1919).
- Miner, W. H. The Iowa Indians ([Cedar Rapids], 1877).
- Mohr, W. Quaestiones grammaticæ ad cognomina romano pertinens (Sondernshausen, 1877).
- Moisy, H. Noms de famille Normonds (Paris, 1875).
- Moore, Rev. A. W. Manx names (London, 1890).
- Surnames and place-names of Isle of Man (London, 1890).
- My own name series (Boston, 1910), 25 vols., pamphlets.
- Nicholson, E. W. B. Pedigree of Jack and of various allied names (Oxford, 1892).
- Nicknames of my friends (New York, n.d.), pamphlet.
- Page, W. (ed.) Family origins and other studies (New York, 1930).
- Pape, W. Worterbuch der griechischen eigennamen, edited by G. E. Benseler in: *Handwörterbuch* (Brunswick, 1888), vol. 3.
- Paterson, J. Scottish surnames (Edinburgh, n.d.).
- Pemberton, H. L. C. Nicknames (New York, n.d.), pamphlet.
- Pickett, T. E. Quest for a lost race (Louisville, 1907).
- Potts, C. A. Dictionary of Bible proper names (New York, 1922).
- Rigollot. Essai d'o nomastique (N.p., 1880).
- Ritter, E. Les noms de famille (Paris, 1875).
- Rupp, I. D. Collection of over thirty thousand names of immigrants in Pennsylvania (Philadelphia, 1898).
- Schneller, C. Tirolische namenforschungen (Innsbruck, 1890).
- Schonfeld, M. Worterbuch der altgermanischen personen und valker-namen (Leipzig, 1911).
- Scovil, E. R. Names for children (Philadelphia, n.d.), pamphlet.
- Searle, W. G. Onomasticon Anglo-saxonicum (New York, n.d.).
- Seton-Thompson, E. Manual of the woodcraft Indians (New York, n.d.).
- Settle, H. J. Names for baby (London, 1906).
- Sims, C. S. The origin and signification of Scottish surnames, with a vocabulary of Christian names (Albany, 1862).
- Classical dictionary of biography, mythology, and geography (Boston, 1889).
- Smith, W. Bible dictionary (New York, 1885).

- Stenhouse, T. Lives enshrined in language, or sociological aspects of words (Newcastle upon Tyne, n.d.).
- Stephens, F. J. Personal names from cuneiform inscriptions of Copadocis (New Haven, 1928).
- Stokes, F. G. Dictionary of the characters and proper names in works of Shakespeare (Boston, 1924).
- Stonecipher, A. H. M. Graeco-persian names (New York, 1918).
- Swan, H. Christian names, male and female (New York, 1903), pamphlet.
- Taylor, A. Y. Numerology made plain (Chicago, 1929).
- Thwaites, R. G. (ed.) Early western travels (Cleveland, 1904-1907), 32 vols.
- Tobler-Meyer, Wilhelm. Deutsche familiennamen nach ihrer entsiehg u. bedeutg (Zurich, 1894).
- Toomey, N. Proper names from the Muskhogean languages (Hervas laboratory of American linguistics, bulletin 3).
- Trumbull, J. H. Natick dictionary (Washington, 1903).
- Names and their meaning (New York, 1891).
- Significance of names (London, n.d.), pamphlet.
- Wagner, L. More about names (London, 1893).
- Walton, R. P. Names, dates, and numbers (New York, 1914), pamphlet.
- Weekley, E. Romance of names (New York, 1928).
- Surnames (New York, 1927), pamphlet.
- Weidenhan, J. L. Baptismal names (Washington, 1919).
- What is your name (New York, n.d.), pamphlet.
- Woodward, J. Your name means (Minneapolis, 1928), pamphlet.
- Woulfe, P. Sloinnt e gaedheal (N.p., 1923).
- Yonge, C. M. History of Christian names (New York, 1878), 2 vols.
- Zettersten, L. City street (N.p., 1918).

~~NEW YORK STATE
MARITIME COLLEGE
LIBRARY~~

~~FT. SCHUYLER N. Y., N. Y.~~

~~11890~~

FOR REFERENCE USE ONLY
NOT TO BE TAKEN FROM ROOM

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS-URBANA



3 0112 118687208